

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEETS

**STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT**

PROJECT NO. C 495-6-34
**IH 20 AT CR 3101 (BARBER RD.)
SMITH COUNTY**

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 10,085.00 FT. = 3.909 MI.

LIMITS: FROM 3.814 MI E OF FM 757
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF OVERLAY

CONSISTING OF BASE REPAIR, BASE WIDENING, MILLING,
ACP OVERLAY, STRUCTURES, MGBF, BRIDGE RAIL, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

PROJECT NO.			
C 495-6-34			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		1

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION = RURAL FREEWAY
 IH 20 - A.D.T. (2020) = 18,825
 IH 20 - A.D.T. (2040) = 25,650
 BARBER ROAD - A.D.T. (2020) = 290
 BARBER ROAD - A.D.T. (2040) = 315
 (EB) BARBER RD (EXIT RAMP) - A.D.T. (2020) = 75
 (EB) BARBER RD (EXIT RAMP) - A.D.T. (2040) = 150
 (EB) BARBER RD (ENTRANCE RAMP) - A.D.T. (2020) = 175
 (EB) BARBER RD (ENTRANCE RAMP) - A.D.T. (2040) = 250
 (WB) BARBER RD (EXIT RAMP) - A.D.T. (2020) = 260
 (WB) BARBER RD (EXIT RAMP) - A.D.T. (2040) = 250
 (WB) BARBER RD (ENTRANCE RAMP) - A.D.T. (2020) = 150
 (WB) BARBER RD (ENTRANCE RAMP) - A.D.T. (2040) = 160

FINAL PLANS

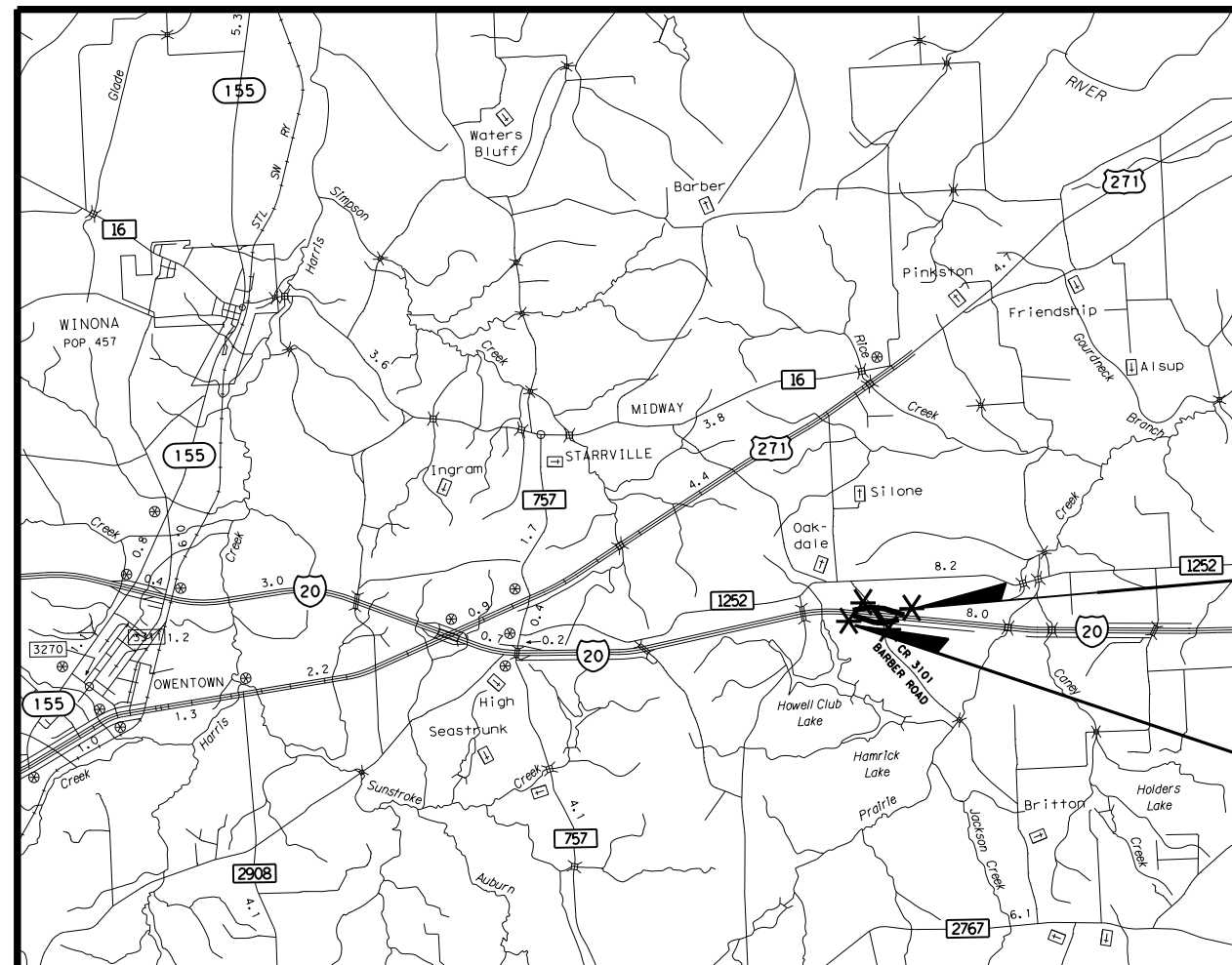
DATE CONTRACT LETTING: _____
 DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____
 DATE WORK COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____
 CONTRACTOR: _____
 USED _____ OF _____ ALLOTTED DAYS _____
 FINAL CONTRACT COST : \$ _____

FINAL AS BUILT PLANS

THE CONSTRUCTION WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT

DATE _____

AREA ENGINEER _____



END PROJECT
 CSJ: 0495-06-034
 STA 16712+00

BEGIN PROJECT
 CSJ: 0495-06-034
 STA 16665+58



* SIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
 STANDARD BC SHEETS AND PART 6
 OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM
 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
 EQUATIONS: NONE
 RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 12/28/2020

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 12/28/2020

DocuSigned by:
Gilbert Ortega
 BE88CB5DCDAE4E8
 DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Simon M. Hill
 6149184A8C65461
 DISTRICT ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,
 NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS,
 SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE
 PROJECTS (000-008)

DATE: 12/23/2020 12:03:40 PM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\skel\0337519\IH20_GEN_INDEX.dgn

DN: []
 CK: []
 DM: []
 CK: []

GENERAL

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEETS
3 - 17	TYPICAL SECTIONS
18,18A-18I	GENERAL NOTES
19,19A-19B	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEET
20 - 27	QUANTITY SUMMARY SHEETS

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
28	CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
29	WORKSHEET FOR EDGE CONDITION TREATMENT TYPES

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
30 - 41	BC(1)-14 THRU BC(12)-14
42	TCP (1-2)-18
43	TCP (2-2)-18
44 - 46	TCP (3-1)-13, TCP (3-2)-13, TCP (3-3)-14
47 - 49	TCP (6-1)MOD, TCP (6-2)MOD, TCP (6-3)MOD
50	TCP (7-1)-13
51	TCP(S-1)-08A
52	WZ(STPM)-13
53	WZ(UL)-13
54	WZ(RS)-16

ROADWAY DETAILS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
55 - 64	IH 20 PROJECT LAYOUT
65 - 67	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
68	GF(31)-19
69 - 70	GF(31)TRTL3-19
71	GF(31)MS-19
72	SGT(10S)31-16
73	SGT(11S)31-18
74	SGT(12S)31-18

DRAINAGE ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
75	PSET-SC

BRIDGE ITEMS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
76 - 79	TYPE T131RC RAIL RETROFIT DETAILS

TRAFFIC ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
80 - 82	PM(1)-12 THRU PM(3)-12
83 - 84	FPM(1)-12, FPM(2)-12
85 - 90	D&OM(1)-20 THRU D&OM(6)-20
91	D&OM(VIA)-20
92	SMD(GEN)-08
93	SMD(SLIP-2)-08
94	SMD(TWT)-08

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
95	IH 20, ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
96	IH 20, STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)
97	CONCRETE WASHOUT DETAIL

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
98	EC(1)-16
99	EC(2)-16



Gilbert Arteaga
 12/23/2020

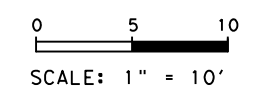
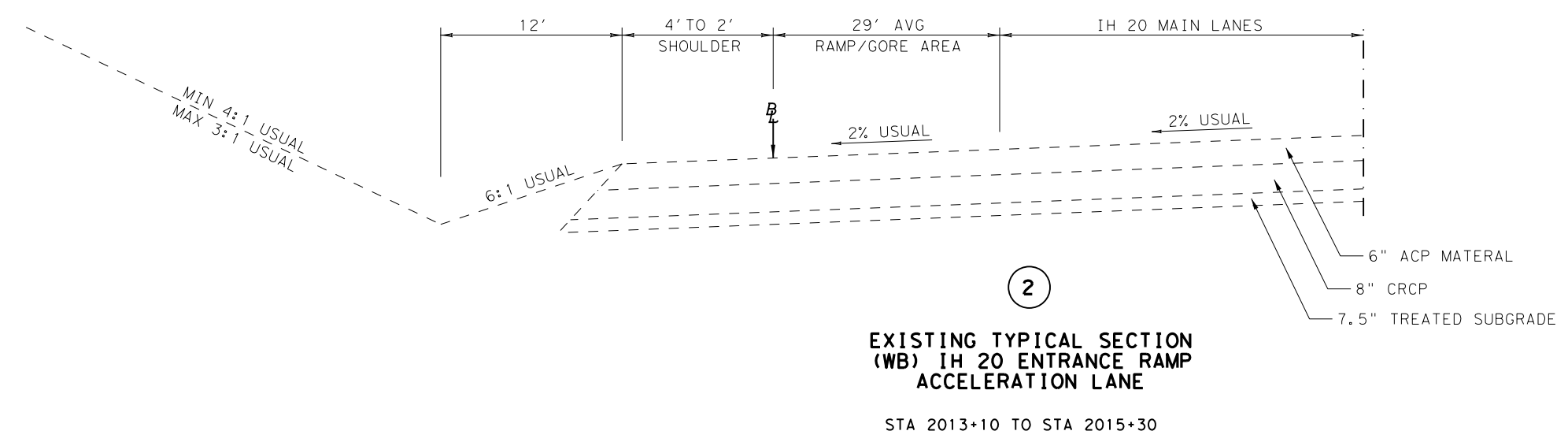
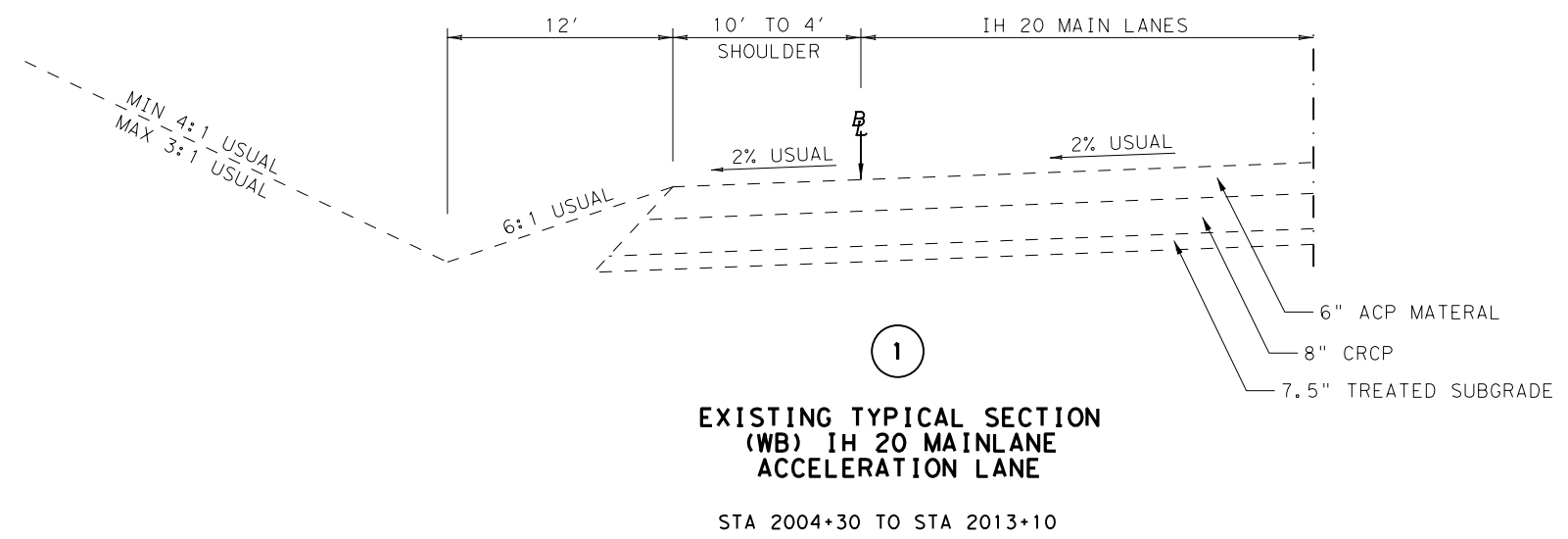
THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

**IH 20
 SUPPLEMENTAL
 INDEX
 OF SHEETS**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		2

DN: C&G: DM: C&G: DN:



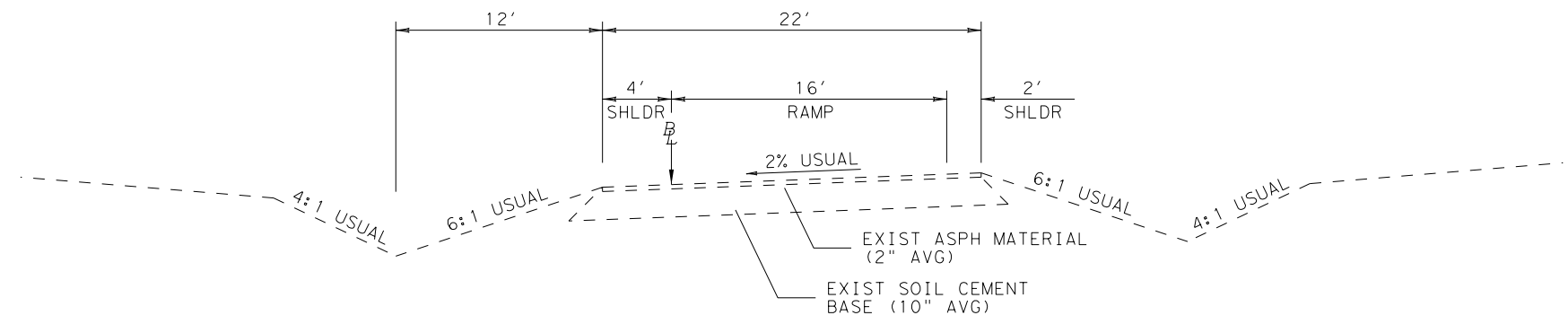
**IH 20
EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		3

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:27:52 AM
FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark.dr\skel\0337519\IH20_GEN_EX_TYP.dgn

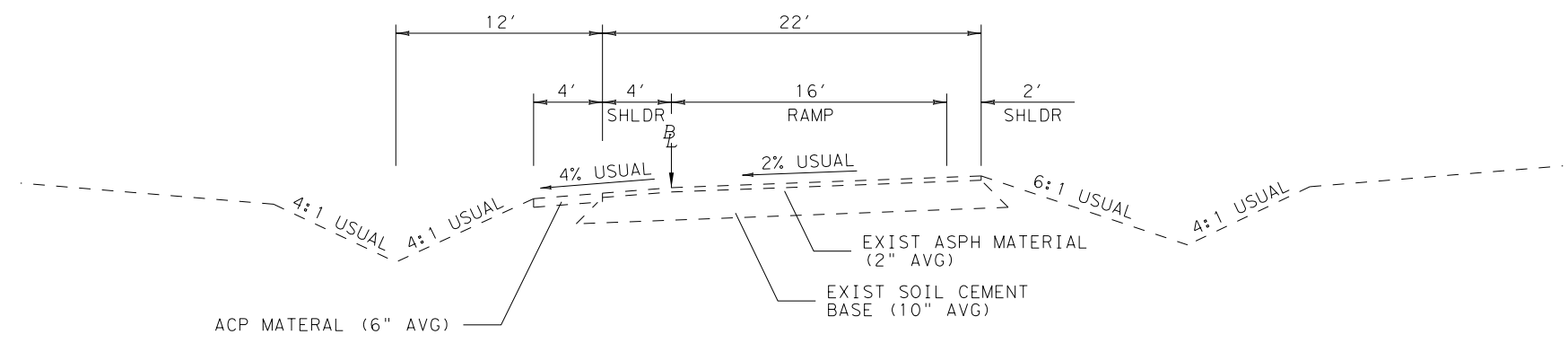
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:27:53 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\t\dot\mark.dri\skel\0337519\IH20_GEN_EX_TYP.dgn



3

**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 ACCELERATION LANE**

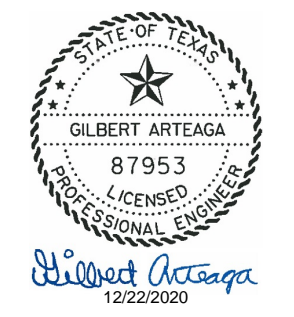
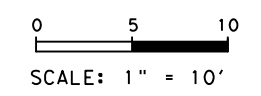
STA 2015+30 TO STA 2022+35



4

**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 ACCELERATION LANE**

STA 2022+35 TO STA 2024+85

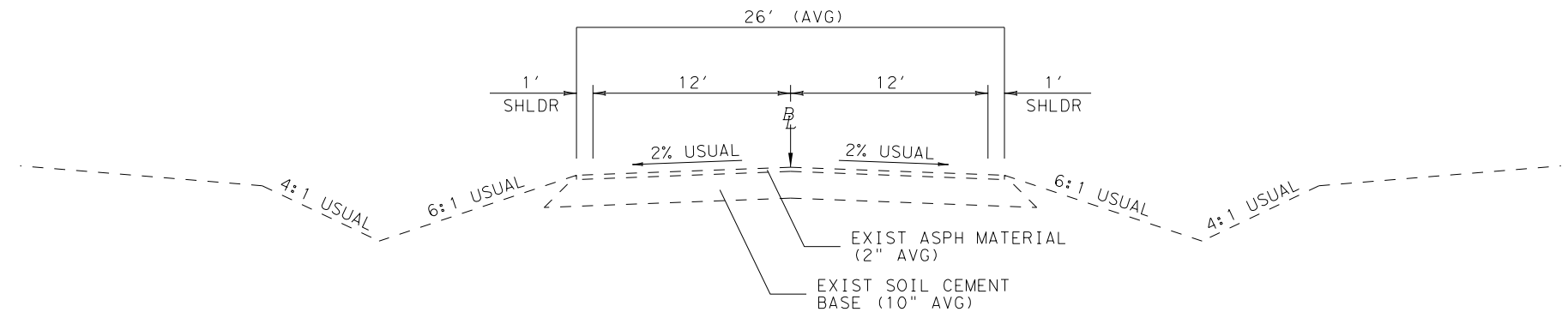


**IH 20
 EXISTING
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		4

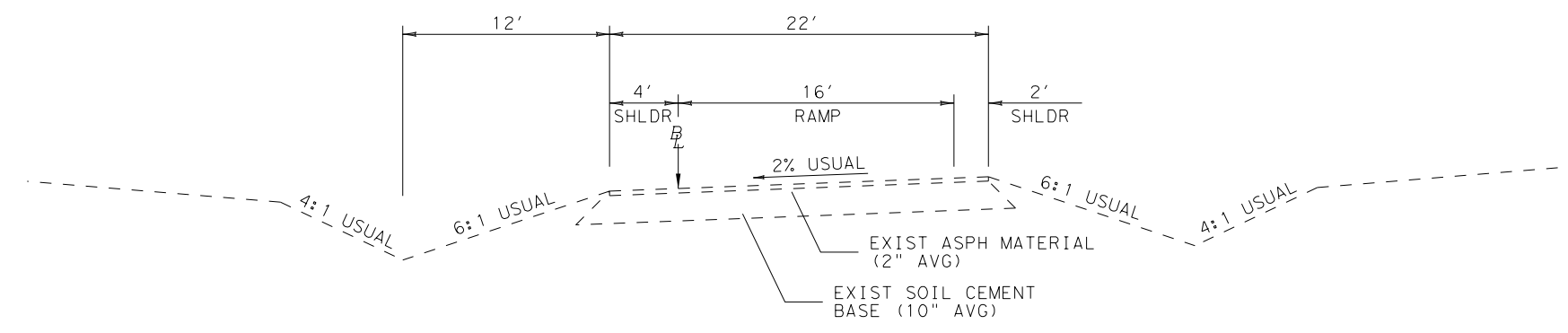
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:27:53 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\t\dot\mark.d\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_EX_TYP.dgn



1

**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 FRONTAGE ROAD**

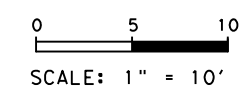
STA 3000+12 TO STA 3017+00



1

**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 EXIT RAMP**

STA 2022+35 TO STA 2024+85

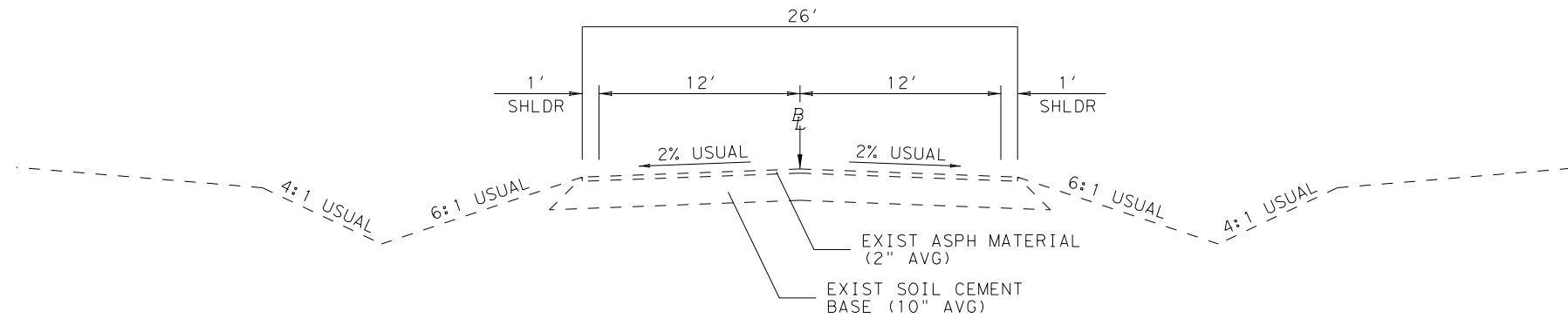


**IH 20
 EXISTING
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**

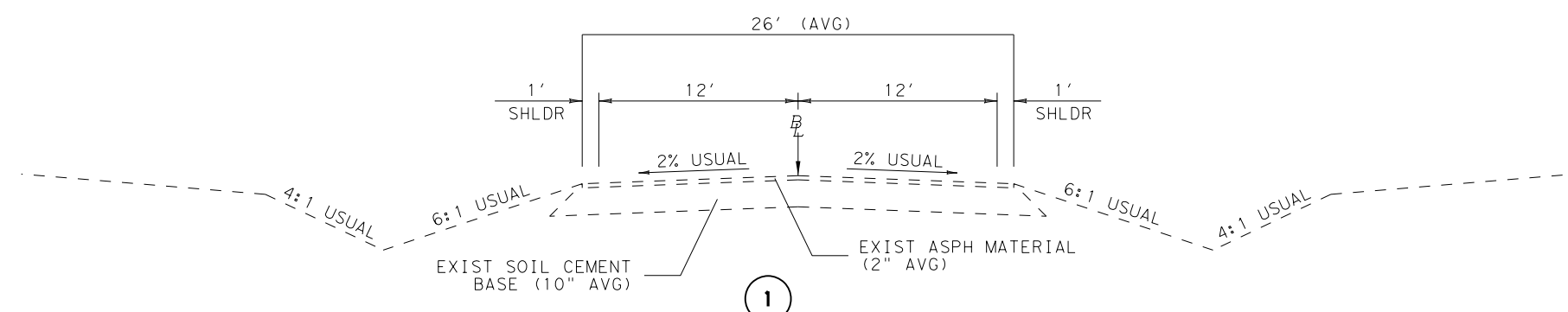


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		5

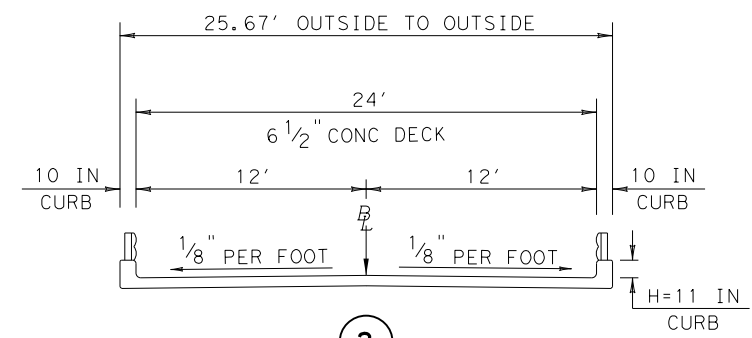
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:27:54 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\w\online\txdot\3\mark.dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_EX_TYP.dgn



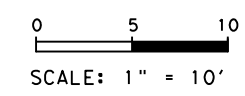
1
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 FRONTAGE ROAD**
 STA 3000+12 TO STA 3017+00



1
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 BARBER ROAD (CR 3801)**
 STA 17+00 TO STA 23+40
 STA 26+56 TO STA 30+50



2
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 BARBER ROAD (CR 3801)
 BRIDGE**
 STA 23+40 TO STA 26+56

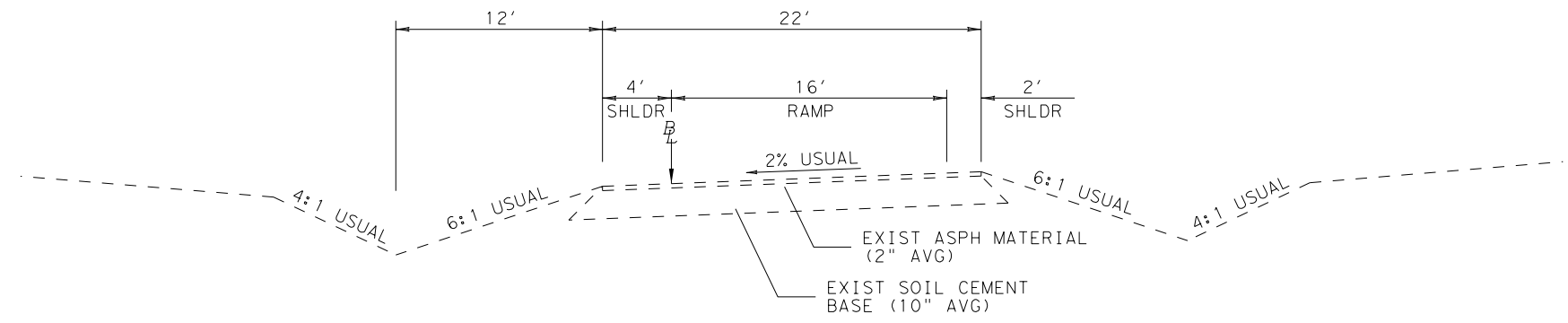


**IH 20
 EXISTING
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**

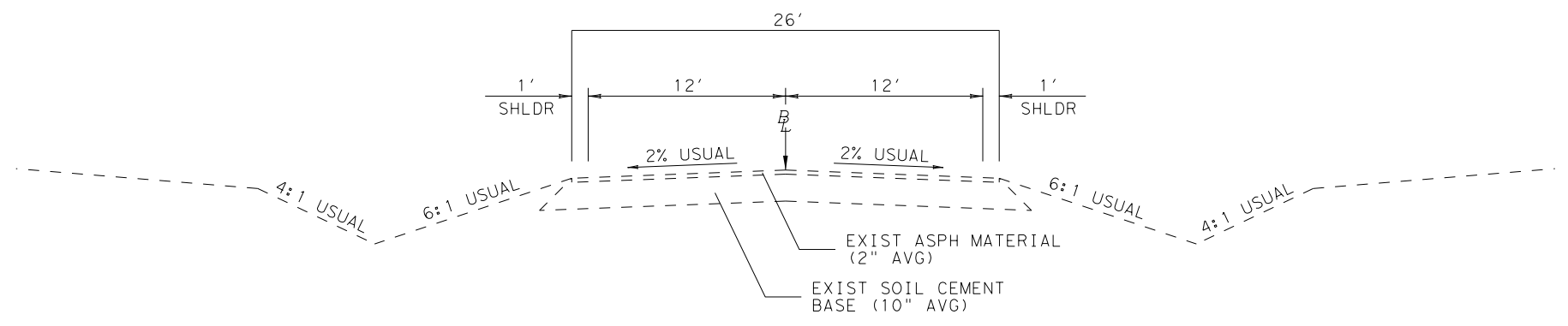


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		6

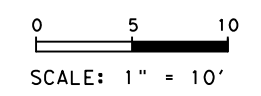
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:27:54 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\mark.dri\skel\0337519\IH20_GEN_EX_TYP.dgn



①
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 EXIT RAMP**
 STA 8007+90 TO STA 8013+00



①
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 FRONTAGE ROAD**
 STA 7000+50 TO STA 7013+94

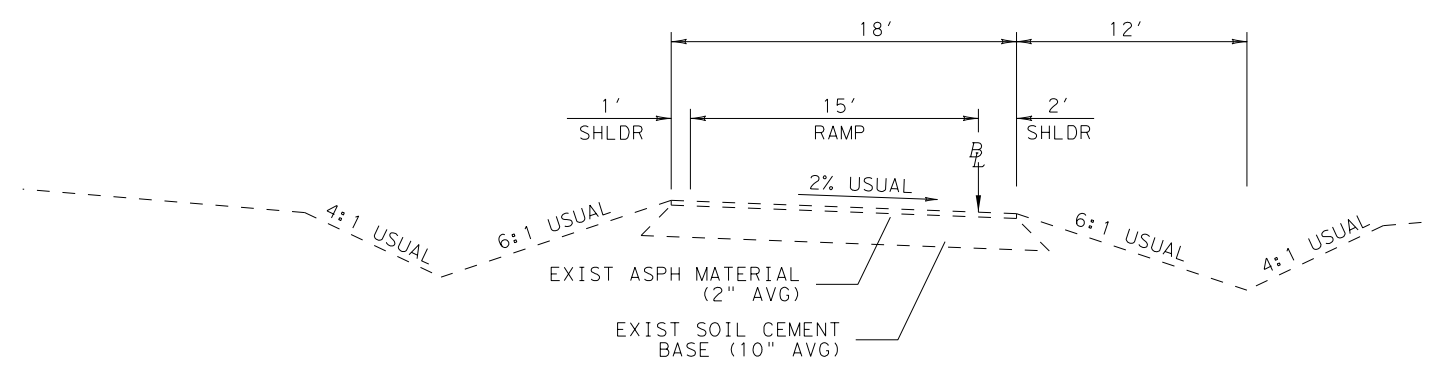


**IH 20
 EXISTING
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**

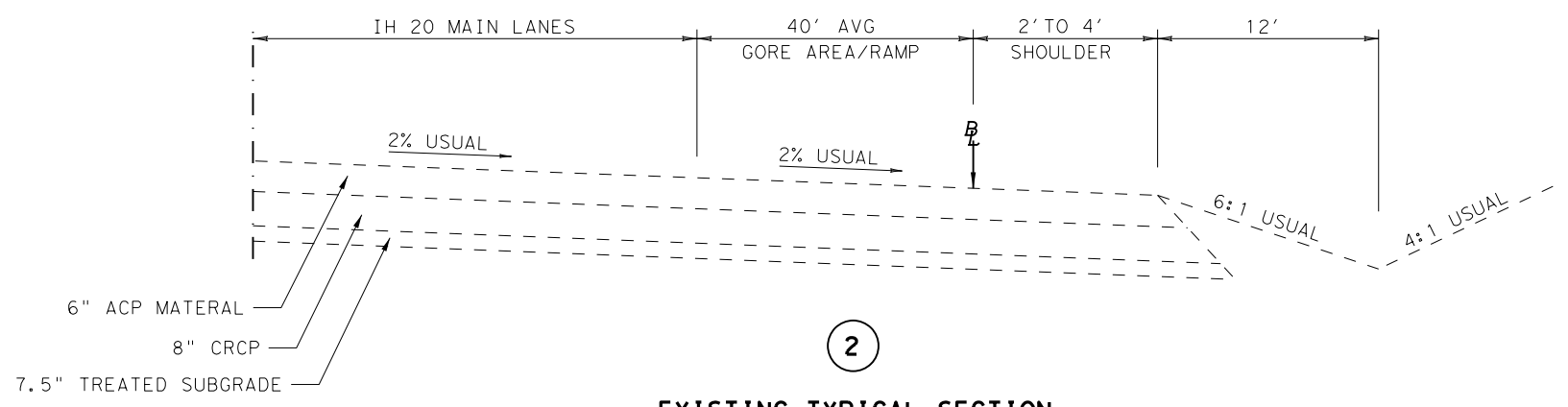


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		7

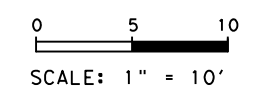
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:27:55 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\w\online\mark\dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_EX_TYP.dgn



1
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 ACCELERATION LANE**
 STA 5000+40 TO STA 5001+80



2
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 ACCELERATION LANE**
 STA 5001+80 TO STA 5004+66

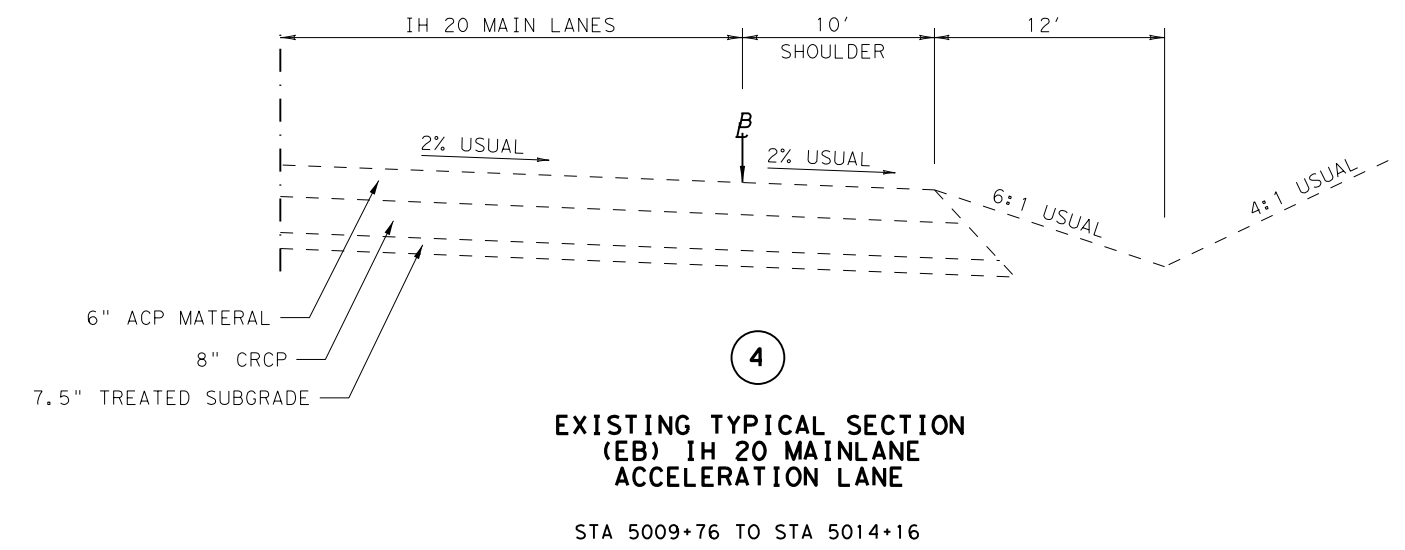
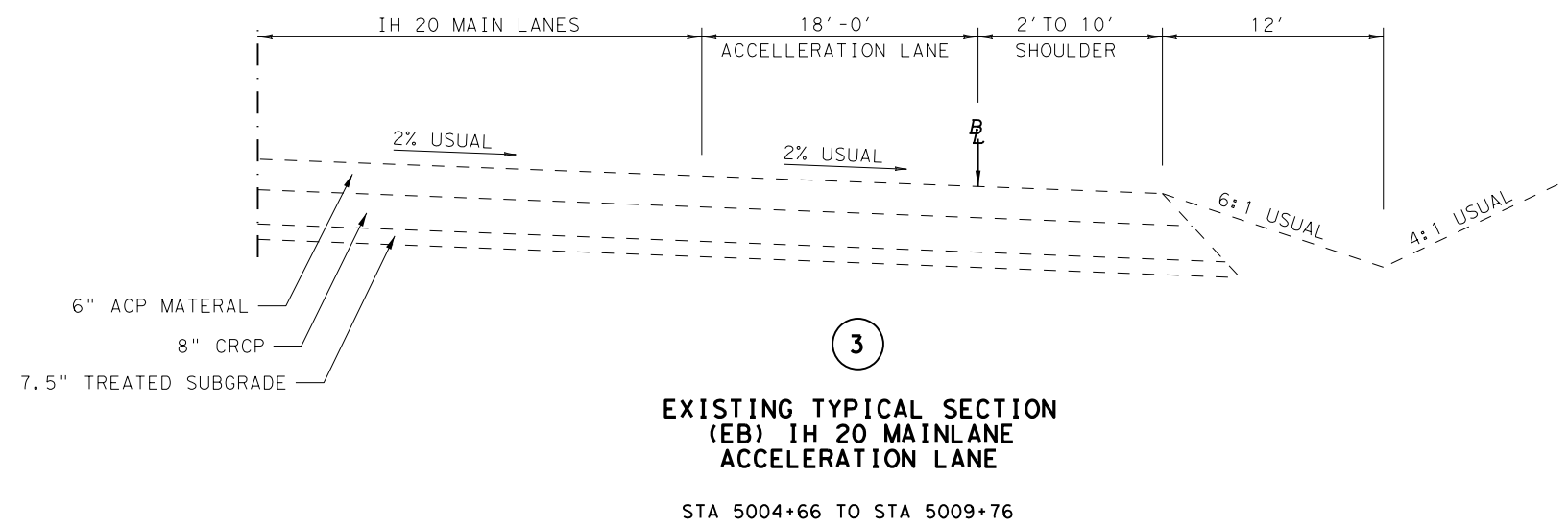


**IH 20
 EXISTING
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**

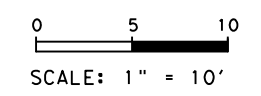


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		8

CK: _____
 DW: _____
 CK: _____
 DW: _____



DATE: 12/21/2020 8:27:55 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\t\dot\3\mark.dri\skel\0337519\IH20_GEN_EX_TYP.dgn

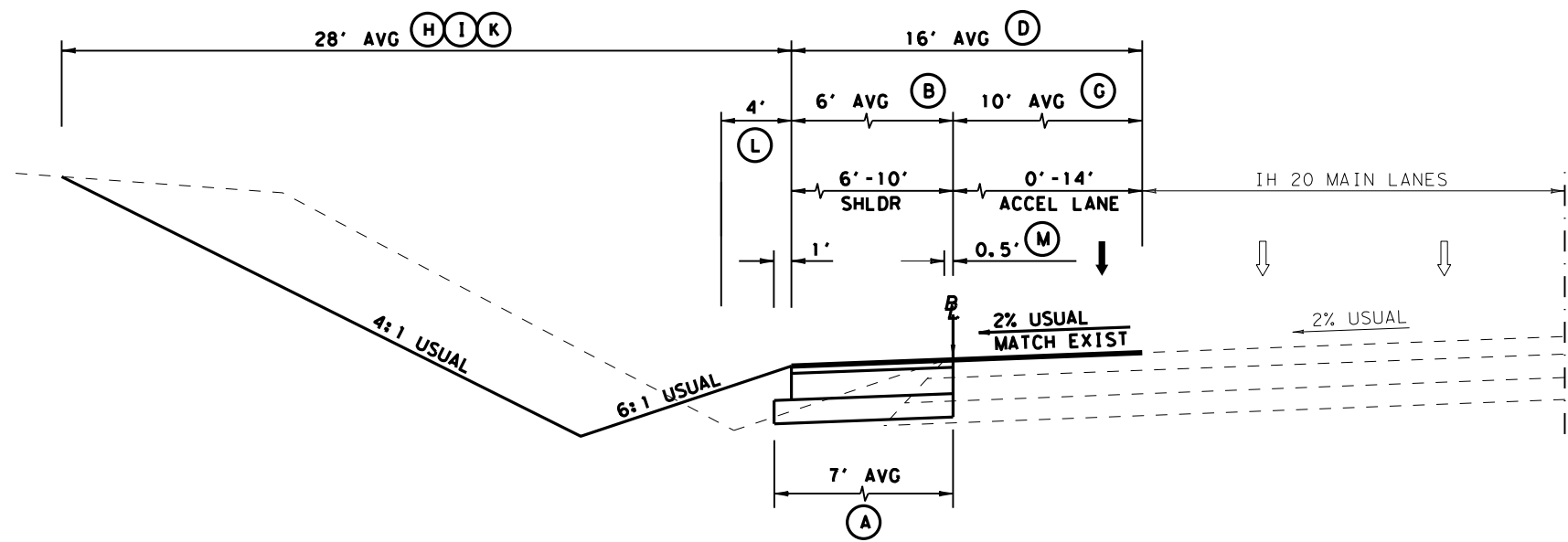


**IH 20
 EXISTING
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		9

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:17 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\tdot3\mark.d\is.ke\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_PROP_TYP.dgn

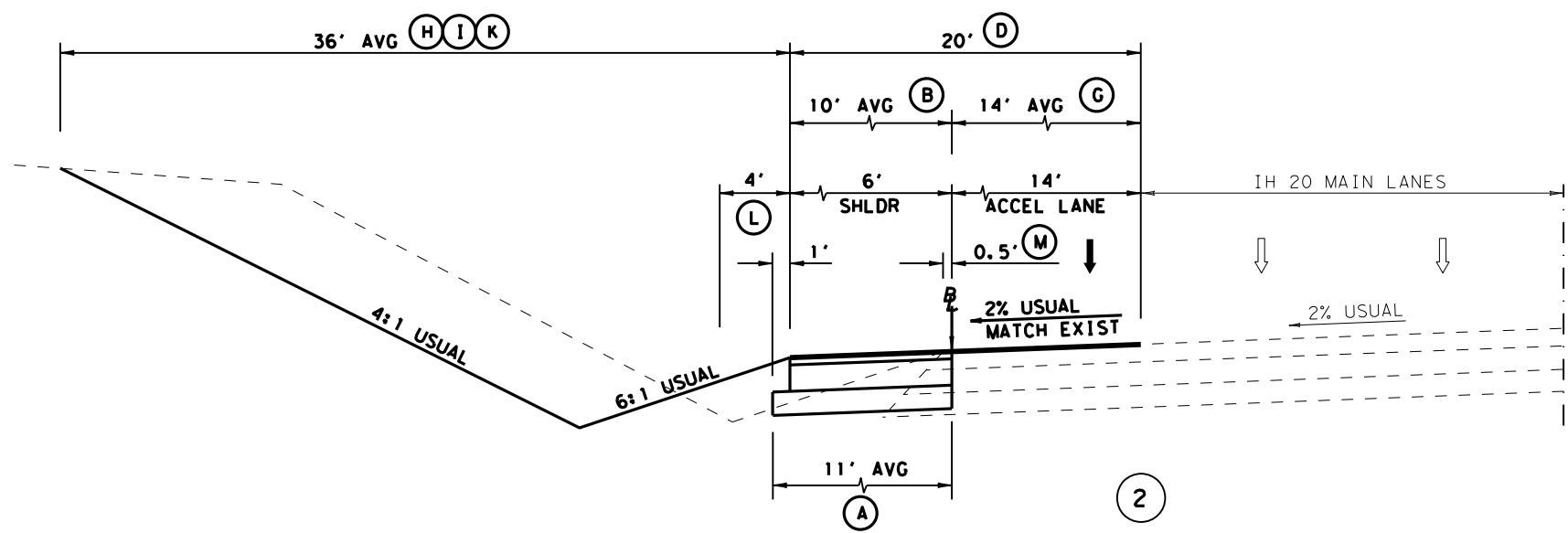


NOTE:

- MILL 2.5" FROM EDGE OF IH 20 MAIN LANES TO EDGE OF RAMP EXISTING OUTSIDE E.O.P. DURING THIS MILLING OPERATION, PROVIDE A EDGE TAPER TO MEET DROP-OFF SPECIFICATIONS.
- IN THE GORE AREA, PROVIDE ADEQUATE PAVEMENT SLOPE TO DRAIN WATER WITHOUT PONDING IN THE TRAVEL LANES.

**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 MAINLANE
 ACCELERATION LANE**

STA 2004+30 TO STA 2006+60 (TRANSITION)

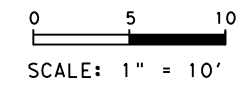


**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 MAINLANE
 ACCELERATION LANE**

STA 2006+60 TO 2008+00

LEGEND

- (A) 8" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (B) 9" SUPER PAVE TY B (BASE)
PLACE IN 3 EQUAL LIFTS
PLACE TACK COAT BETWEEN
EACH LIFT AS SHOWN IN PLANS
- (C) 2" SUPER PAVE TY C (SURFACE) &
OCST
- (D) 2.5" SUPER PAVE TY C SURFACE &
OCST
- (E) 8" FLEXIBLE PAV STRUCTURE REPAIR
- (F) 2" MILL
- (G) 2.5" MILL
- (H) EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT
- (I) TOP SOIL
- (J) BACKFILL (TY A)
- (K) BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED
- (L) EMULSION (CSS-1)
- (M) NOTCH 0.5' INTO EXIST BASE TO
PROVIDE A SMOOTH VERTICAL JOINT



NOTE:

- DISTURBED AREAS, SALVAGE 100% OF EXISTING TOP SOIL.
- BASE WIDENING WITH WIDTHS LESS THAN 4', TREATED SUBGRADE IS NOT REQUIRED. USE 12 INCHES OF SUPER PAVE (TY B) FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.



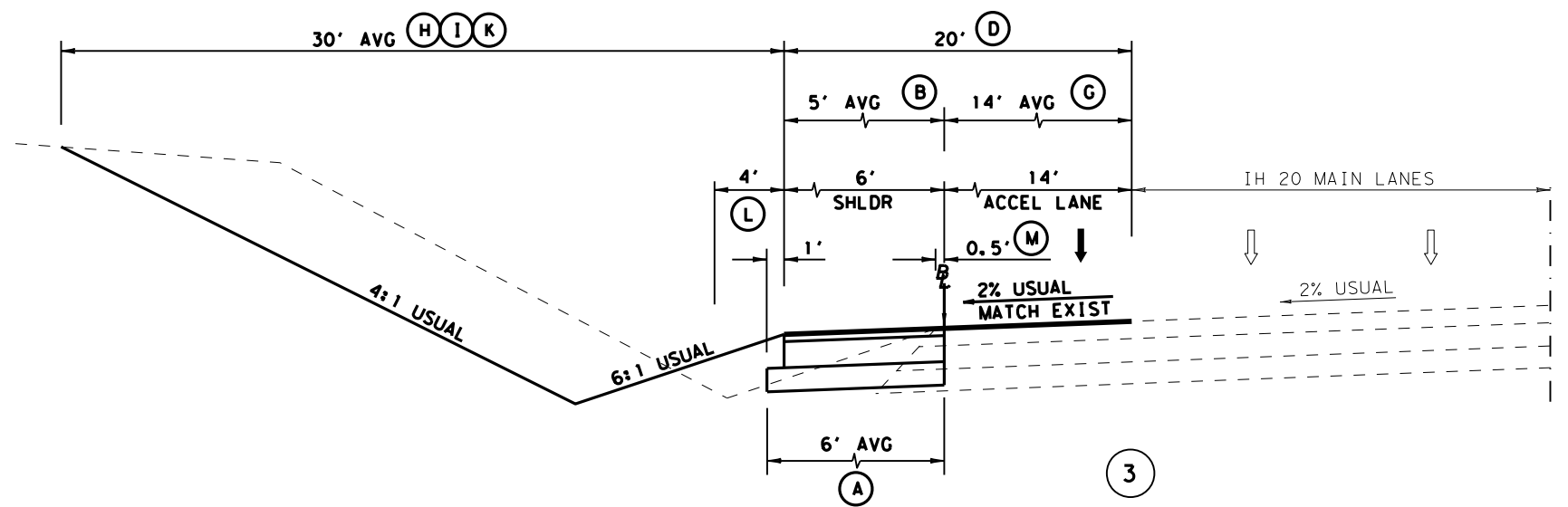
Gilbert Arteaga
 12/22/2020

**IH 20
 PROPOSED
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**



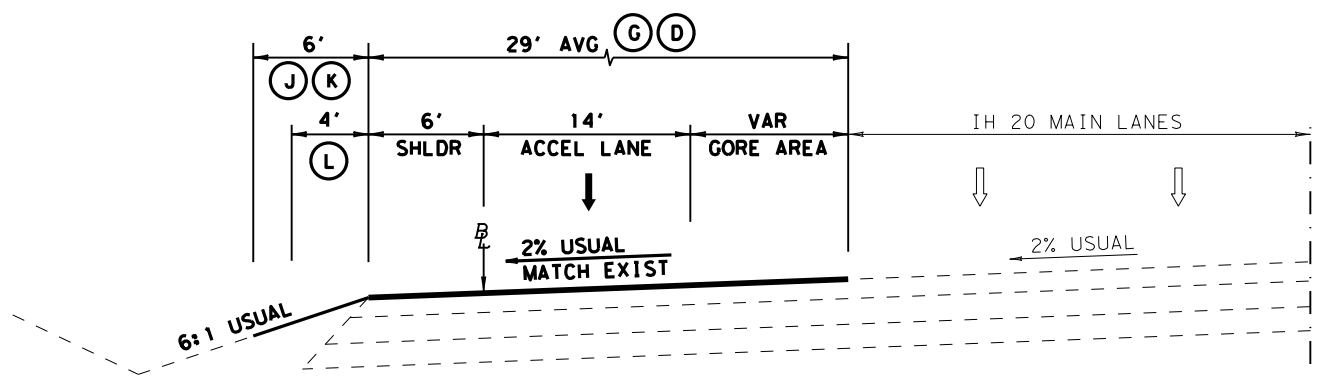
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		10

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:18 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_PROP_TYP.dgn



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 MAINLANE
 ACCELERATION LANE
 STA 2008+00 TO 2013+10

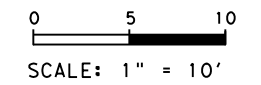
NOTE:
 ▪ MILL 2.5" FROM EDGE OF IH 20 MAIN LANES TO EDGE OF RAMP EXISTING OUTSIDE E.O.P. DURING THIS MILLING OPERATION, PROVIDE A EDGE TAPER TO MEET DROP-OFF SPECIFICATIONS.
 ▪ IN THE GORE AREA, PROVIDE ADEQUATE PAVEMENT SLOPE TO DRAIN WATER WITHOUT PONDING IN THE TRAVEL LANES.



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 ACCELERATION LANE
 STA 2013+10 TO STA 2015+30

LEGEND

- (A) 8" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (B) 9" SUPER PAVE TY B (BASE) PLACE IN 3 EQUAL LIFTS PLACE TACK COAT BETWEEN EACH LIFT AS SHOWN IN PLANS
- (C) 2" SUPER PAVE TY C (SURFACE) & OCST
- (D) 2.5" SUPER PAVE TY C SURFACE & OCST
- (E) 8" FLEXIBLE PAV STRUCTURE REPAIR
- (F) 2" MILL
- (G) 2.5" MILL
- (H) EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT
- (I) TOP SOIL
- (J) BACKFILL (TY A)
- (K) BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED
- (L) EMULSION (CSS-1)
- (M) NOTCH 0.5' INTO EXIST BASE TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH VERTICAL JOINT



NOTE:
 ▪ DISTURBED AREAS, SALVAGE 100% OF EXISTING TOP SOIL.
 ▪ BASE WIDENING WITH WIDTHS LESS THAN 4', TREATED SUBGRADE IS NOT REQUIRED. USE 12 INCHES OF SUPER PAVE (TY B) FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.

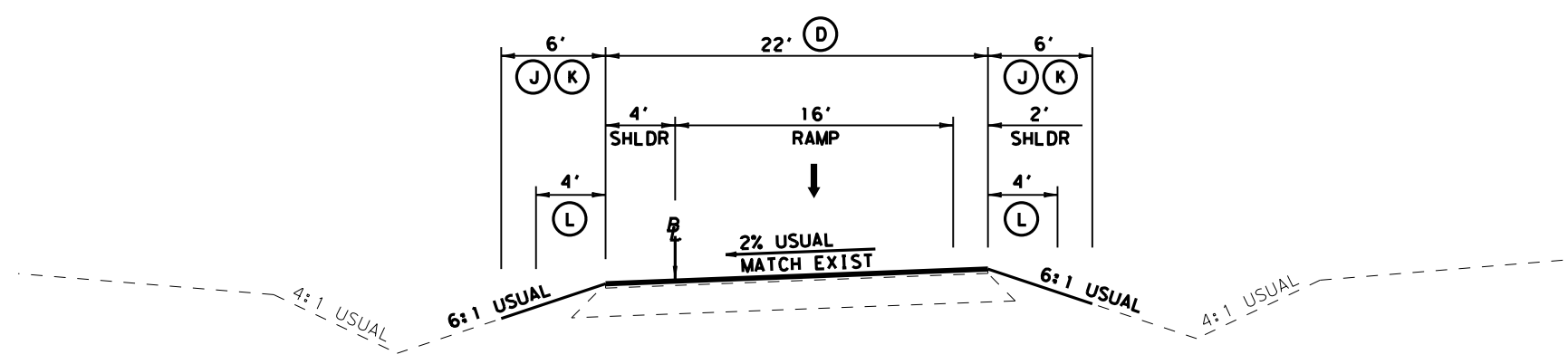


IH 20
 PROPOSED
 TYPICAL SECTIONS

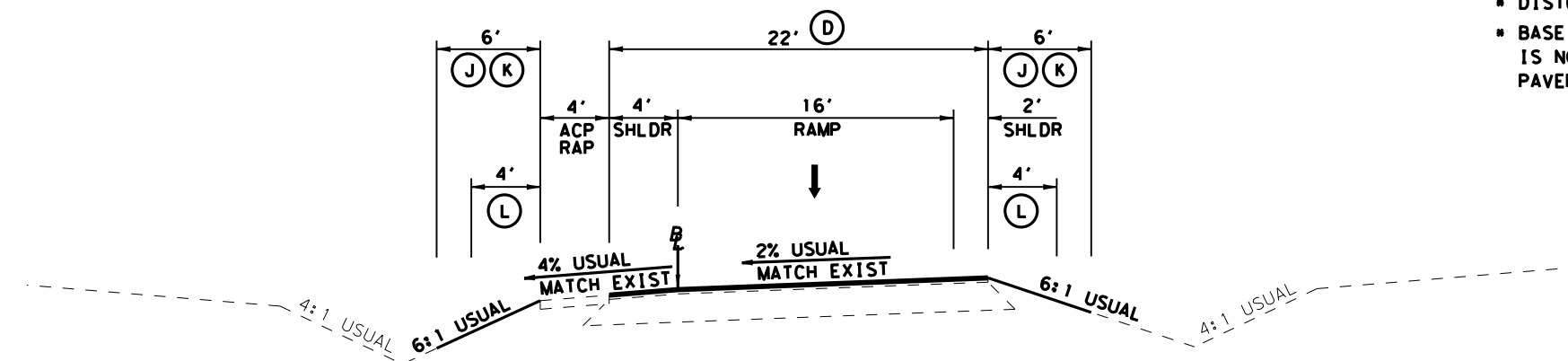


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		11

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:18 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_PROP_TYP.dgn



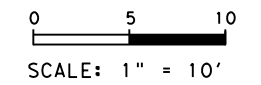
5
 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 STA 2015+30 TO STA 2022+35



6
 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 ACCELERATION LANE
 STA 2022+35 TO STA 2024+85

LEGEND

- (A) 8" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (B) 9" SUPER PAVE TY B (BASE)
PLACE IN 3 EQUAL LIFTS
PLACE TACK COAT BETWEEN
EACH LIFT AS SHOWN IN PLANS
- (C) 2" SUPER PAVE TY C (SURFACE) &
OCST
- (D) 2.5" SUPER PAVE TY C SURFACE &
OCST
- (E) 8" FLEXIBLE PAV STRUCTURE REPAIR
- (F) 2" MILL
- (G) 2.5" MILL
- (H) EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT
- (I) TOP SOIL
- (J) BACKFILL (TY A)
- (K) BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED
- (L) EMULSION (CSS-1)
- (M) NOTCH 0.5' INTO EXIST BASE TO
PROVIDE A SMOOTH VERTICAL JOINT



NOTE:

- DISTURBED AREAS, SALVAGE 100% OF EXISTING TOP SOIL.
- BASE WIDENING WITH WIDTHS LESS THAN 4', TREATED SUBGRADE IS NOT REQUIRED. USE 12 INCHES OF SUPER PAVE (TY B) FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.

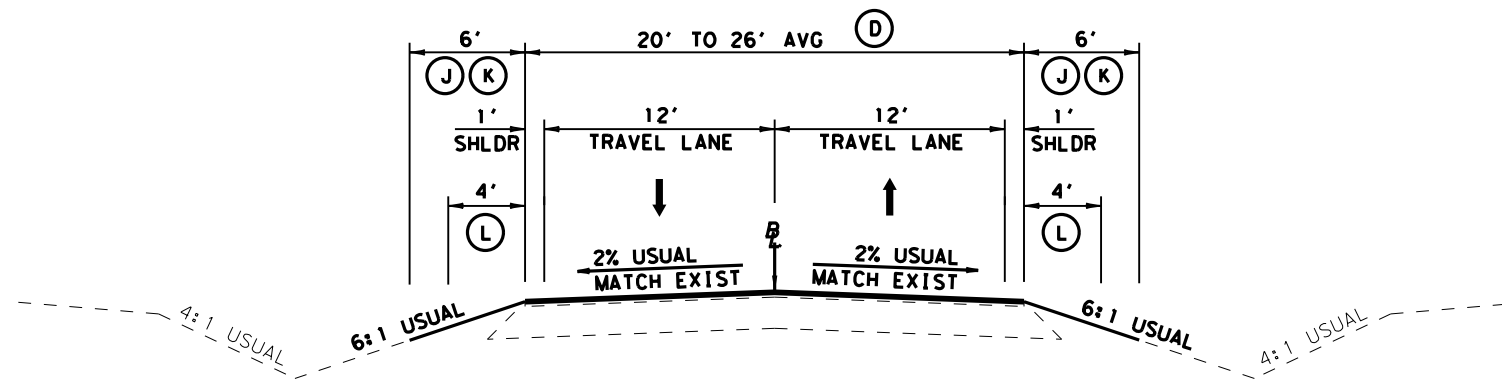


**IH 20
 PROPOSED
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**

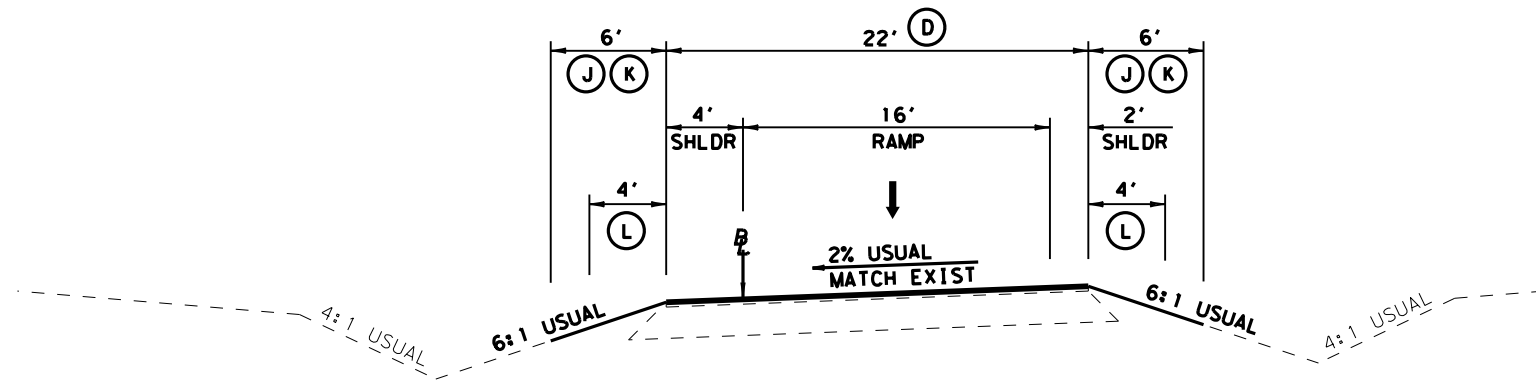


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		12

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:19 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark.dri\skel\0337519\IH20_GEN_PROP_TYP.dgn



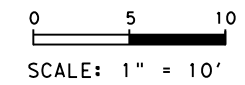
1
 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 FRONTAGE ROAD
 STA 3000+12 TO STA 3017+00



1
 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (WB) IH 20 EXIT RAMP
 STA 2022+35 TO STA 2024+85

LEGEND

- (A) 8" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (B) 9" SUPER PAVE TY B (BASE)
PLACE IN 3 EQUAL LIFTS
PLACE TACK COAT BETWEEN
EACH LIFT AS SHOWN IN PLANS
- (C) 2" SUPER PAVE TY C (SURFACE) &
OCST
- (D) 2.5" SUPER PAVE TY C SURFACE &
OCST
- (E) 8" FLEXIBLE PAV STRUCTURE REPAIR
- (F) 2" MILL
- (G) 2.5" MILL
- (H) EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT
- (I) TOP SOIL
- (J) BACKFILL (TY A)
- (K) BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED
- (L) EMULSION (CSS-1)
- (M) NOTCH 0.5' INTO EXIST BASE TO
PROVIDE A SMOOTH VERTICAL JOINT



NOTE:

- DISTURBED AREAS, SALVAGE 100% OF EXISTING TOP SOIL.
- BASE WIDENING WITH WIDTHS LESS THAN 4', TREATED SUBGRADE IS NOT REQUIRED. USE 12 INCHES OF SUPER PAVE (TY B) FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.

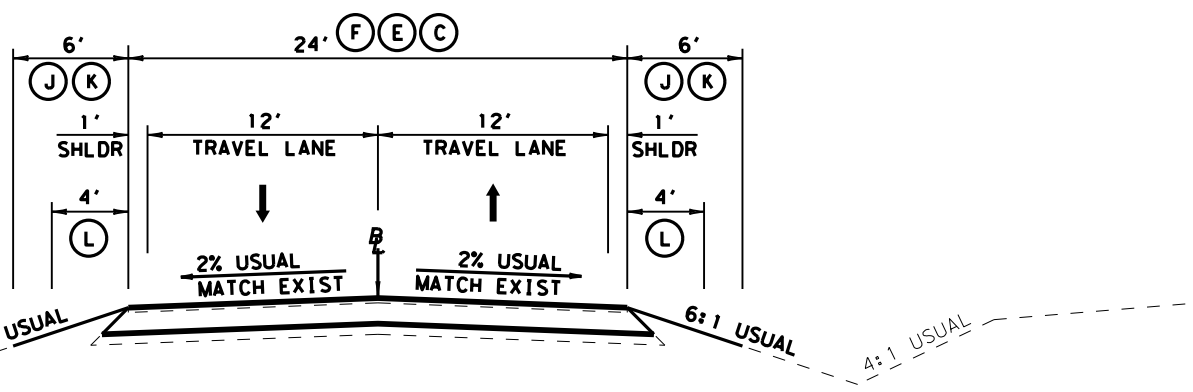


**IH 20
 PROPOSED
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**

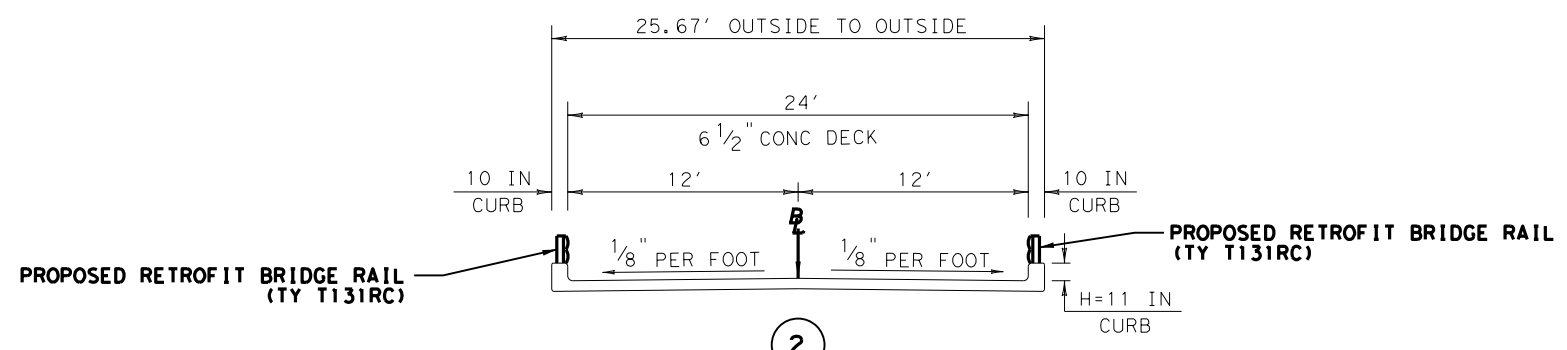


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		13

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:19 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark.d\is.ke\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_PROP_TYP.dgn



1
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
BARBER ROAD (CR 3801)
 STA 17+00 TO STA 23+40
 STA 26+56 TO STA 30+50

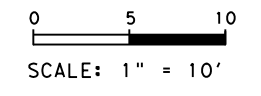


2
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
BARBER ROAD (CR 3801)
BRIDGE
 STA 23+40 TO STA 26+56

NOTE:
 • REMOVE ONLY THE EXISTING RAIL THAT CAN BE REPLACED IN ONE (1) DAY.

LEGEND

- (A) 8" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (B) 9" SUPER PAVE TY B (BASE)
PLACE IN 3 EQUAL LIFTS
PLACE TACK COAT BETWEEN
EACH LIFT AS SHOWN IN PLANS
- (C) 2" SUPER PAVE TY C (SURFACE) &
OCST
- (D) 2.5" SUPER PAVE TY C SURFACE &
OCST
- (E) 8" FLEXIBLE PAV STRUCTURE REPAIR
- (F) 2" MILL
- (G) 2.5" MILL
- (H) EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT
- (I) TOP SOIL
- (J) BACKFILL (TY A)
- (K) BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED
- (L) EMULSION (CSS-1)
- (M) NOTCH 0.5' INTO EXIST BASE TO
PROVIDE A SMOOTH VERTICAL JOINT



NOTE:

- DISTURBED AREAS, SALVAGE 100% OF EXISTING TOP SOIL.
- BASE WIDENING WITH WIDTHS LESS THAN 4', TREATED SUBGRADE IS NOT REQUIRED. USE 12 INCHES OF SUPER PAVE (TY B) FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.



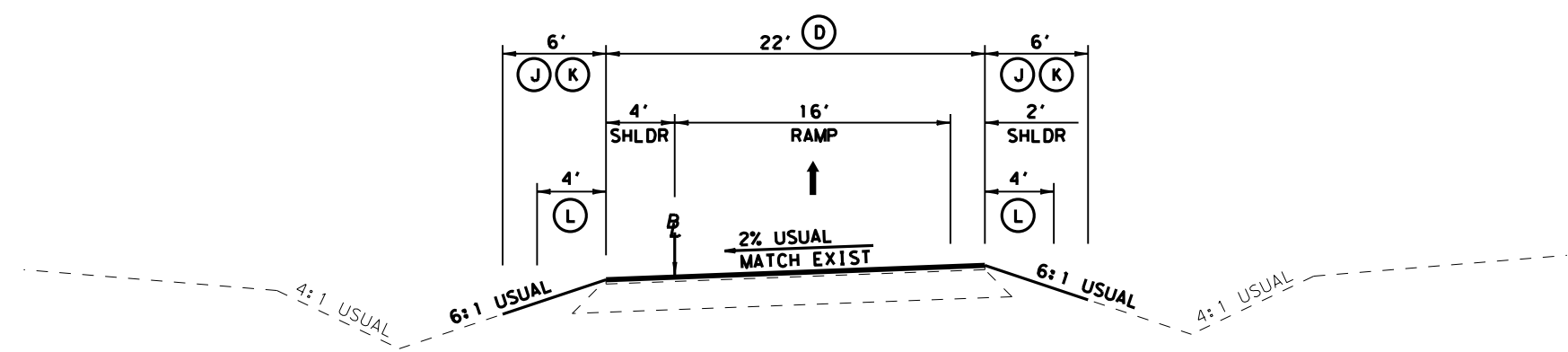
Gilbert Arteaga
 12/22/2020

IH 20
PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS



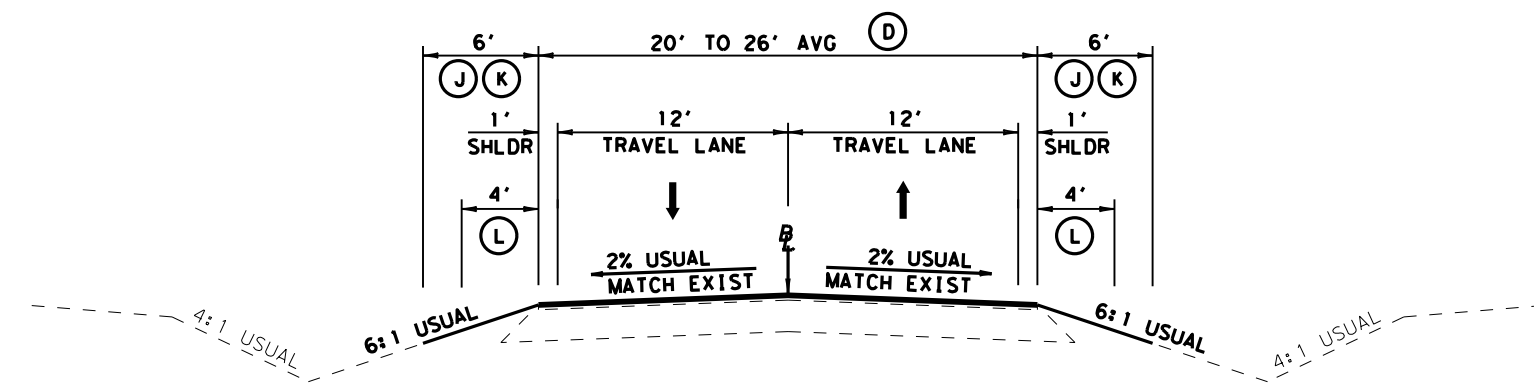
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	14	

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:20 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\tdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_PROP_TYP.dgn



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 EXIT RAMP

STA 8007+90 TO STA 8013+00

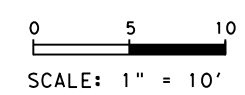


EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 FRONTAGE ROAD

STA 7000+50 TO STA 7013+94 (WEST OF BARBER ROAD INTERSECTION)
 STA 6000+10 TO STA 6010+14 (EAST OF BARBER ROAD INTERSECTION)

LEGEND

- (A) 8" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (B) 9" SUPER PAVE TY B (BASE)
PLACE IN 3 EQUAL LIFTS
PLACE TACK COAT BETWEEN
EACH LIFT AS SHOWN IN PLANS
- (C) 2" SUPER PAVE TY C (SURFACE) &
OCST
- (D) 2.5" SUPER PAVE TY C SURFACE &
OCST
- (E) 8" FLEXIBLE PAV STRUCTURE REPAIR
- (F) 2" MILL
- (G) 2.5" MILL
- (H) EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT
- (I) TOP SOIL
- (J) BACKFILL (TY A)
- (K) BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED
- (L) EMULSION (CSS-1)
- (M) NOTCH 0.5' INTO EXIST BASE TO
PROVIDE A SMOOTH VERTICAL JOINT



NOTE:

- DISTURBED AREAS, SALVAGE 100% OF EXISTING TOP SOIL.
- BASE WIDENING WITH WIDTHS LESS THAN 4', TREATED SUBGRADE IS NOT REQUIRED. USE 12 INCHES OF SUPER PAVE (TY B) FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.



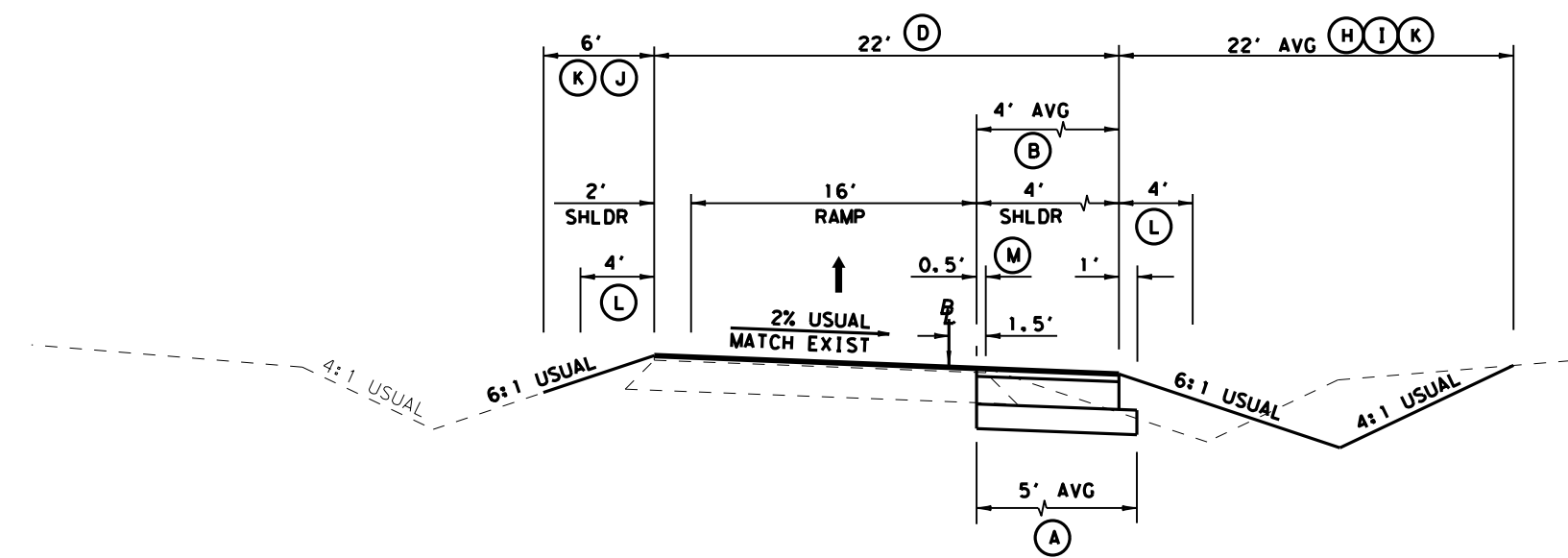
Gilbert Arteaga
 12/22/2020

**IH 20
 PROPOSED
 TYPICAL SECTIONS**



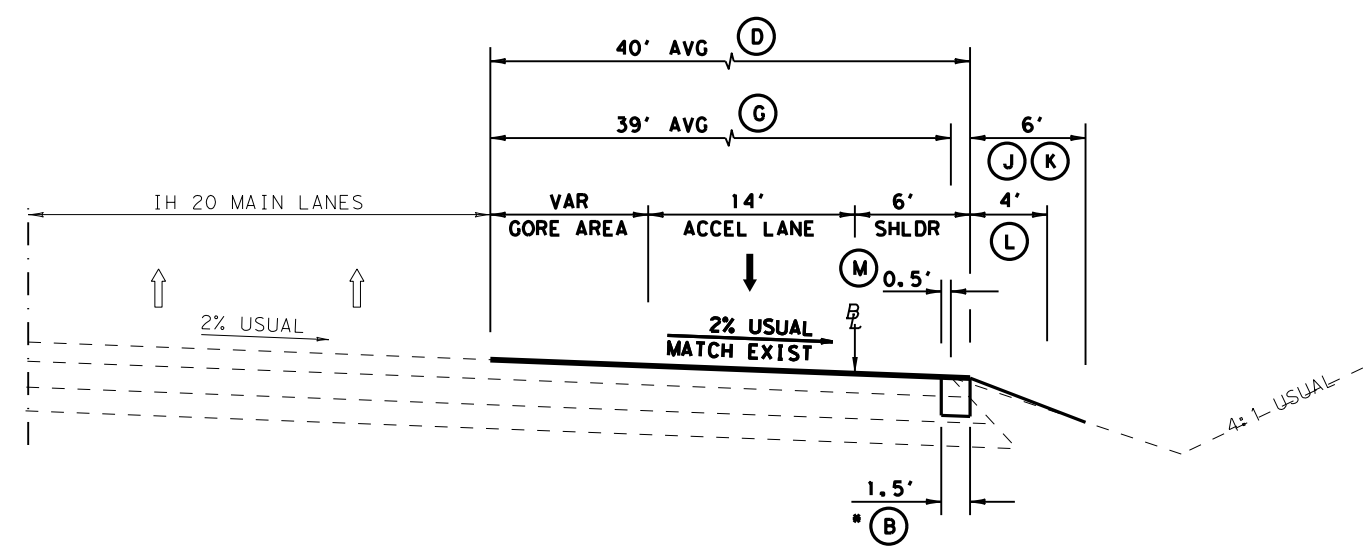
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		15

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:20 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\mark_dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_PROP_TYP.dgn



1
 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 ACCELERATION LANE

STA 5000+40 TO STA 5001+80 STATIONING OF SP TYC SURFACE FOR THE LIMITS SHOWN.
 STA 5001+00 TO STA 5004+45 STATIONING OF BASE WIDENING FOR THE LIMITS SHOWN.



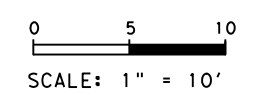
2
 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 ENTRANCE RAMP
 ACCELERATION LANE

STA 5001+80 TO STA 5004+66

NOTE:
 * MILL 2.5" FROM EDGE OF IH 20 MAIN LANES TO EDGE OF RAMP EXISTING OUTSIDE E.O.P. DURING THIS MILLING OPERATION, PROVIDE A EDGE TAPER TO MEET DROP-OFF SPECIFICATIONS.
 * IN THE GORE AREA, PROVIDE ADEQUATE PAVEMENT SLOPE TO DRAIN WATER WITHOUT PONDING IN THE TRAVEL LANES.

LEGEND

- (A) 8" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (B) 9" SUPER PAVE TY B (BASE)
PLACE IN 3 EQUAL LIFTS
PLACE TACK COAT BETWEEN
EACH LIFT AS SHOWN IN PLANS
- (C) 2" SUPER PAVE TY C (SURFACE) &
OCST
- (D) 2.5" SUPER PAVE TY C SURFACE &
OCST
- (E) 8" FLEXIBLE PAV STRUCTURE REPAIR
- (F) 2" MILL
- (G) 2.5" MILL
- (H) EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT
- (I) TOP SOIL
- (J) BACKFILL (TY A)
- (K) BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED
- (L) EMULSION (CSS-1)
- (M) NOTCH 0.5' INTO EXIST BASE TO
PROVIDE A SMOOTH VERTICAL JOINT



NOTE:
 * DISTURBED AREAS, SALVAGE 100% OF EXISTING TOP SOIL.
 * BASE WIDENING WITH WIDTHS LESS THAN 4', TREATED SUBGRADE IS NOT REQUIRED. USE 12 INCHES OF SUPER PAVE (TY B) FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.

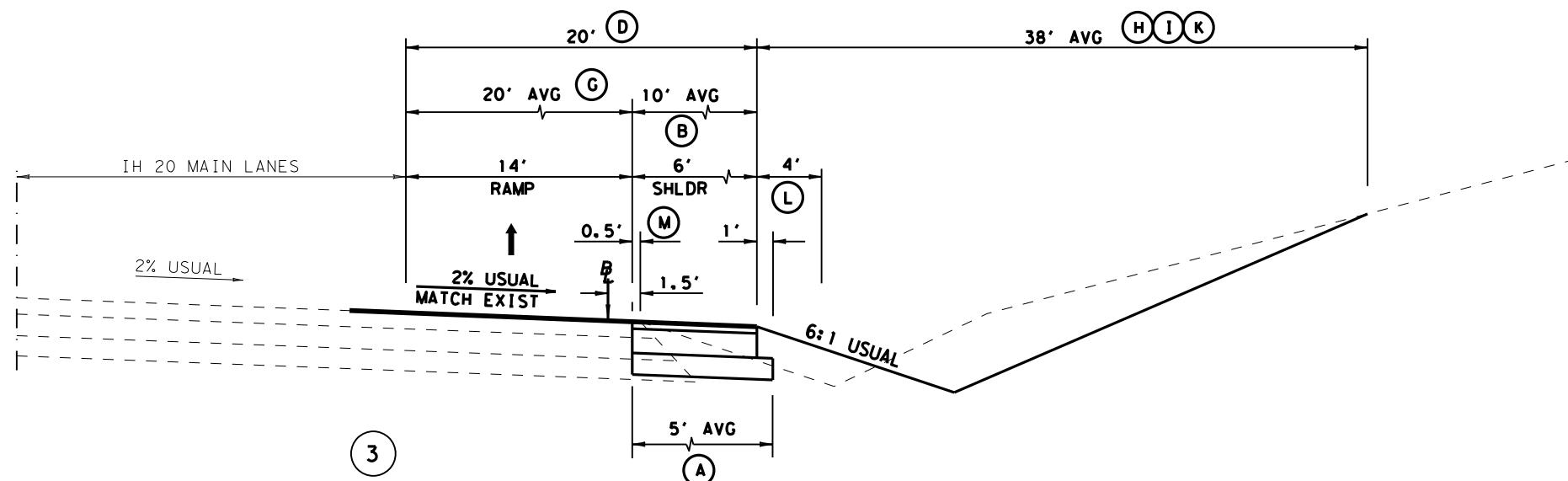


IH 20
 PROPOSED
 TYPICAL SECTIONS



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	16	

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:20 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_PROP_TYP.dgn

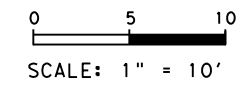


3
 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 MAINLANE
 ACCELERATION LANE
 STA 5004+66 TO STA 5009+76

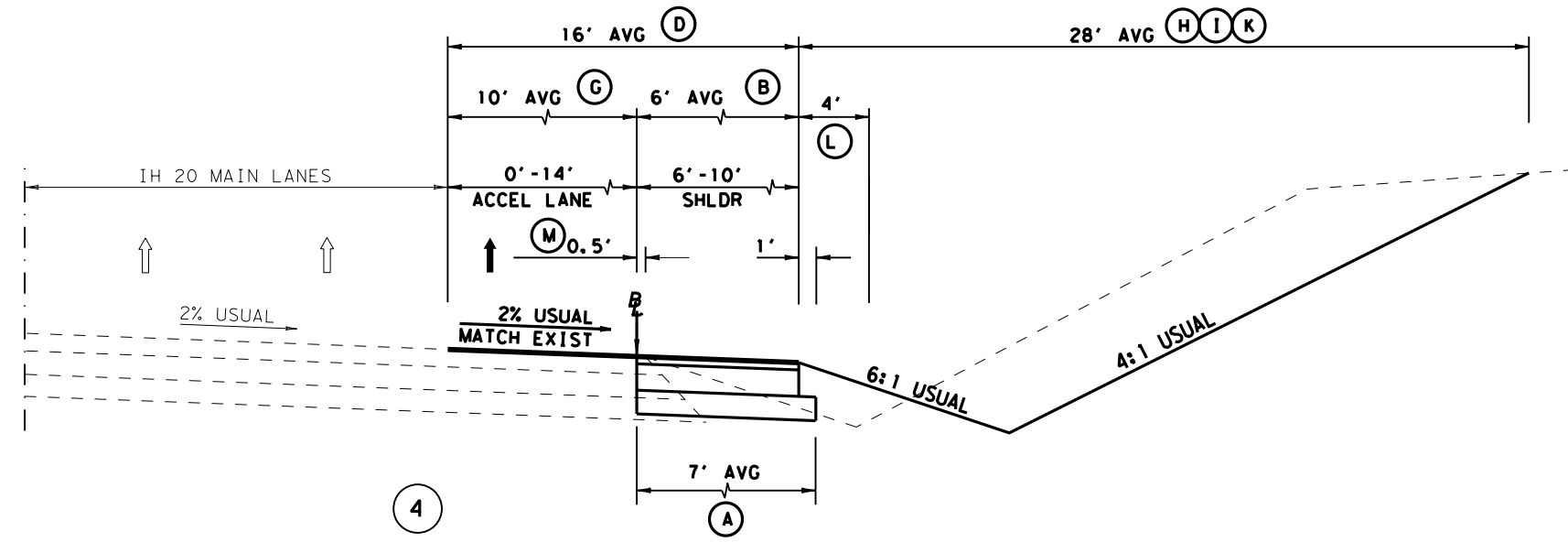
NOTE:
 * MILL 2.5" FROM EDGE OF IH 20 MAIN LANES TO EDGE OF RAMP EXISTING OUTSIDE E.O.P. DURING THIS MILLING OPERATION, PROVIDE A EDGE TAPER TO MEET DROP-OFF SPECIFICATIONS.
 * IN THE GORE AREA, PROVIDE ADEQUATE PAVEMENT SLOPE TO DRAIN WATER WITHOUT PONDING IN THE TRAVEL LANES.

LEGEND

- (A) 8" TREATED SUBGRADE
- (B) 9" SUPER PAVE TY B (BASE) PLACE IN 3 EQUAL LIFTS PLACE TACK COAT BETWEEN EACH LIFT AS SHOWN IN PLANS
- (C) 2" SUPER PAVE TY C (SURFACE) & OCST
- (D) 2.5" SUPER PAVE TY C SURFACE & OCST
- (E) 8" FLEXIBLE PAV STRUCTURE REPAIR
- (F) 2" MILL
- (G) 2.5" MILL
- (H) EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT
- (I) TOP SOIL
- (J) BACKFILL (TY A)
- (K) BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED
- (L) EMULSION (CSS-1)
- (M) NOTCH 0.5' INTO EXIST BASE TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH VERTICAL JOINT



NOTE:
 * DISTURBED AREAS, SALVAGE 100% OF EXISTING TOP SOIL.
 * BASE WIDENING WITH WIDTHS LESS THAN 4', TREATED SUBGRADE IS NOT REQUIRED. USE 12 INCHES OF SUPER PAVE (TY B) FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS.



4
 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 (EB) IH 20 MAINLANE
 ACCELERATION LANE
 STA 5009+76 TO STA 5014+16



IH 20
 PROPOSED
 TYPICAL SECTIONS



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		17

GENERAL NOTES:**GENERAL.**

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:

Paul Schneider Paul.Schneider@txdot.gov

Travis Singleton Travis.Singleton@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

For this Contract, the following standard sheets have been modified:

TCP (6-1)MOD, TCP (6-2)MOD, and TCP (6-3)MOD.

All stockpiles within TxDOT right of way, must not exceed 12 ft. in height and must have 3:1 slopes unless otherwise directed. Place stockpiles in a manner that will be outside the horizontal clear zone, will not obstruct traffic or sight distance, and will not interfere with roadway drainage.

Do not haul with loaded scrapers on the surfaced areas of any highway except as approved.

Remove all vegetation from pavement edges, intersections, and driveways prior to planing operations, seal coat, or ACP operations. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

ATTN: Provide a 20-ft. length per 1-in. depth temporary taper at all transverse joints in the travel lane before opening to traffic. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to various bid items.

PROJECT MOWING

Mow the highway right of way in the project limits a maximum of 2 cycles per year, as directed. Mowing will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Provide approved mowing equipment capable of mowing on slopes without unduly marring finished slope surfaces or damaging existing growth. The minimum cutting width should not be less than 5 ft. unless otherwise approved.

Mow all areas of existing vegetation and vegetation placed during the project, as directed. The mowing height should be 5 in. unless otherwise directed. Repair portions of sod or grass which are damaged during mowing operations in an acceptable manner.

Mow as close as possible to all fixed objects, exercising extreme care not to damage trees, plants, shrubs, signs, delineators or other appurtenances which are part of the facility. Hand trim around such objects, unless otherwise specified.

Use safety chains or other manufacturer's safety devices to prevent injury to people or damage to property caused by flying debris propelled out from under rotary mowers. Chains should be a minimum size of 5/16 in. and links spaced side by side around the front, sides and rear of mower. When mowing at the specified cutting height, the chains should be long enough to drag the ground. If at any time it is determined that mowing or trimming equipment is defective to the point that it may affect the quality of work or create unsafe conditions, then immediately repair or replace the equipment.

LITTER PICKUP

Remove litter from the right of way in the project limits a maximum of 3 cycles per year as directed. Litter pickup will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Equipment used for litter pickup must be approved.

Collect and properly dispose of all litter deposited by construction operations or the traveling public from within the right of way as directed. This includes cans, bottles, paper, plastic items, metal scraps, lumber, etc. Do not dump or stockpile collected litter on Department property.

ITEM 4. SCOPE OF WORK

Upon completion of the work and before final acceptance, remove all foreign material, stains, and marks from concrete surfaces. Sandblast clean concrete surfaces as directed. Clean existing concrete structures that are marked or stained by the Contractor's operations. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

During final clean up, remove all foreign material that has accumulated at bridge abutments and bent caps as approved. All work and equipment involved in the removal of this material is subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

Preserve the integrity of all right of way monuments within project limits. Right of way monuments damaged or destroyed during construction must be replaced by a registered professional land surveyor (RPLS), at the Contractor's expense.

ITEM 5. CONTROL OF THE WORK

If utility lines need adjustments during construction operations, modify operations and continue the work in a manner that will allow others to make the utility adjustments. Additional working time may be allowed for delays caused by these utility adjustments.

Place and maintain construction hubs near the right of way line in accordance with Article 5.9., "Construction Surveying" on both sides of the roadway until the final item of work is complete.

Maintain and re-establish the centerline stations throughout each project as required for each phase of work.

Restrict movement of construction equipment and haul trucks to paved surfaces. Do not cross the median with equipment and haul trucks unless specifically authorized. Use entrance and exit ramps to enter and exit the freeway mainlanes.

Utility locations shown on the plans are approximate. Contact utilities in accordance with Article 5.6., "Cooperating With Utilities."

ITEM 7. LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Do not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL) associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) permit area that has not been previously evaluated by the COE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, and disposal sites. "Associated," defined here, means "materials are delivered to or from the PSL." The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for this work. The Contractor is responsible for all consultations with the COE regarding activities (including PSL)

that have not been previously evaluated by the COE. Provide the Department with a copy of all consultations or approvals from the COE before initiating activities.

Proceed with activities in PSL that do not affect a COE permit area if Contractor determines that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper COE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the COE as part of the permit review of this project. The Contractor is responsible for documenting his determination that his activities do not affect a COE permit area. Maintain copies of determination for review by the Department or any regulatory agency.

Concrete truck drivers and concrete pump operators are required to wash out only in designated areas specifically constructed for eliminating run-off. Dispose of materials in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. The Contractor will be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work will be subsidiary to various bid items.

The total disturbed area for this project is 1.56 acres. The disturbed area in this project and the Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSL's) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSL for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceed 5 acres, before disturbance, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW and within 1 mile of the project limits to the Engineer and to any local government that operates a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MSSS).

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

The hours that one lane can be closed are Monday through Thursday nights 8 P.M. to 6 A.M. and Sunday night 9 P.M. to 6 A.M.

A lane closure that exceeds the lane restrictions defined in Item 8 is subject to a fee of \$500.00 per 15 minutes.

On IH 20, only one lane, shoulder and ramp in one direction is allowed to be closed at a time.

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.1., "Five-Day Workweek."

Project Number:

Sheet 18B

County: SMITH

Control: 0495-06-034

Highway: IH 20

Prepare the progress schedule as a bar chart.

ITEM 9. MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

In accordance with Article 9.1., "Measurement of Quantities," furnish the tare and maximum gross weights as well as the volume capacity of all vehicles, trucks, truck-tractors, trailers, semi-trailers, or combination of such vehicles used to deliver materials for this Contract. Also, furnish calculations supporting these weights and capacities. Provide all measurements required for pay a minimum of 2 days before the trucks are used.

ITEM 100. PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Perform work as necessary off the right of way on temporary or drainage easements and at those locations where improvements have been taken or partially taken by right of way acquisition. Review these locations with the Area Engineer. The cost of this work will be included in the unit price bid for this Item.

Burning will not be permitted within the right-of-way.

ITEM 104. REMOVING CONCRETE

Blasting will not be permitted on this project.

ITEMS 110 & 132. EXCAVATION & EMBANKMENT

In a cut section, if the soil encountered in the subgrade is unsuitable for reasons other than excess moisture, this material will be declared "waste" and the Contractor will be required to undercut for a minimum depth of 1 ft. and a maximum depth as determined and replaced with a material having a plasticity index of 6 to 18. This required undercutting will be paid for under Item 110, "Excavation."

When excavation is required to adjust stream flow lines at culvert ends, flatten the side slopes of channels and the backslopes of parallel ditches to the maximum extent possible within the existing right of way and channel easements.

ITEM 132. EMBANKMENT

Furnish Type C embankment consisting of suitable earth material (rock, loam, clay, or other approved materials) that will form a stable embankment. The top 2 ft. of embankment material should have a plasticity index between 6 and 18.

Project Number:

Sheet 18B

County: SMITH

Control: 0495-06-034

Highway: IH 20

ITEM 134. BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES

Compact the backfill adjacent to the pavement edge with a pneumatic roller or other approved equipment. This rolling will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 134.

ITEM 164. SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

The rates, types of seed, asphalt, and locations for the straw mulch and broadcast seed items will be determined if temporary erosion control is needed.

Mow tall vegetation prior to placement of erosion control measures in order to provide optimal growing conditions. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

The season and seed mixture for "Broadcast Seeding (Temporary Erosion Control) (Cool Season)" and "Broadcast Seeding (Temporary Erosion Control) (Warm Season)" is specified below:

Cool Season - September 1 thru November 30
Warm Season - May 15 thru August 31

Permanent Planting Mixture	
Species and Rates	
(lb. PLS/ac.)	
(Season: February 1 to May 15)	
Green Sprangletop	0.5
Bermudagrass	5.0
Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo)	0.5
Sand Lovegrass	0.5
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	1.0

(Season: September 1 to February 1)	
Bermuda (unhulled)	12
Crimson Clover	10

Temporary Seeding for Erosion Control	
Warm Season	
(Season: May 15 to August 31)	
Bermudagrass	10
Foxtail Millet	30
Cool Season	
(Season: September 1 to November 30)	
Tall Fescue	4.5
Oats	24
Wheat	34

Place topsoil before temporary seeding unless otherwise directed.

Do not use Bahiagrass.

Use additional temporary seeding if permanent seeding is placed outside the optimum growing season shown for this Item as directed.

Provide a Bonded Fiber Matrix that meets the current requirements of the Approved Products List for Item 169, "Soil Retention Blanket, Class 1, Type D, Spray Type Blanket," for both permanent and temporary seeding. Install according to manufacturer's recommendations based on a slope steeper than 3:1 with sandy soils. This Item will be paid for under Item 164.

ITEM 166. FERTILIZER

Place fertilizer at the rate of 1 lb. per 9 sq. yd. on areas prepared for seeding.

ITEM 168. VEGETATIVE WATERING

Apply water to all newly placed sod or seeded areas the same day of installation. Maintain the sod or seeded areas in a sufficiently watered condition. Do not allow sod or seeded areas to dry out so that water stress is evident.

ITEM 314. EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

Before application, dilute the emulsion with water up to a maximum dilution of 50% at a distribution rate of 0.30 gal. per sq. yd.

ITEM 316. SEAL COAT

Protect all existing bridges, curbs, and other exposed concrete surfaces from asphaltic materials by any acceptable method. Removal of excessive asphaltic materials deposited on these surfaces will be at the Contractor's expense.

During surface treatment application, if existing conditions warrant, vary the lane widths, transitions, and intersection areas as directed.

Perform rolling as directed with equipment complying with Section 210.2.4.2, "Medium Pneumatic Tire." This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Do not apply asphalt later than 1 hour before sunset unless otherwise approved.

The Engineer will approve stockpile sites for materials. Locate stockpile site a minimum of 30 ft. from the roadway unless otherwise authorized. Place stockpiles in a manner that will not interfere with access from abutting property and will not obstruct traffic or sight distance. Avoid stockpiling at intersections. Notify the Engineer at least 5 working days prior to stockpiling material to secure approval of the site. The Engineer may approve stockpiling of materials closer than 30 ft. from the travelway if adequate barricades and devices are furnished and approved. Keep stockpile clear of debris and vegetative growth as approved.

Keep the material pushed into one pile at each stockpile location. Upon completion of each reference project, provide stockpile sites that are clear of debris and dressed in a manner as approved.

Project Number:

Sheet 18D

County: SMITH

Control: 0495-06-034

Highway: IH 20

Clearly sign stockpile locations with Contractor's name & project name, as approved. This will not be paid for directly, but is subsidiary to Item 316.

Provide aggregate for shoulders and mainlanes from the same source unless otherwise directed.

Place surface treatments between May 1 and August 31 unless otherwise directed.

The rates shown on the plans for asphalt and aggregate are for estimating purposes only. The rates may be varied as directed.

ITEM 351. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR

Replace the unstable pavement structure with 6 in. or 8 in. of asphaltic concrete pavement base (Super Pave SP-C), unless otherwise directed. The Engineer will determine the exact locations and limits of pavement repair in the field prior to beginning this Item of work.

Apply a tack coat with a rate of 0.10 gal/sy of residual asphalt between each layer of ACP pavement unless otherwise directed.

Furnish planing equipment to remove existing material in accordance with Item 354, as directed. The planing equipment will be subsidiary to Item 351.

Furnish an asphalt paver on full lane width pavement repair sections in accordance with Item 320 unless otherwise directed.

ITEM 354. PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT

Use a front-end loader or other suitable equipment at the stockpile site to properly stockpile the planed material as required.

ATTN: Vary planing locations to meet field conditions as directed. Begin and end planing at a sawed or planed vertical joint to provide a smooth transition to existing pavement. Provide a 20-ft. length per 1-in. depth temporary taper at all transverse joints in the travel lane before opening to traffic.

Before opening planed areas to traffic, bevel vertical or near vertical longitudinal faces in the pavement surface.

The Department retains ownership of planed material generated on this project. The stockpile site for RAP is located at IH 20 @ SH 155. The Engineer will determine the exact stockpile location within the designated area.

Project Number:

Sheet 18D

County: SMITH

Control: 0495-06-034

Highway: IH 20

Furnish a small planing machine as approved for planing small areas and street intersections.

Overlay all planed areas by the end of each day unless otherwise approved.

If unsuitable weather or other unexpected conditions do not allow planed areas to be overlaid, provide and maintain warning signs for overnight lane closures in accordance with the traffic control plan sheets until overlay operations are complete.

ITEM 421. HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE

The Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment.

Provide the Engineer with a mixture design report using Department-provided software in accordance with Section 421.4.1., "Classification of Concrete Mix Designs," of the standard specifications. Include in the report the producer's plant, all materials sources, and a unique identification number for the design.

Air is not required on concrete cast-in-place elements on this project. If the Contractor proposes the use of an existing concrete design containing air, the Engineer must approve the design in writing before placement. If used, air testing will be performed in accordance with the specifications.

ITEM 432. RIPRAP

Locations and quantities may be varied as directed by the Engineer to accommodate field conditions.

ITEM 451. RETROFIT RAILING

All rail is deemed non-salvageable and is the property of the Contractor.

Refinish the outside face of the concrete slabs and curbs on the underpasses where railing is removed to leave a neat surface. Grind the existing anchor bolts flush with the concrete. Paint the ends of the anchor bolts 2 coats of zinc dust-zinc rich oxide paint as described under Item 450. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to this Item.

Clean the drill holes for the T631 retrofit traffic rail anchor bolts in accordance with Section 420.4.7.10., "Installation of Dowels and Anchor Bolts."

ITEMS 451 & 496. RETROFIT RAILING & REMOVING STRUCTURES

Remove structural steel railing and posts. Removed railing and posts are the property of the Contractor in accordance with Items 451 and 496.

ITEM 502. BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The traffic control plan for this Contract consists of: the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown on the plans; specification data, which may be included in the general notes; applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD); traffic control plan sheets included on the plans; standard BC sheets; Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List, and Item 502 of the standard specifications.

Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all temporary work zone signs unless otherwise directed.

Inspect and correct deficiencies each day throughout the duration of the Contract. In accordance with Article 502.4., "Payment," no payment will be made for the month if the Contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs and devices in compliance with Contract requirements. Temporary warning signs that are visible when conditions do not apply will be considered improper maintenance of signs.

Provide at least one employee on call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) for maintenance of signs and traffic control devices. This employee must have an address and telephone number near the project, as approved. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee. The Engineer will furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within 30 minutes.

Sign all roads intersecting the project in accordance with current BC standards.

Refer to the traffic control plan sheets for traffic handling through the work area. Contractor may vary the signing arrangement and spacing as necessary to fit field conditions; however, any proposed changes in the traffic control plan must be approved before implementation.

When the sequence of work is shown on the plans, the Contractor may submit an alternate proposal for approval. Submit in writing all proposed variations and revisions.

High-visibility safety apparel is required for workers in accordance with the General Notes on current BC standards.

Place and maintain signs, channelizing devices, and flaggers to direct and route traffic at any location and for any period of time as may be required or directed.

When operations require a lane closure, provide cones, vertical panels, drums, signs, flaggers, and flashing arrow panels as necessary to route traffic around the closed lane as shown on the plans and as directed. Lane closures will be limited to one specific lane as directed.

Lane closures will not be allowed before 8 A.M. unless otherwise directed.

Unless otherwise approved, lane closures for minor or major construction operations will not be allowed on Good Friday, Easter weekend, Memorial Day, Memorial Day weekend, July 4th, Labor Day, Labor Day weekend, Thanksgiving Day thru Sunday, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, New Year's Eve, New Year's Day, or on any other high traffic days or holidays as determined.

Erect R4-1 (Do Not Pass) and R4-2 (Pass With Care) signs to mark existing no-passing zones as directed. (These signs will not be required if these zones will not be eliminated during construction.)

Maintain existing roadside signs within this project's limits during this Contract. In order to accommodate the grading or other operations, temporarily relocate these signs in accordance with the TMUTCD as directed. Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all relocated signs unless otherwise directed. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Provide truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets. Provide a letter certifying that all TMA used on this project meet NCHRP 350 or AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) requirements.

Regulate all construction activities and equipment to minimize inconvenience to the traveling public. At points where it is necessary for trucks to stop, load, or unload, provide warning signs and flaggers to protect the traveling public.

The pavement must be entirely open to traffic each night. Remove or clearly barricade all material stockpiles, equipment left overnight, or any obstruction within 30 ft. of a travelway as approved.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" is intended to be used for work zone enhancements that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage for the purpose of improving the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Provide flaggers at county roads, commercial driveways, and other intersecting roadways deemed necessary by the Engineer to maintain control of the work zone during one-lane two-way operations. Provide communication radios to each flagger in the work zone and the pilot vehicle operator.

Place Pavement Ends (CW8-3)(36x36) signs as directed when approaching segments of roadway that do not have a paved surface.

Lane closures will not be allowed on IH 20 after 6 A.M. on Friday and before 9 P.M. on Sundays.

For nighttime work, submit written notification to the Engineer for approval of the type of lighting to be used during construction.

Provide Balloon Lighting for nighttime construction work. Follow manufacturer's operational guidelines. Work lights must be portable and include LED lighting to diffuse glare and reduce shadows and provide 360 degrees of light. Balloon lighting is subsidiary to Item 502.

Submit a drawing showing the proposed lighting, traffic control, and protection devices during night work. Do not direct the lighting into the eyes of motorists. Provide lighting that is adequate to satisfactorily perform the required work.

When a culvert extension, inlet construction, or safety end treatment, etc. is within 30 ft. of a travel lane, delineate these areas as shown on current BC standards. In addition, provide a 4-ft. high plastic construction fence at or around any structure or obstruction that would be a hazard to pedestrians unless otherwise approved. Erect fence using a minimum of 4-T-posts, one at each corner of the structure or obstruction.

Where there is excavation adjacent to the pavement edge, provide adequate warning signs, vertical panels, drums, and lights at the pavement edge as directed. Treat pavement drop-offs created by ACP operations in a similar manner in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

When excavation is required next to a travel lane carrying traffic and widening is not completed by the end of the day's operation, place sufficient backfill against the edge of the travel lane in order to provide a 3:1 slope, unless otherwise permitted on the plans. Provide backfill containing a durable crushed stone type of flexible base or other materials as approved. When work resumes on this excavated area, carefully remove and dispose of the backfill material. Materials and labor for this work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items of the Contract.

Provide a pilot vehicle.

The Contractor and the Engineer should agree on the allowable length of roadway sections for scarifying and reshaping the existing base and hauling base material. Provide qualified flaggers at each end of the section being processed to instruct and direct the traveling public.

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor and Engineer must agree on the allowable length of lane closure.

Provide at least 1 person to be on the project and on duty at all times during the 1-lane detour operations for maintenance of the temporary traffic signals and other traffic control devices through the bridge construction area. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address and telephone number of this employee, or these employees. The Engineer will furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

Provide 3 electronic Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) units adjacent to the mainlanes in advance of each lane closure. PCMS units must be in accordance with Section 6F.60 of the TMUTCD, applicable standards and special provisions. Depending on conditions, message boards may have to be relocated during daily operations. Messages will be in accordance with current BC standards. When not in use, remove PCMS units from the right of way. Measurement and payment for the PCMS noted above will be in accordance with Item 6001. The term "operational" is defined as displaying a message in direct support of current project operations as approved and directed by the Engineer.

The use of Law Enforcement Officers (LEOs) will be required for this project. Before the preconstruction meeting, coordinate with local agencies to be prepared for staffing needs.

Provide uniformed LEOs with marked vehicles during work zone activities. The officer in marked vehicle will be located as approved to monitor or direct traffic during the closure. The Engineer will approve the method used to direct traffic at signalized intersections. Additional officers and vehicles may be provided when directed.

Complete the daily tracking form provided by the Department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided. Minimums, scheduling fees, etc. will not be paid; TxDOT will consider paying cancellation fees on a case by case basis.

All law enforcement personnel used in work zone traffic control must be trained for performing duties in work zones and are required to take "Safe and Effective Use of Law Enforcement Personnel in Work Zones" (Course #133119) which can be found online at the following site: www.nhi.fhwa.dot.gov.

Certificates of completion should be available to all who finish the course. These should be kept by the officers to verify completion when reporting to the work site.

Provide the Engineer 72-hour notice of lane or ramp closures to provide advance notice to the traveling public by way of media and for any dynamic message sign programming. Place Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) at locations as directed a minimum of 3 days in advance of entrance ramp closures on the affected crossroad. These signs are to remain in place during the ramp closures.

Place reduced regulatory speed zones signs (R2-1)(48x60)/G20-5aP(36x24) on ground-mounted sign supports with two (2) posts at one-mile intervals.

In areas where concrete barrier wall restricts the use of placing short-term/short duration sign supports, use MBC Coil-Flex Series Median Barrier Clamp produced by Eastern Metal of Elmira, Inc., 1430 Sullivan Street, Elmira, NY 14901, (800)-USA-SIGN, www.usa-sign.com or approved equal.

All work required by these general notes, except as provided for by Item 502, will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

ITEM 504. FIELD OFFICE AND LABORATORY

Provide a facility at the asphalt concrete pavement plant for use by the Engineer as a laboratory. This is an existing requirement of Item 6, Article 5, "Plant Inspection and Testing," of the Standard Specifications. Provide a facility meeting the requirements of Item 504. At a minimum meet the requirements of 504.2.2.4, "Ty D Structure (Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory)" and 504.2.2.4.1, "Asphalt Content by Ignition Method." In addition, provide the following: At least one exterior door opening with a 48-in. minimum width. If steps are required to gain access to the facility's 48-in. door, provide a landing dock with minimum dimensions of 60 in. wide by 60 in. deep. The strong floor and landing of the facility should support the weight of all equipment and personnel providing a stable, essentially zero deflection during testing operations, acceptable to the Engineer. This facility will be required of all projects with plant produced asphalt concrete pavement.

No direct payment will be made for Engineer field labs. All construction, maintenance, utilities, custodial services, security, and permits necessary to establish and maintain readiness of this facility is the responsibility of the Contractor. This building/facility is required by the standard specifications and is considered a standard part of any asphalt concrete pavement plant producing materials for Department projects.

Furnish a Superpave Gyrotory Compactor calibrated in accordance with Tex-241-F for molding production samples. The Superpave Gyrotory Compactor will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the asphalt concrete pavement Items of work.

ITEM 506. TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Remove dirt, silt, rocks, debris, and other foreign matter that accumulates in all structures due to project erosion and Contractor's operations. Keep stream channels open at all times. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to this Item.

The total disturbed area for this project is 1.56 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract, will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for the construction support activities on or off right of way. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, before disturbance, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the right of way to the Engineer (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-State system route).

The Engineer will provide copies of documents to meet TxDOT's posting requirements. Laminate, post, and maintain these documents at the project limits and at major roadways intersecting the project as directed. Post required Contractor documents in the same manner and location. This work will be subsidiary to Item 506.

ITEM 540. METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

Do not paint treated timber posts.

Use round wood posts on all metal beam guard fence except where steel posts are required in accordance with "Low Fill Culvert Post Mounting" details shown on standard sheet MBGF.

Length of steel posts for low fill culvert post mounting will be determined in the field to ensure proper metal beam guard fence height.

ITEMS 540 & 542. METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE & REMOVING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

Prior to removal of existing MBGF and associated appurtenances, submit to the Engineer for approval a work plan, including a detailed timeline, outlining removal and reinstallation of safety features. It is the intent that the Contractor has the necessary materials and labor force available to reinstall the safety features prior to beginning the removal process.

Project Number:

Sheet 18H

County: SMITH

Control: 0495-06-034

Highway: IH 20

Where existing MBGF is being removed and not replaced with new MBGF due to proposed roadside safety improvements, do not remove the existing MBGF prior to completion of the planned roadside safety improvements at that location unless otherwise approved in writing.

Regardless of when the Contractor installs proposed MBGF, set the rail height to account for any subsequent surfacing work in order to be in accordance with standard MBGF upon completion of the Contract.

When replacing guard rail, ensure that all segments of guard rail removed are replaced the same work day before opening to traffic.

ITEM 542. REMOVING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

The Engineer will determine the metal beam guard fence to be salvaged and location of stockpile sites.

All metal beam guard fence is non-salvageable and will become the property of the Contractor.

All metal beam guard fence not designated for re-use will become the property of the Contractor. Dispose of fence as directed.

Removal of existing ACP mow strips is incidental to removal of the existing guard rail.

ITEM 585. RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Use Surface Test Type A to evaluate ride quality of travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

Provide a 10-ft. straightedge for the method used for the Surface Test Type A for this project.

ITEM 658. DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES

Accept ownership of unsalvageable delineator and object marker assemblies and remove from the right of way.

ITEM 644. SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES

Sign types for which details are not shown on the plans must conform to "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

Before construction begins, locate all Texas Reference Marker (TRM) signs and Adopt-a-Highway signs using survey control methods for accuracy. Provide the survey data to the

Project Number:

Sheet 18H

County: SMITH

Control: 0495-06-034

Highway: IH 20

Engineer. If either type of sign is relocated during construction activities, survey the sign location and notify the Engineer before placement of the permanent sign.

Stake all sign locations for approval prior to placement.

ITEM 662. WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

For this project, Contractor may use paint and beads for work zone pavement markings (non-removable).

Dispose of all empty paint containers and unused paint in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements.

Do not use foil backed pavement markings as removable work zone pavement markings. Removable work zone pavement markings must be pliant polymer detour grade (removable) material or other markings that can be obliterated or removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Use tape for short-term removable pavement markings on hot mix & PFC surfacing applications.

Tabs may be used before surface treatment application.

ITEM 666. RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Use the spray method for application of the thermoplastic compound for lane lines, barrier lines, edge lines and channelizing lines.

On IH 20, do not begin work before 9 P.M. on Sunday and 8 P.M. to 6 A.M. Monday through Thursday nights unless otherwise approved. In other areas, the Engineer will approve and direct the time of work.

Extrude hot to the pavement surface thermoplastic compound for arrows, stop lines, yield triangles, transverse lines, crosswalk lines, words and symbols.

For lengths greater than 300-ft, provide guide markings that will not leave a permanent mark on the roadway. Have the guide marking material and equipment used for placement approved prior to use. Provide adequate notification for approval of the guide markings prior to placement of the permanent pavement markings.

Provide a crew experienced in the work of installing pilot guideline markings and in the necessary traffic control. Supply all the equipment, personnel, traffic control, and materials necessary for the placement of pilot guideline markings as directed. All work will be in conformance with Part 6 of the TMUTCD.

The Engineer will establish beginning and ending points of no passing zones.

Correct deficiencies in the alignment of pavement markings at Contractor's expense, as directed. Use a strip seal with aggregate and asphalt types and rates as directed to eliminate the deficient pavement markings.

ITEM 672. RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Provide dispensing equipment such that the bituminous material can be directly applied from the melting pot to the pavement surface without secondary handling. Dispensing material from the melting pot into a separate container and then to the pavement surface will not be permitted. Intermittent agitation of the bituminous material will be by a method approved by the Engineer to ensure even heat distribution and must be such that the adhesive is agitated at approved and consistent intervals.

ITEM 3077. SUPERPAVE MIXTURES

When using crushed gravel as a coarse aggregate for ACP, use 1% lime as an antistripping agent.

Provide coarse aggregate for the final surface course from the same source or blended sources unless otherwise directed.

Give the State inspector at the spreading and finishing machine one weight ticket for each load of material. When directed, weigh asphaltic concrete loads on public scales to ensure the proper weight of material.

For materials paid for by the ton, provide a summary spreadsheet in accordance with Article 520.2, "Equipment."

Provide Class A coarse aggregate for the surface as listed in the Department's *Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog* (BRSQC).

Use an electrical impedance (non-nuclear) measurement gauge to determine mat segregation and joint density for Part V and Part VIII of test procedure Tex-207-F. Do not use nuclear density gauges or thin lift gauges for segregation or joint density determinations. Data reporting for mat segregation and joint density must be performed on Department templates.

All RAP used on this project must be fractionated. If an existing mix design is submitted for use as Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA), then a new trial batch with passing Hamburg Wheel test results is required.

Apply a tack coat with a rate of 0.10 gal/sy of residual asphalt between each layer of ACP pavement unless otherwise directed.

ITEM 6001. PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide 3 electronic Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) units adjacent to the mainlanes in advance of each lane closure. PCMS units must be in accordance with Section 6F.60 of the TMUTCD, applicable standards and special provisions. Depending on conditions, one or all message boards may have to be relocated during operations. Messages will be in accordance with current BC standards. When not in use, remove PCMS units from the right of way. Measurement and payment for the PCMS noted above will be in accordance with Item 6001. The term "operational" is defined as displaying a message in direct support of current project operations as approved and directed by the Engineer.

Provide a non-erodible, stable surface to place the Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) units adjacent to the roadway as directed. Payment for this surface is incidental to Item 6001.

ITEM 6185. TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA)

Shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) are required on the traffic control plan and TCP standards for this project. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these traffic control operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project. Additional truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) may be required as deemed necessary by the Engineer.

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide 2 additional shadow vehicles with TMA for TCP (6 - 1)-12 (MOD) thru TCP (6 - 3)-12 (MOD) as detailed on General Note 4 of this standard sheet.

Therefore, three (3) total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0495-06-034

DISTRICT Tyler
HIGHWAY IH 20

COUNTY Smith

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0495-06-034		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID							
COUNTY				Smith			
HIGHWAY				IH 20			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	22.500		22.500	
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	311.000		311.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	3,697.000		3,697.000	
	132-6021	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY C)	CY	1,012.000		1,012.000	
	134-6001	BACKFILL (TY A)	STA	72.050		72.050	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	7,539.000		7,539.000	
	164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	8,581.000		8,581.000	
	164-6054	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)	SY	17,142.000		17,142.000	
	164-6055	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP)(WARM)	SY	8,581.000		8,581.000	
	164-6056	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP)(COOL)	SY	8,581.000		8,581.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	402.000		402.000	
	260-6001	LIME (HYDRATED LIME (DRY))	TON	17.000		17.000	
	260-6027	LIME TRT (EXST MATL)(8")	SY	959.000		959.000	
	275-6001	CEMENT	TON	17.000		17.000	
	275-6011	CEMENT TREAT(EXIST MATL)(8")	SY	959.000		959.000	
	314-6012	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(CSS-1)	GAL	150.000		150.000	
	316-6406	ASPH (AC-20XP, AC-10-2TR, OR AC-20-5TR)	GAL	8,125.000		8,125.000	
	316-6407	AGGR (TY-PD GR-3 OR TY-PL GR-3)	CY	193.000		193.000	
	351-6002	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(6")	SY	1,000.000		1,000.000	
	351-6004	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	2,758.000		2,758.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	3,911.000		3,911.000	
	354-6064	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2 1/2")	SY	5,726.000		5,726.000	
	354-6069	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"- 2 1/2")	SY	3,667.000		3,667.000	
	420-6071	CL C CONC (COLLAR)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	60.000		60.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	127.000		127.000	
	451-6004	RETROFIT RAIL (TY T131RC)	LF	616.000		616.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	6.000		6.000	
	464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	LF	12.000		12.000	
	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	16.000		16.000	
	467-6394	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6422	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6453	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	3.000		3.000	
	506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	LF	240.000		240.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	120.000		120.000	

ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEET



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Tyler	Smith	0495-06-034	19



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0495-06-034

DISTRICT Tyler
HIGHWAY IH 20

COUNTY Smith

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0495-06-034		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID							
COUNTY				Smith			
HIGHWAY				IH 20			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	360.000		360.000	
	506-6029	EARTHWORK (EROSN & SEDMT CONT, IN VEH)	CY	100.000		100.000	
	506-6030	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	HR	100.000		100.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	2,650.000		2,650.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	2,650.000		2,650.000	
	506-6046	TRACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	HR	100.000		100.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	375.000		375.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	300.000		300.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6075	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM(SIGN ONLY)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1.000		1.000	
	658-6049	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(FLX)GND(BI)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	16.000		16.000	
	658-6063	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BR)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	88.000		88.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	540.000		540.000	
	662-6112	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM RMV (W)(4")	LF	584.000		584.000	
	662-6113	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM RMV (Y)(4")	LF	2,425.000		2,425.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2,372.000		2,372.000	
	666-6072	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(LNDP ARW)(100MIL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	666-6170	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	LF	632.000		632.000	
	666-6207	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	LF	632.000		632.000	
	666-6224	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	LF	1,264.000		1,264.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	14,356.000		14,356.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	2,336.000		2,336.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	9,292.000		9,292.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	86.000		86.000	
	668-6091	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (18")(YLD TRI)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	672-6008	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-R	EA	28.000		28.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	270.000		270.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	120.000		120.000	
	3077-6001	SP MIXESSP-BPG64-22	TON	855.000		855.000	
	3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	TON	3,213.000		3,213.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	173.000		173.000	

ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEET



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Tyler	Smith	0495-06-034	19A



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0495-06-034

DISTRICT Tyler
HIGHWAY IH 20

COUNTY Smith

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0495-06-034		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00135446			
COUNTY				Smith			
HIGHWAY				IH 20			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	280.000		280.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	120.000		120.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	60.000		60.000	
	08	SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT	LS	1.000		1.000	

DATE: 12/21/2020 9:16:34 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_driskel\0337519\IH20_GEN_SUM.dgn

DN: []
 CK: []
 DW: []

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN			
SIGN	NUMBER OF SIGNS	LOCATION	ITEM 6001
			PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN DAYS
LOC #1	1	LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED	40
LOC #2	1	LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED	40
LOC #3	1	LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED	40
LOC #4	1	LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED	40
TCP	3	TCP SETUP	120
PROJECT TOTAL			280

BASIS OF ESTIMATE						
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	RATE	AMOUNT	UNIT	PROJECT TOTAL	PAY UNIT
[1] 166	FERTILIZER	1 LB/9 SY	36576	SY	4064	TON
168	VEGETATIVE WATERING	11 GAL/SY	36576	SY	402	MG
260	LIME (HYDRATED LIME (DRY) (5%))	36 LB/SY	959	SY	17	TON
275	CEMENT (5%)	36 LB/SY	959	SY	17	TON
314	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(CSS-1)	0.15 GAL/SY	1003	SY	150	GAL
[1] 314	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(CSS-1)	0.15 GAL/SY	6225	SY	934	GAL
316	ASPH (AC-20XP, AC-10-2TR, OR AC-20-5TR)	0.42 GAL/SY	19346	SY	8125	GAL
316	AGGR (TY-PD GR-3 OR TY-PL GR-3)	1 CY/100 SY	19346	SY	193	CY
3077	SP MIXES SP-B PG64-22 (BASE) (9")	990 LB/SY	1727	SY	855	TON
3077	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22 (SURFACE) (2 IN)	220 LB/SY	3911	SY	3213	TON
3077	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-22 (SURFACE) (2.5 IN)	275 LB/SY	20240	SY		
3077	TACK COAT	0.10 LB/SY	1727	SY	173	GAL
500	MOBILIZATION			LS	1	
502	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING			MO	3	MO

[1] FOR INFORMATION ONLY.

SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES				
STATION TO STATION			ITEM 110	ITEM 132
			EXCAVATION ROADWAY	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY C)
			CY	CY
2004+30	TO	2006+60	300	50
2006+60	TO	2009+00	600	150
2009+00	TO	2010+00	240	50
2010+00	TO	2011+00	155	50
2011+00	TO	2012+00	45	50
2012+00	TO	2013+00	25	20
FROM BRIDGE RAIL AND MBGF SUMMARY				167
5001+00		5004+45	287	200
5004+66		5009+76	790	150
5009+76		5014+16	1255	125
PROJECT TOTAL			3697	1012

TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR SUMMARY			
STAGE OF PROJECT	NUMBER OF TRUCKS	ITEM 6185	
		[1] TMA (STATIONARY)	[1] TMA (MOBILE OPERATIONS)
		DAYS	DAYS
IH 20 WB RAMP			
PAVEMENT OPERATIONS	2	120	
STRIPING OPERATIONS	2		60
PROJECT TOTAL		120	60

[1] TOTAL DAYS FOR NUMBER OF TRUCKS SHOWN.

**IH 20
 QUANTITY SUMMARY**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		20

SUMMARY OF VEGETATION

LOCATION		LENGTH FT	WIDTH FT	ITEM 100	ITEM 134	ITEM 160	ITEM 164				ITEM 168	ITEM 314		
STA	STA			[3] PREPARING ROW STA	BACKFILL (TY A) STA	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4") SY	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) SY	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL) (SAND) SY	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP) (WARM) SY	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP) (COOL) SY	[1] VEGETATIVE WATERING SY	[1] EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (CSS-1) SY	[2] EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (CSS-1) SY	
IH 20, WB ENTRANCE RAMP														
2004+30	2006+60	230	28	2.30		716	358	716	358	358	1790	102		
2006+60	2008+00	140	36	1.40		560	280	560	280	280	1400	62		
2008+00	2013+10	510	30	5.10		1700	850	1700	850	850	4250	227		
2013+10	2015+30	220	12		2.2		147	293	147	147	734		196	
2015+30	2022+35	705	12		7.05		470	940	470	470	2350		627	
2022+35	2024+85	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	834		222	
IH 20, WB FRONTAGE ROAD														
3000+12	3002+62	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	667		222	
3002+62	3014+50	1188	12		11.88		792	1584	792	792	3168		1056	
3014+50	3017+00	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	667		222	
IH 20, WB EXIT RAMP														
4000+40	4002+40	200	12		2		134	267	134	134	535			
4002+40	4004+90	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	667		222	
BARBER ROAD														
17+00	23+40	640	12		6.4		427	853	427	427	1707		569	
23+40	26+56													
26+56	30+50	394	12		3.94		263	525	263	263	1051		350	
IH 20, EB EXIT RAMP														
8007+90	8010+40	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	667		222	
8010+40	8013+00	260	12		2.6		174	347	174	174	695		231	
IH 20, EB FRONTAGE ROAD														
7000+50	7003+00	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	667		222	
7003+00	7004+36	136	12		1.36		91	181	91	91	363		121	
7004+36	7011+44	708	12		7.08		472	944	472	472	1888		629	
7011+44	7013+94	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	667		222	
6000+10	6002+60	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	667		222	
6002+60	6005+85	325	12		3.25		217	433	217	217	867		289	
6005+85	6007+64	179	12		1.79		120	239	120	120	479		159	
6007+64	6010+14	250	12		2.5		167	333	167	167	667		222	
IH 20, EB ENTRANCE RAMP														
5000+40	5004+66	426	22	4.26		1041	521	1041	521	521	2083	189		
5004+66	5009+76	510	38	5.10		2153	1077	2153	1077	1077	4307	227		
5009+76	5014+16	440	28	4.40		1369	685	1369	685	685	2739	196		
PROJECT TOTAL				22.56	72.05	7539	8581	17142	8581	8581	36576	1003	6225	

[1] QUANTITY INCLUDED IN BASIS OF ESTIMATE
 [2] THIS ITEM IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 134.
 [3] FOR TREE REMOVAL.

**IH 20
 QUANTITY SUMMARY**

TABULATION OF SURFACE AREAS

FROM STA	TO STA	LENGTH FT	ITEM 316		ITEM 3077						REMARKS			
			[1] OCST		[1] SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-B PG64-22 (9 IN)		[1] TACK COAT		[1] SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C (SAC A) PG70-22 (2.5 IN)			[1] SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C (SAC A) PG70-22 (2 IN)		
			WIDTH (FT)	AREA (SY)	WIDTH (FT)	AREA (SY)	WIDTH (FT)	AREA (SY)	WIDTH (FT)	AREA (SY)		WIDTH (FT)	AREA (SY)	
IH 20, WB ENTRANCE RAMP														
2004+30	2006+60	230	16	409					16	409			BEGIN (WB) ENTRANCE RAMP (ACCEL LANE)	
2006+60	2013+10	650	20	1444					20	1444				
2013+10	2015+30	220	29	709					29	709			GORE AREA	
2015+30	2022+35	705	22	1723					22	1723			ENTRANCE RAMPRAMP	
2022+35	2024+38	203	26	586					26	586			INTERSECTION BUTT JOINT / MATCH BARBER ROAD E.O.P.	
2004+30	2006+60	230			6	153	6	153					SUBGRADE WIDENING FOR ACCEL LANE	
2006+60	2008+00	140			10	156	10	156					SUBGRADE WIDENING FOR ACCEL LANE	
2008+00	2013+00	500			5	278	5	278					SUBGRADE WIDENING FOR ACCEL LANE	
IH 20, WB FRONTAGE ROAD														
3000+47						50							INTERSECTION RADIUS	
3000+73	3002+62	189	26	546					26	546			INTERSECTION BUTT JOINT / MATCH BARBER ROAD E.O.P. GRADE	
3002+62	3014+50	1188	25	3300					25	3300				
3014+50	3017+00	250	20	556					20	556			PROP BUTT JOINT	
IH 20, WB EXIT RAMP														
4000+40	4002+40	200	20	444										
4002+40	4004+90	250	20	556										
BARBER ROAD														
17+00	23+40	640	24	1707							24	1707	QUANTITY INCLUDES INTERSECTIONS	
23+40	26+56												EXIST BRIDGE, NO WORK, NBI# 10-212-0495-06-233	
26+56	30+50	394	24	1051							24	1051		
INTERSECTIONS					200							1153	LIMITS OF PAY SHOWN IN ROADWAY SUM AND PLAN SHEETS	
IH 20, EB EXIT RAMP														
8007+90	8010+40	250	22	611					22	611			PROP BUTT JOINT	
8010+40	8013+00	260	25	722					25	722				
IH 20, EB FRONTAGE ROAD														
7000+50	7003+00	250	20	556					20	556				
7003+00	7004+36	136	23	348					23	348				
7004+36	7011+44	708	24	1888					24	1888				
7011+44	7013+51	207	26	598					26	598				
6000+52	6002+60	208	26	601					26	601			EAST SIDE OF BARBER ROAD, PROP BUTT JOINT	
6002+60	6005+85	325	24	867					24	867				
6005+85	6007+64	179	23	457					22	438				
6007+64	6010+14	250	20	556					20	556				
IH 20, EB ENTRANCE RAMP														
5000+40	5001+80	140	22	342					22	342				
5001+80	5004+66	286	40	1271					40	1271			GORE AREA	
5004+66	5011+86	720	22	1760					22	1760				
5011+86	5014+16	230	16	409					16	409				
5001+00	5004+45	345			4	153	4	153					END BASE WIDENING AT STA 5004+45	
5004+66	5011+00	634			9	634	9	634					BEGIN BASE WIDENING AT STA 5004+66	
5011+00	5011+86	86			13	124	13	124						
5011+86	5014+16	230			7	179	7	179						
PROJECT TOTAL					19346		1727		1677		20240		3911	

[1] QUANTITIES INCLUDED IN BASIS OF ESTIMATE.

IH 20
QUANTITY SUMMARY



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		22

DATE: 12/21/2020 9:16:34 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_SUM.dgn

CHK: []
DWF: []
CCK: []
DNE: []

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:50 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_SUM.dgn

Cks
 DWF
 DWS

ROADWAY SUMMARY														
LOCATION		LENGTH	ITEM 260 & 275		ITEM 354						ITEM 351			
			[1] TREATED SUBGRADE (8")		PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 2.5")		PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")		PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2.5")		FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (6")		FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (8")	
STA	STA	FT	WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY	WIDTH	SY
IH 20, WB ENTRANCE RAMP														
2004+30	2006+60	230	7 AVG	179										
2006+60	2008+00	140	11	171										
2008+00	2013+00	500	6 AVG	333										
2004+30	2006+60	230							10	256				
2006+60	2013+10	650							14 AVG	1011				
2013+10	2015+30	220							29 AVG	709				
2022+35	2024+85	250			26 AVG	722								
IH 20, WB FRONTAGE ROAD														
3000+12	3002+62	250			26 AVG	722								
3014+50	3017+00	250			20	556								
IH 20, WB EXIT RAMP														
4002+40	4004+90	250			18	500								
		0												
BARBER ROAD														
17+00	23+40	640					24	1707					24	1707
26+56	30+50	394					24	1051					24	1051
INTERSECTION EB ENTRANCE RAMP														
		48					65 AVG	347						
INTERSECTION EB FRONTAGE RD														
		35					67 AVG	261						
INTERSECTION WB FRONTAGE RD														
		44					56 AVG	274						
INTERSECTION WB FRNT RD. / RAMP														
		42					58 AVG	271						
IH 20, EB EXIT RAMP														
8007+90	8010+40	250			22	611								
IH 20, EB FRONTAGE ROAD														
7000+50	7003+00	250			20	556								
7011+44	7013+94	250												
6000+10	6002+60	250				0								
6002+60	6005+85	325												
6005+85	6007+64	179												
6007+64	6010+14	250												
IH 20, EB ENTRANCE RAMP														
5000+40	5001+80	140							22	342				
5001+80	5004+66	286							39 AVG	1239				
5004+66	5011+86	720							22	1760				
5011+86	5014+16	230							16 AVG	409				
5001+00	5004+45	345	5 AVG	192										
5004+66	5011+00	634	10 AVG	704										
5011+00	5011+86	86	14 AVG	134										
5011+86	5014+16	230	8 AVG	204										
AS DIRECTED														
												1000		
PROJECT TOTAL					1917		3667		3911		5726		1000	2758

[1] QUANTITIES INCLUDED IN BASIS OF ESTIMATE.

**IH 20
 QUANTITY SUMMARY**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		23

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:50 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\mark_dr\iske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_SUM.dgn

DN: []
 CK: []
 DW: []

BRIDGE RAIL AND MBGF SUMMARY													
FROM STA	TO STA	LENGTH FT	ITEM 451	ITEM 132	ITEM 432	ITEM 540		ITEM 542		ITEM 544	ITEM 658		REMARKS
			RETROFIT GUIDE FO T131RC RAIL ON CURB (TY T131RC) LF	[1] EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY C) CY	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN) CY	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST) LF	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EA	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LF	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION EA	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) EA	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)GF2 EA	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)GF2(BR) EA	
BARBER ROAD													
BRIDGE RAIL													
23+56 LT	26+64 LT	308	308									4	PROPOSED BRIDGE RAIL
23+39 RT	26+47 RT	308	308									4	PROPOSED BRIDGE RAIL
MBGF													
APPROACH													
21+57 RT	23+20 RT				162.5			75.0	1	1	5		
23+20 RT	23+38 RT	18					1						
20+48 RT	23+38 RT	290		56	42								
DEPART													
26+47 RT	26+65 RT	18					1						
26+65 RT	26+90 RT	25				25.0		75.0	1	1	3		
26+47 RT	27+99 RT	152		32	25								
DEPART													
23+13 LT	23+38 LT	25				25.0		75.0	1	1	3		
23+38 LT	23+56 LT	18					1						
22+04 LT	23+56 LT	152		32	25								
APPROCH													
26+64 LT	26+82 LT	18					1						
26+82 LT	28+45 LT	163				162.5		75.0	1	1	5		
26+64 LT	29+02 LT	238		47	35								
PROJECT TOTAL			616	167	127	375.0	4	300.0	4	4	16	8	

[1] QUANTITY INCLUDED IN THE SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITES.

**IH 20
 QUANTITY SUMMARY**

DWG:
 CHK:
 DATE:

DATE: 12/23/2020 3:05:11 PM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\skel\0337519\IH20_GEN_SUM.dgn

STRUCTURE SUMMARY															
LOCATION		LENGTH	CULVERT NUMBER	EXISTING CONDITION	PROPOSED WORK	ITEM 104	ITEM 420	ITEM 432	ITEM 464			ITEM 467			ITEM 658
						REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	CL C CONC (COLLAR)	RIPRAP (CONC) (5 IN) (FLUME)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (30 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (36 IN)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z) (FLX) GND(BI)
STA	STA	LF				SY	EA	CY	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
5002+65			1	1 - 24" S.E.T. (6:1)	REMOVE S.E.T., ADD 6' OF 24" RCP, S.E.T. (6:1)		1		6			1			
5002+73	5005+23	250		CONC DITCH	REPLACE EXIST FLUME TO MATCH PROPOSED WORK	222		40							
5005+40			2	2 - 36" RCP x 180'	REMOVE 8' JOINT, ADD 16' OF 36" RCP, 2-S.E.T.		2				16			2	1
5005+40		30	2	FLUME	REPLACE EXIST FLUME TO MATCH PROPOSED WORK	27		5							
5010+72				30" RCP x 180'	REMOVE 4' JOINT, ADD 12' OF 30" RCP, S.E.T.		1			12			1		1
5010+72		70		FLUME		62.00		15							
PROJECT TOTAL						311	4	60	6	12	16	1	1	2	2

EROSION CONTROL SUMMARY									
LOCATION		ITEM 506							
FROM	TO	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	EARTHWORK (EROSN & SEDMT CONT, IN VEH)	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	TRACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)
STA	STA	LF	LF	CY	HR	HR	LF	LF	LF
17+00	30+50	650	650						
2004+30	2013+00	200	200				120		120
3012+00	3017+00	200	200						
4000+40	4004+90	200	200						
5000+40	5014+16	200	200				120	120	240
6000+10	6010+40	1000	1000						
7000+50	7013+94	200	200						
AS DIRECTED				100	100	100			
PROJECT TOTAL		2650	2650	100	100	100	240	120	360

NOTE: MULTIPLE MOVE-INS WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE VEGETATION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT

**IH 20
QUANTITY SUMMARY**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		25

DWG:
 CHK:
 DWF:
 C&C:

SUMMARY OF WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS									
LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	TYPE	ITEM 662					
				SHORT TERM REMOVABLE			SHORT TERM TABS		
				RATE	WHITE	YELLOW	RATE	WHITE	YELLOW
TAPE 4"	TAPE 4"	[1] TAB TY W	TAB TY Y-2						
STA	STA			LF	LF		EA	EA	
WB ENTRANCE RAMP									
2008+00	2013+80	ACCEL LANE	SOLID	4.5 FT / 20 FT	132				
2013+80	2015+30	GORE	GORE			2 / 20 FT	32		
WB FRONTAGE ROAD									
3000+12	3017+00	BARRIER LINE	SOLID	4.5 FT / 20 FT		760	1 / 20 FT		170
3000+12	3017+00	STOP BAR / YLD	SOLID		96				
BARBER ROAD									
17+00	30+50	BARRIER LINE	SOLID			608	1 / 20 FT		136
EB FRONTAGE ROAD									
7000+50	7013+94	BARRIER LINE	SOLID	4.5 FT / 20 FT		605	1 / 20 FT		134
7000+50	7013+94	STOP BAR / YLD	SOLID		104				
6000+10	6010+14	BARRIER LINE	SOLID	4.5 FT / 20 FT		452	1 / 20 FT		100
6000+10	6010+14	STOP BAR / YLD	SOLID		44				
EB ENTRANCE RAMP									
5001+80	5001+80	GORE	SOLID				2 / 20 FT	56	
5001+80	5011+00	ACCEL LANE	SOLID		208				
PROJECT TOTAL					584	2425		88	540

[1] TO BE USED ON HOT MIX TO MARK GORE AREAS (ONLY).
 NOTE: MULTIPLE MOVE-INS WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE STRIPING.

SMALL SIGN SUMMARY			
ITEM 644			
LOCATION	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TWT(1) WS(P) EA	[1] RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM (SIGN ONLY) EA	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP & AM EA
(WB) FRONTAGE RD AT BARBAR ROAD.	1	1	1
PROJECT TOTAL			
	1	1	1

[1] RELOCATE STOP SIGN. (WB) FRONTAGE RD @ BARBAR ROAD.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:51 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark.drfiske\1\0337519\IH20_GEN_SUM.dgn

**IH 20
 QUANTITY SUMMARY**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		26

SUMMARY OF PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS

STATION	TYPE	RATE	ITEM 666				ITEM 668		ITEM 672			ITEM 666					
			WHITE			YELLOW	WHITE		REFL PAV MRKR			[1]	[1]	[1]			
			REFL PAV MR TY I 8" (SLD) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (4") (SLD) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (6") (SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (LNDP ARW) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (4") (SLD) (100MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (24") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (18") (YLD TRI)	RATE	TY I-R	TY II-C-R	TY II-A-A	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 4" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 4" (SLD)	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	
LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	EA		EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF				
WB ENTRANCE RAMP																	
2004+30	2015+30	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		1100												
2008+00	2013+80	ACCEL LANE	SOLID	580			1			1 / 20 LF		30					
2013+80	2015+30	GORE	GORE	310						1 / 20 LF		16					
2015+30	2024+85	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		956			956									
WB FRONTAGE ROAD																	
3000+12	3017+00	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		1688												
3000+12	3017+00	BARRIER LINE	SOLID		3376					1 / 40 FT			84				
3000+12	3017+00	STOP BAR / YLD							24		6						
WB EXIT RAMP																	
2022+35	2024+85	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		250			250									
2022+35	2024+85	WRONG WAY ARROW									14						
BARBER ROAD																	
17+00	30+50	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		2700												
17+00	30+50	BARRIER LINE	SOLID					2700		1 / 40 FT			68				
23+40	26+56	CONCRETE DECK	SOLID										632	632 1264			
EB EXIT RAMP																	
8007+90	8013+00	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		510			510									
8007+90	8013+00	WRONG WAY ARROW									14						
EB FRONTAGE ROAD																	
7000+50	7013+94	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		2688												
7000+50	7013+94	BARRIER LINE	SOLID					2688		1 / 40 FT			68				
7000+50	7013+94	STOP BAR / YLD	SOLID						40		3						
6000+10	6010+14	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		2008												
6000+10	6010+14	BARRIER LINE	SOLID					2008		1 / 40 FT			50				
6000+10	6010+14	STOP BAR / YLD	SOLID						22		3						
EB ENTRANCE RAMP																	
5000+40	5001+80	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID		180			180									
5001+80	5001+80	GORE	SOLID	562						1 / 20 LF		28					
5001+80	5011+00	ACCEL LANE	SOLID	920			1			1 / 20 LF		46					
5001+80	5014+16	SHOULDER LINE	SOLID			1236											
PROJECT TOTAL				2372	14356	2336	2	9292	86	12		28	120	270	632	632	1264

[1] FOR CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK (BARBER ROAD)

NOTE: MULTIPLE MOVE-INS WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE STRIPING.

**IH 20
QUANTITY SUMMARY**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		27

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:28:52 AM
FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark.dri\skel\0337519\IH20_GEN_SUM.dgn

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:29:23 AM
FILE: c:\ttdot\pww_online\ttdot3\mark.dri\skel\0337523\IH_20_ICP_SOW_01.dgn

DN:
CK:
DW:
CK:

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. INSTALL PROJECT SIGNS.
2. PLACE SW3P MEASUREMENTS.
3. BEGIN RETROFIT BRIDGE RAIL AND MGBF OPERATIONS.
4. PERFORM PAVEMENT REPAIR AT LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED.
5. A) (EB) ENTRANCE RAMP, PREP ROW
B) BEGIN EXTENDING CROSS STRUCTURES AND CONCRETE FLUMES.
C) BEGIN EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT / TOPSOIL / SEEDING
D) TREAT SUBGRADE
E) BEGIN BASE WIDENING
6. A) (WB) ENTRANCE RAMP, PREP ROW
B) BEGIN EXCAVATION / EMBANKMENT / TOPSOIL / SEEDING
C) TREAT SUBGRADE
D) BEGIN BASE WIDENING
7. BEGIN ACP OPERATIONS, AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. PLANE NO MORE THAN WHAT CAN BE INLAID BY THE END OF EACH NIGHT. WORK ZONE REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKINGS WILL BE PLACED NIGHTLY.
8. SHOULDER UP WITH APPROVED MATERIAL OR AS DIRECTED EACH NIGHT..
9. PLACE PERMANENT SEEDING.
10. PLACE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
11. PERFORM FINAL CLEANUP AND REMOVE PROJECT SIGNS.

NOTES:

ALL WORK OPERATIONS SHALL BE DONE BETWEEN 8:00 PM AND 5:00 AM UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED.

MILLING OPERATIONS

DURING NON WORKING HOURS, AND WHEN A LANE CLOSURE IS NOT IN PLACE, NO EDGE DROP OFFS GREATER THAN 2" WILL BE ALLOWED. MULTIPLE MOVE-INS MAY APPLY WHEN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS BEGINS TO REMOVE EDGE TAPER FOR EDGE DROPOFFS GREATER THAN 2 INCHES.

DURING BRIDGE RAIL REPLACEMENT ON BARBER ROAD, IH 20 WILL REQUIRE LANE CLOSURES.

USE APPROVED WZ DRUMS FOR CHANENIZING DEVICES.



Gilbert Arteaga
12/22/2020

IH 20 CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

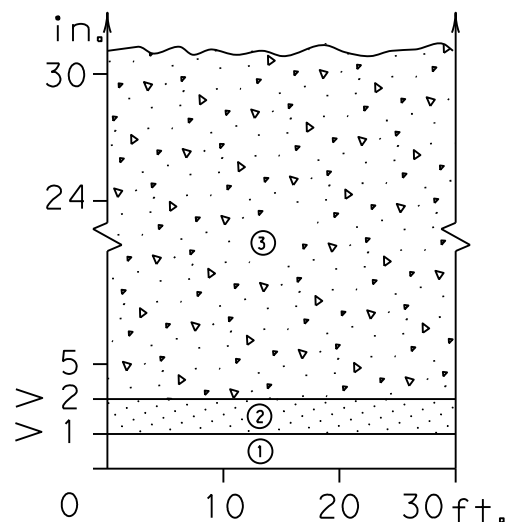


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		28

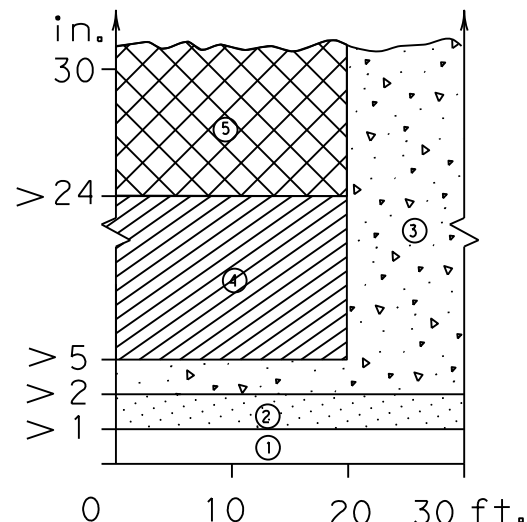
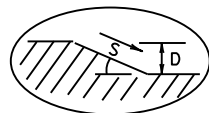
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

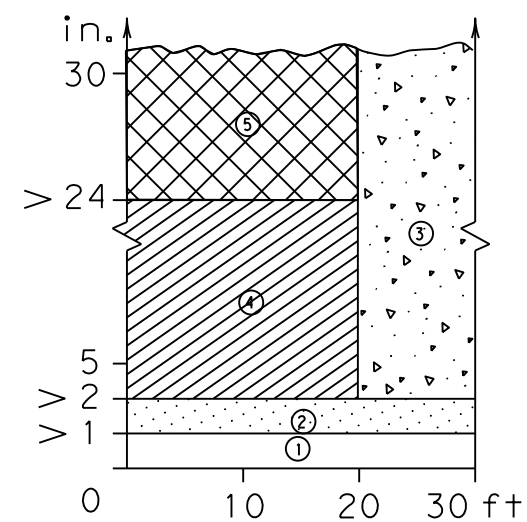
Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet



Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)



Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)

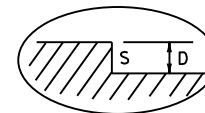
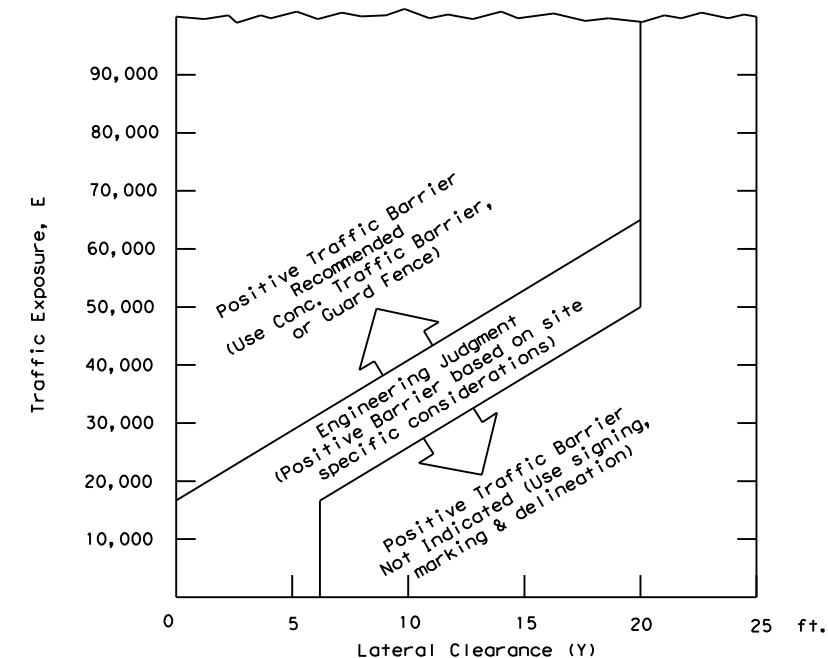


FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 ([hatched box])

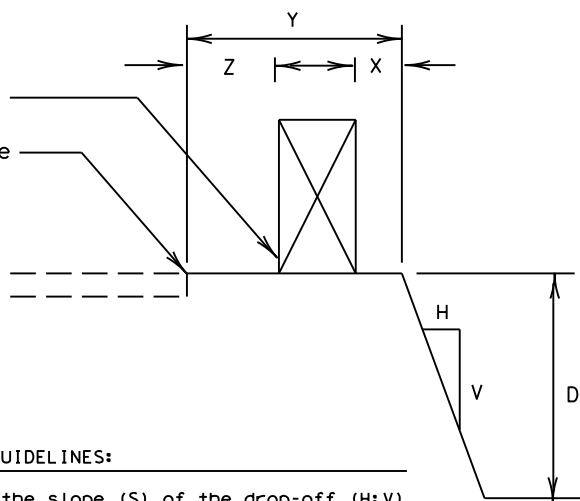


- E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.
- Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.
- An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within a lateral offset of 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment.
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a "Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW 8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge fill may be provided to change the edge slope to that of the preferable Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone- 4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Warning Device or Traffic Barrier
4" White Edge Line or Edge of Lanes being used for maintenance of traffic.



FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

- The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height" is the depth of the drop-off "D".
- Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.
- In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.
- The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.
- If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Edge Condition Notes:

- Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.
- Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.
- Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.
- Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

Engineer's Seal

Date: 12/22/2020

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

© TxDOT August 2000		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
REVISIONS					
0495	06	034	IH 20		
03-01	08-01 correct typos		SMITH		29

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

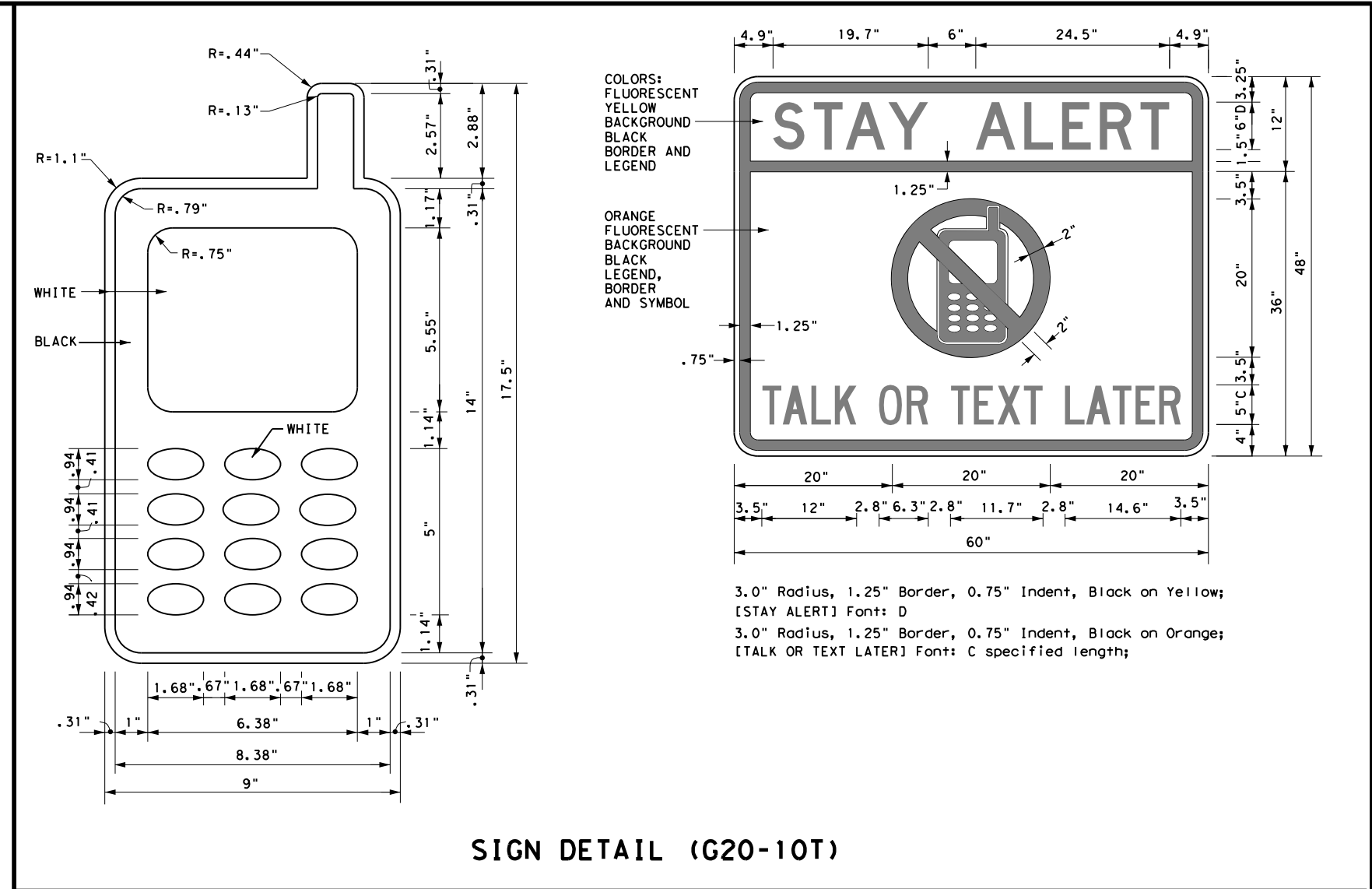
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:57 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339\bc-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.
- Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

- Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.



Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division - TE
 Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov	
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)	
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)	
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)	
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"	
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)	
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)	
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS	

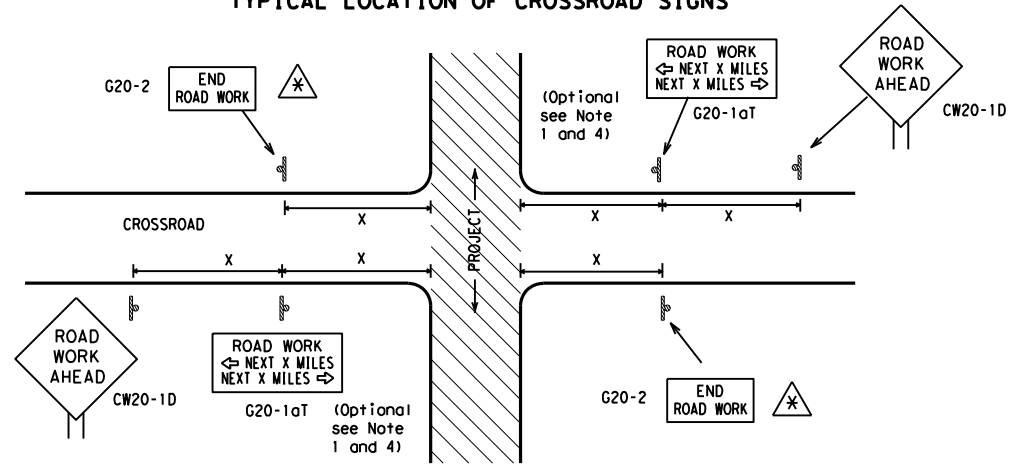
SHEET 1 OF 12

		<i>Traffic Operations Division Standard</i>
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS		
BC (1) - 14		
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0495	SECT: 06
REVISIONS	4-03 5-10 8-14	JOB: 034
9-07 7-13	DIST: TYL	COUNTY: SMITH
		HIGHWAY: IH 20
		SHEET NO.: 30

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

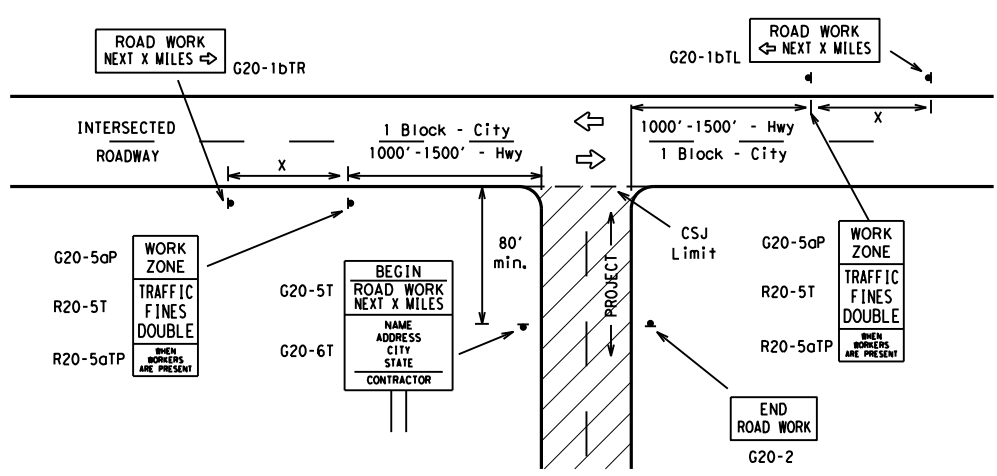
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:58 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\pw_online\ttdot3\mark_driskel\0348339_bc-14.dgn

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ⚠ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Spacing "X" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 ⁴	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25			50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	55	500 ²
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
			*	* ³

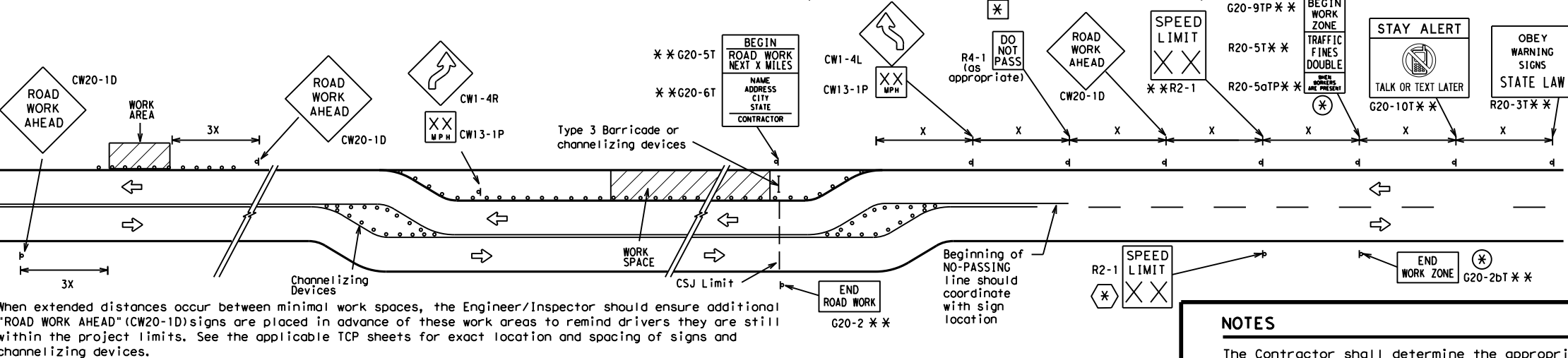
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

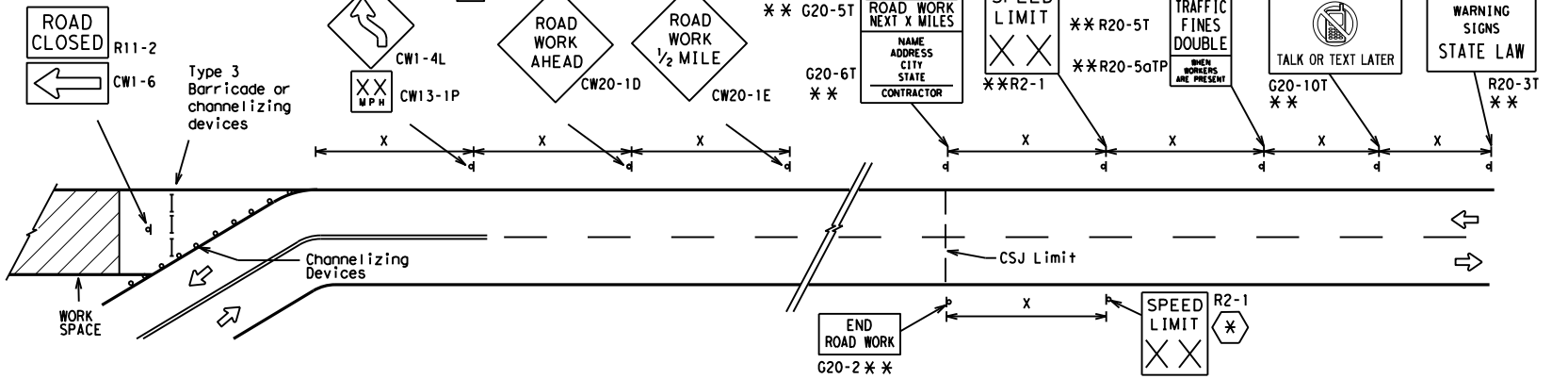
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

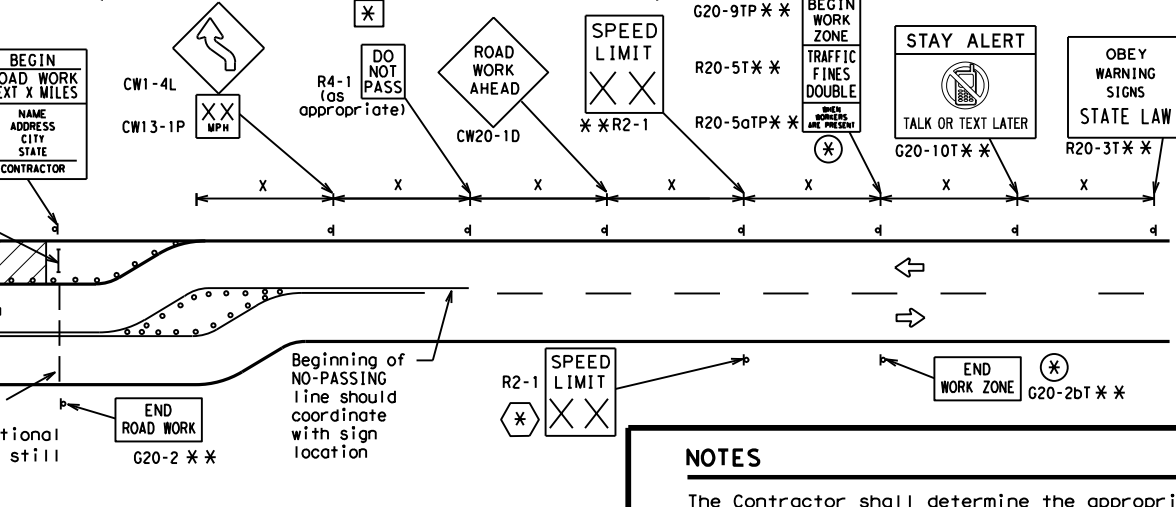


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- ⊗ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
- ** Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.
- ⊗ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
- ⊗ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
⊗	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	TYL	SMITH	31	

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 - 40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
 - 35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:58 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_driskel\0348339\bc-14.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12



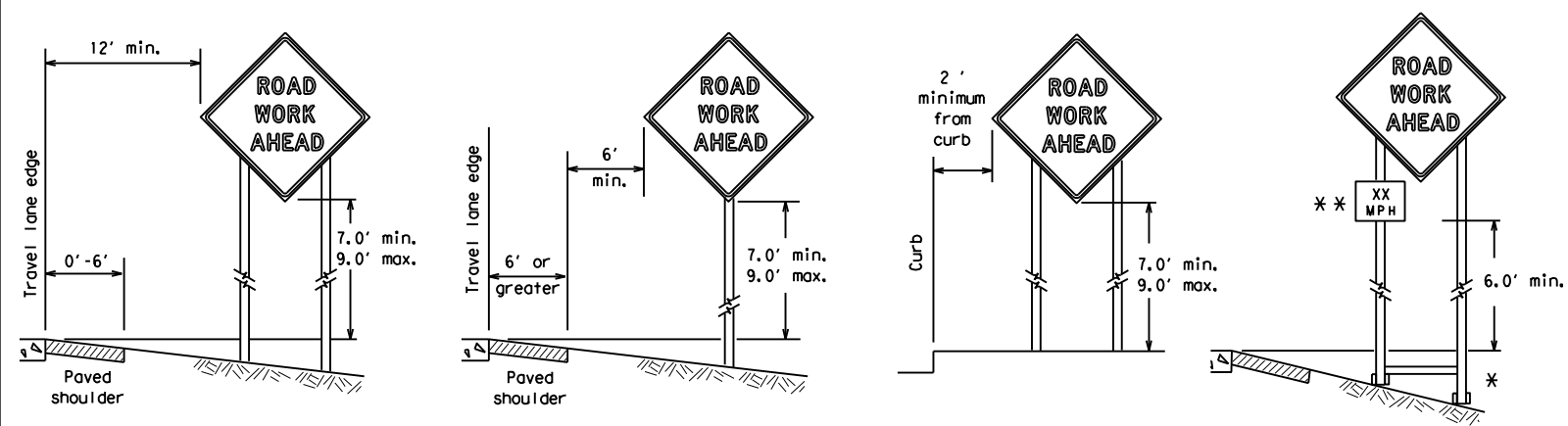
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC (3) - 14

FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0495	06	034	IH 20				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13		TYL	SMITH	32					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

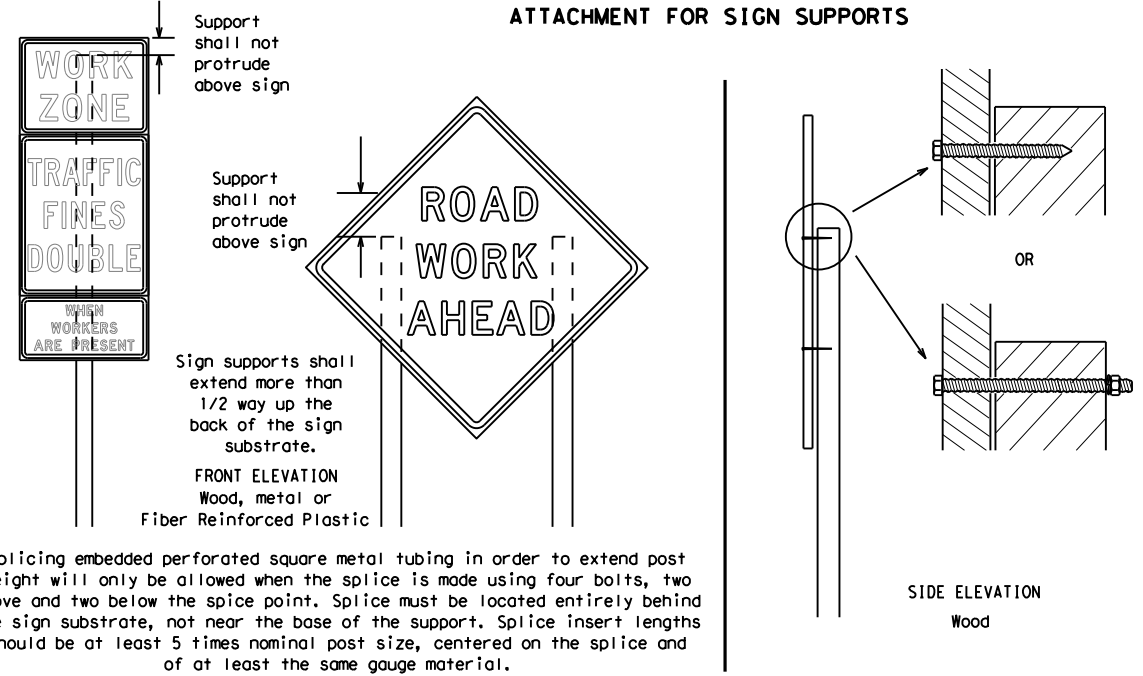
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



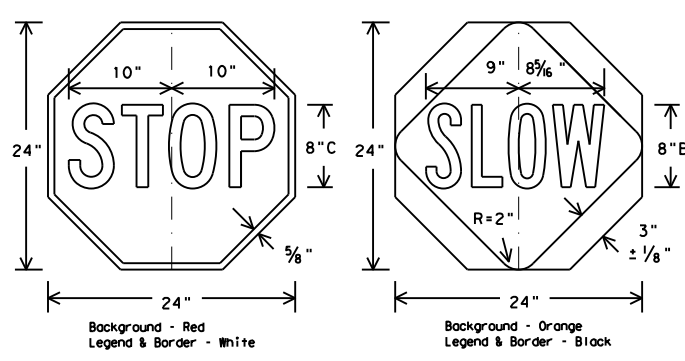
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
- When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectORIZED.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
 - Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
 - Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
 - All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
 - The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
 - The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
 - The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
 - Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
 - The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.
- DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**
- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.



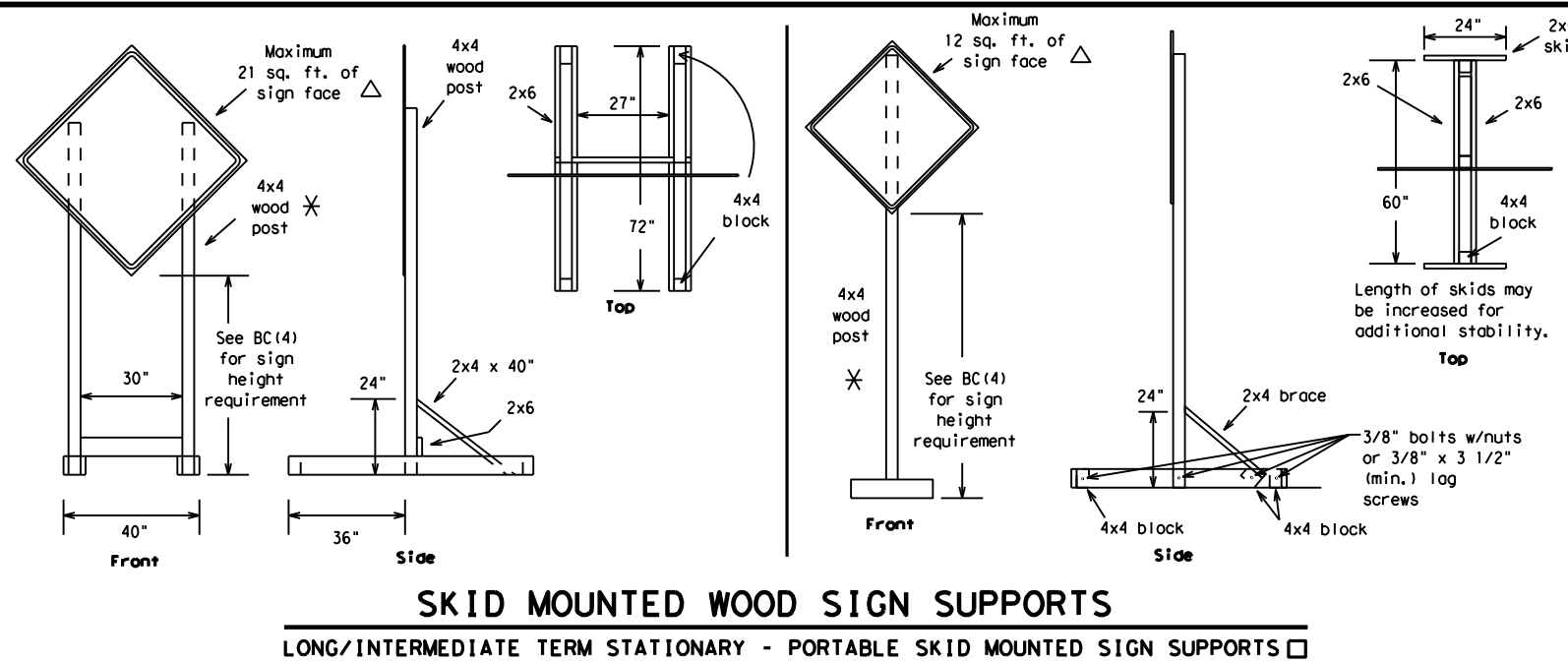
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC (4) - 14

FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0495	06	034	IH 20				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13		TYL	SMITH	33					

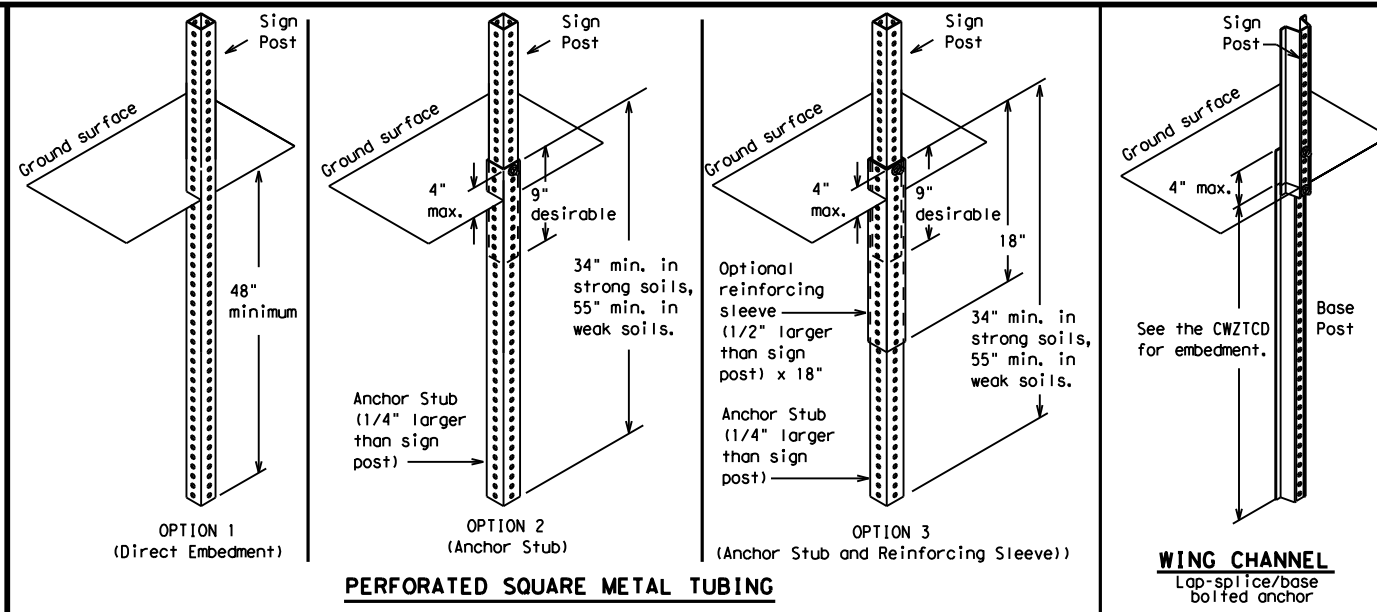
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:59 AM
FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_dr\skel\0348339\bc-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



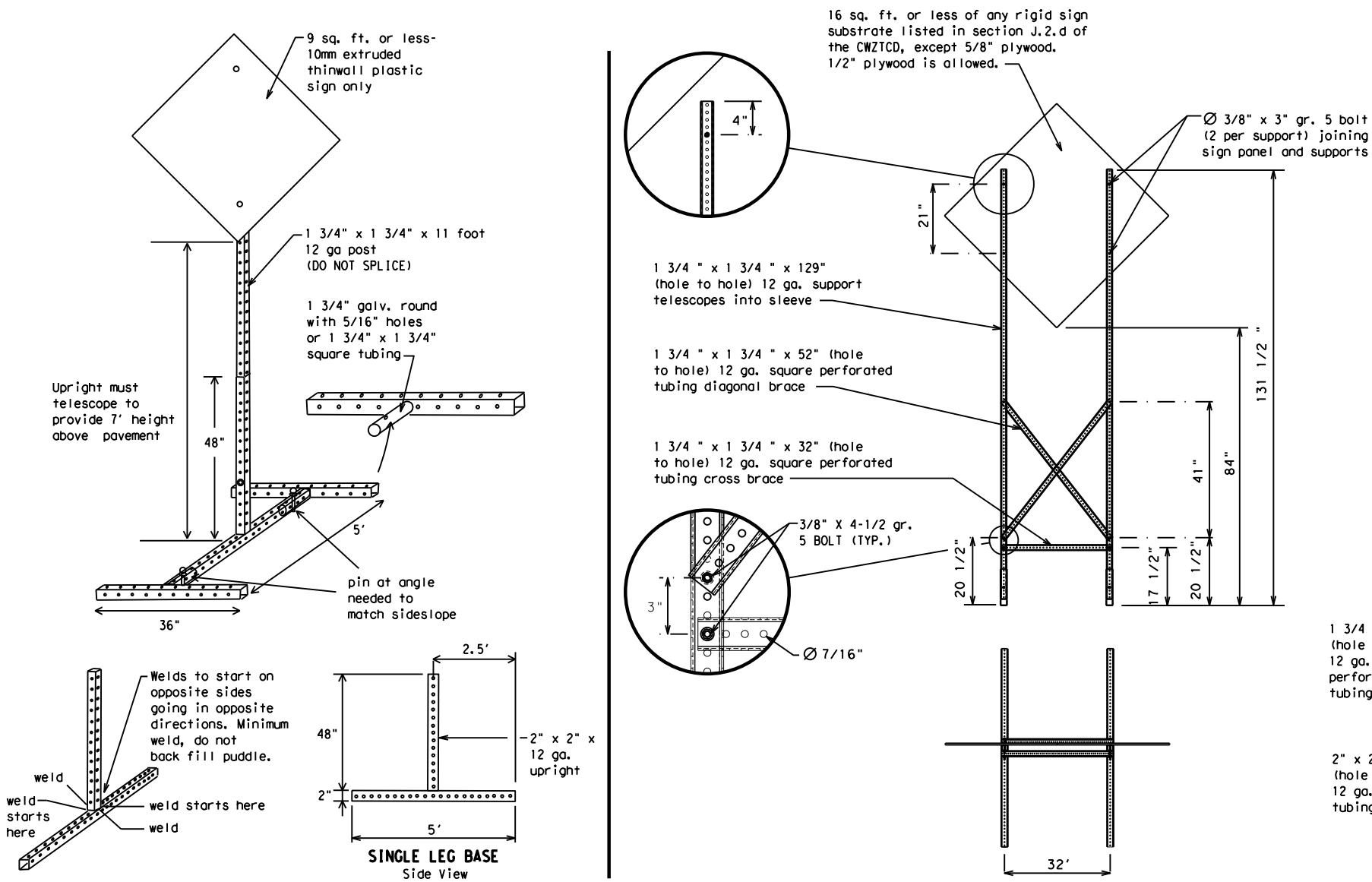
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

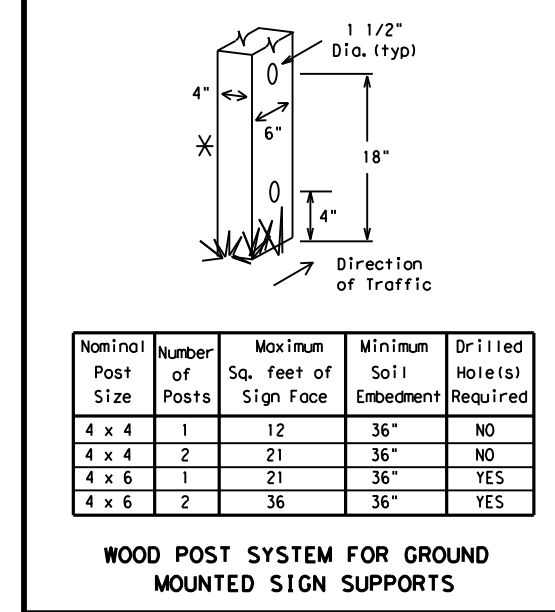


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS



WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS
Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
 - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
 - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- * Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- △ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	TYL	SMITH	34	

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:00 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfskel\0348339\bc-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI

ROADWORK XXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
BUMP XXXX FT
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT

ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
US XXX EXIT X MILES
LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE *

FORM X LINES RIGHT
USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
PREPARE TO STOP
END SHOULDER USE
WATCH FOR WORKERS

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Information	INFO	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
It Is	ITS	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Junction	JCT	Warning	WARN
Left	LFT	Wednesday	WED
Left Lane	LFT LN	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	West	W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Westbound	(route) W
Maintenance	MAINT	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
		Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number



Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

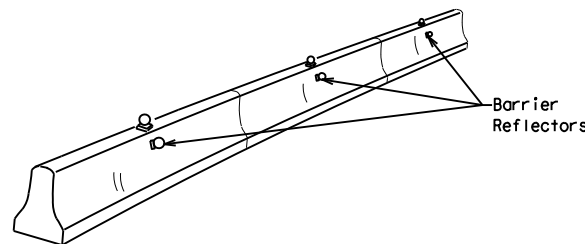
BC (6) - 14

FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:				
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20					
9-07	8-14	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.					
7-13		TYL	SMITH	35					

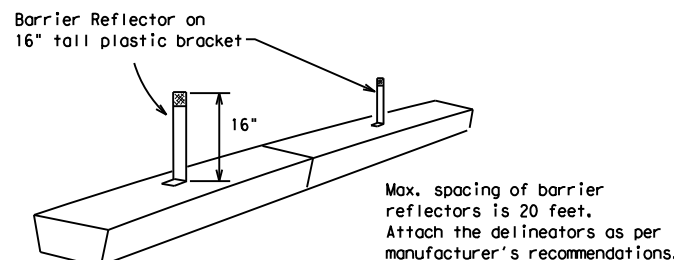
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:00 AM
FILE: c:\t\dot\p\online\tdot3\mark_driskell\d0348339_bc-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



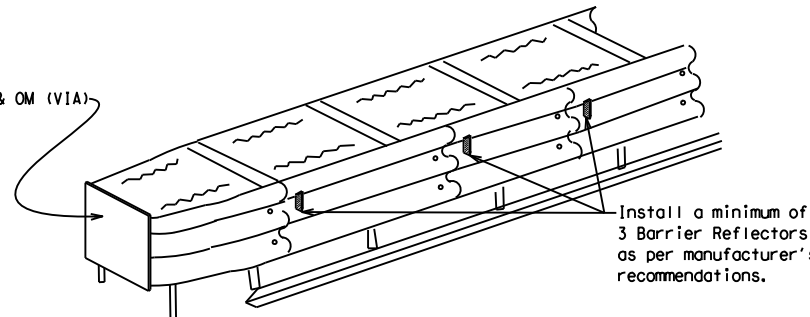
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

See D & OM (VIA)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

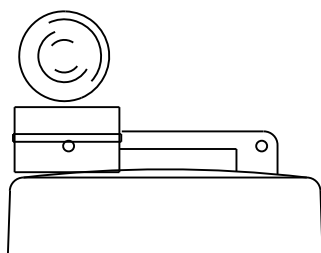
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

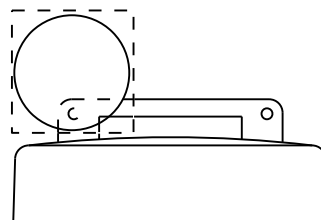
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, and on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



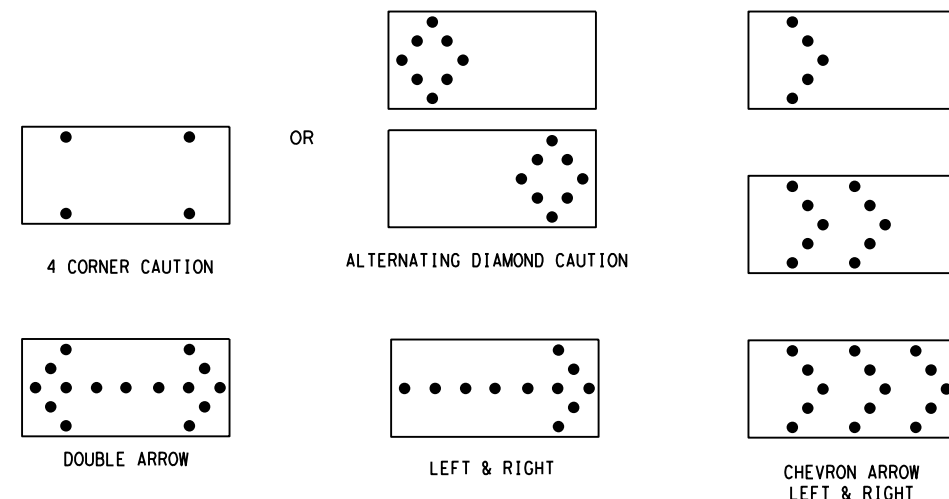
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	TYL	SMITH		36

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:01 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark_driskel\0348339_bc-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:02 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_dr\skel\0348339_bc-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

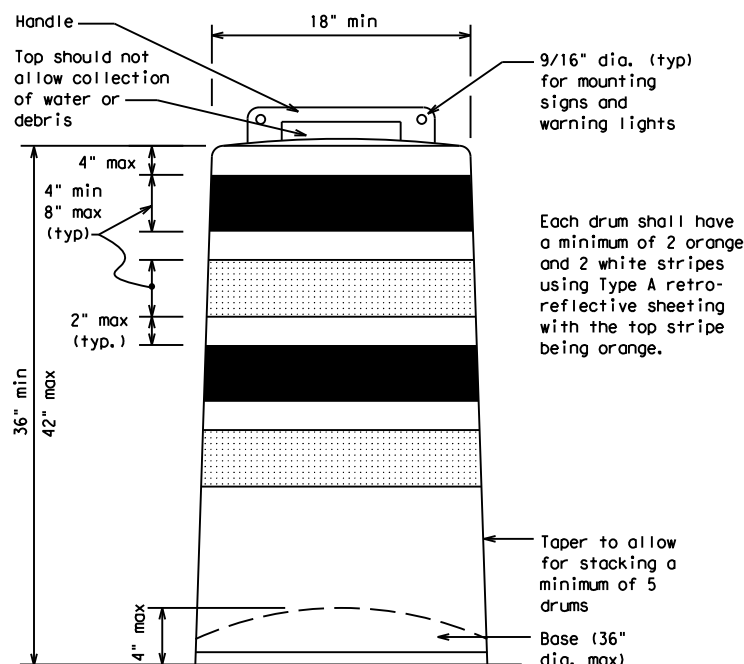
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

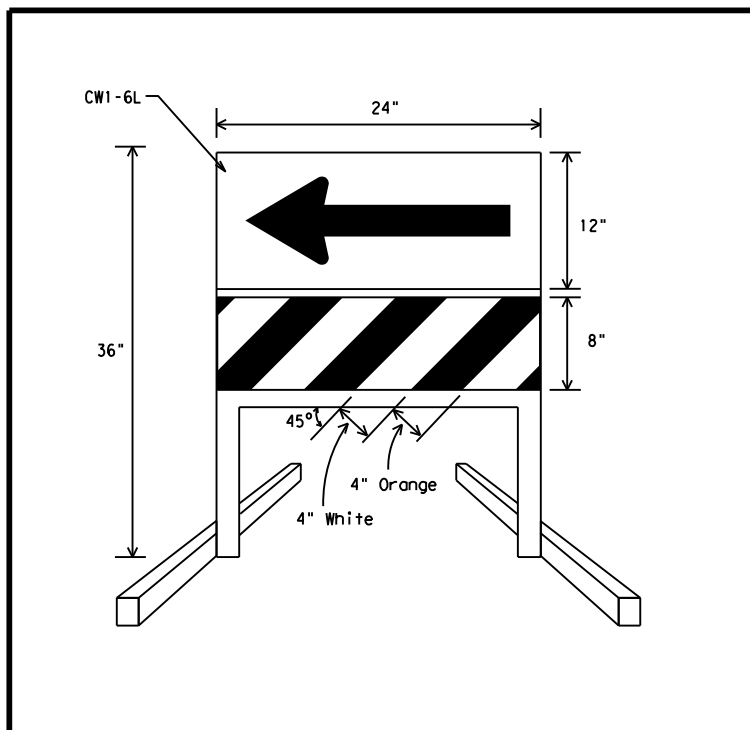
- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

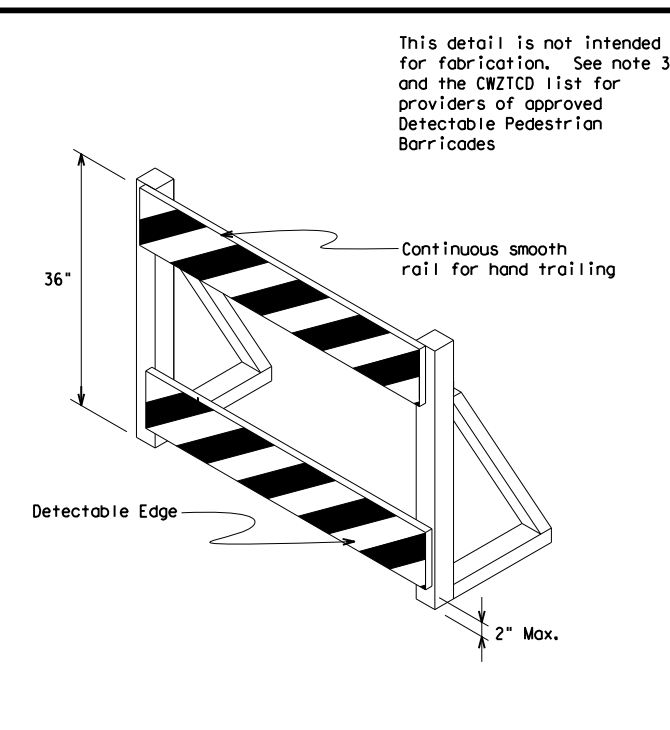


Each drum shall have a minimum of 2 orange and 2 white stripes using Type A retro-reflective sheeting with the top stripe being orange.



DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

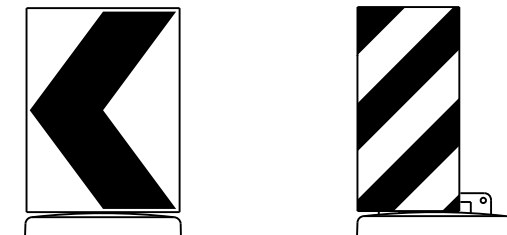
- The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
- If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
- The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CWI-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheetting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
- Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
- Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturer's instructions.



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.

This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CWI-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer

12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



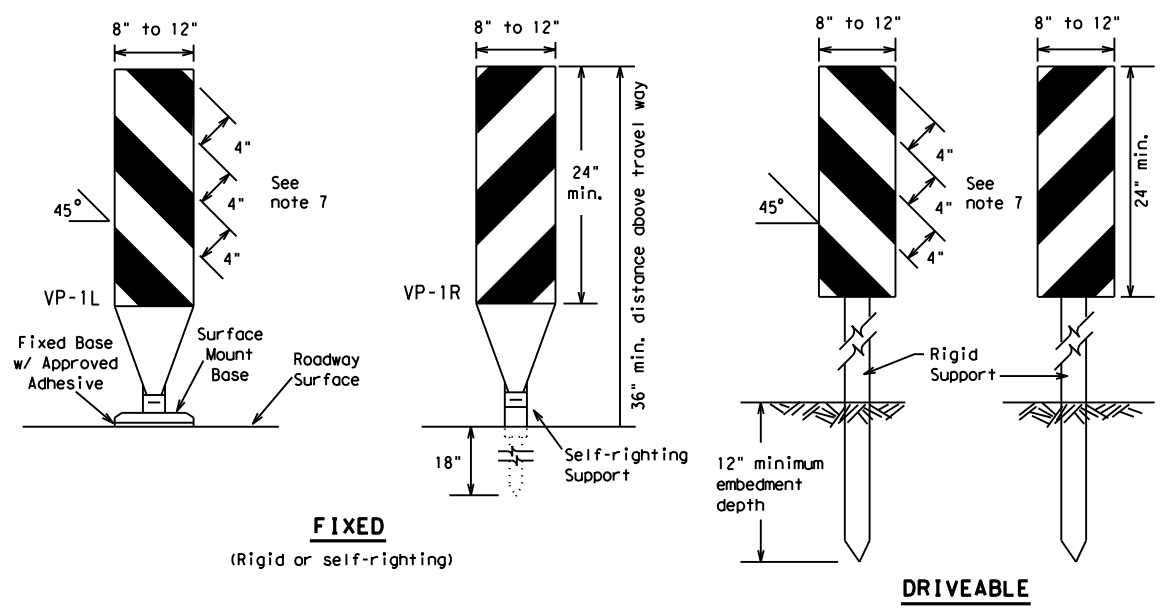
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (8) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
9-07 8-14	TYL	SMITH	37	

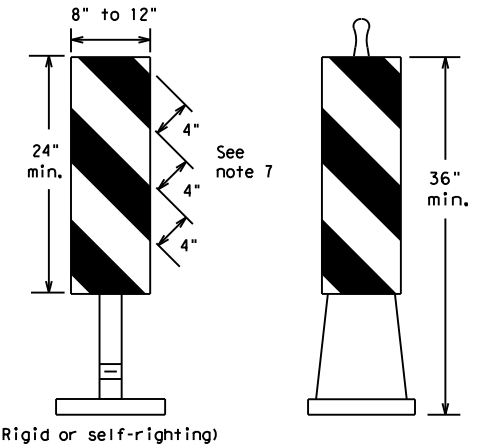
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:02 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_driskel\0348339\bc-14.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

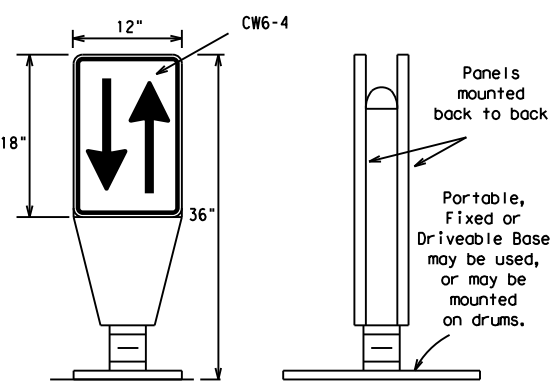


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

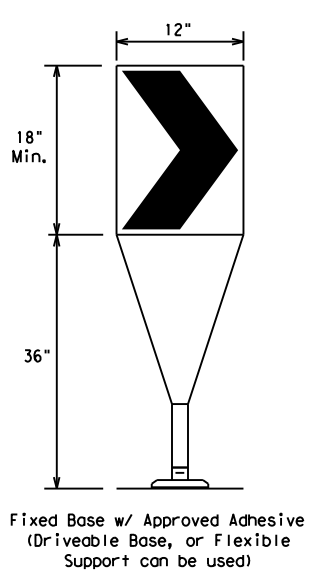
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



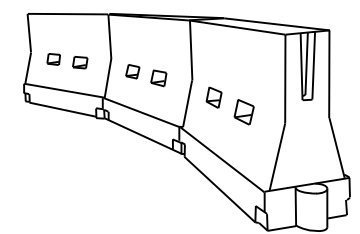
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	TYL	SMITH	38	

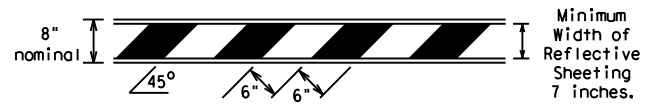
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:03 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\online\t\dot\mark_driskel\0348339_bc-14.dgn

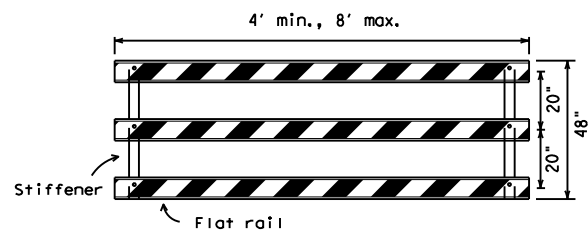
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

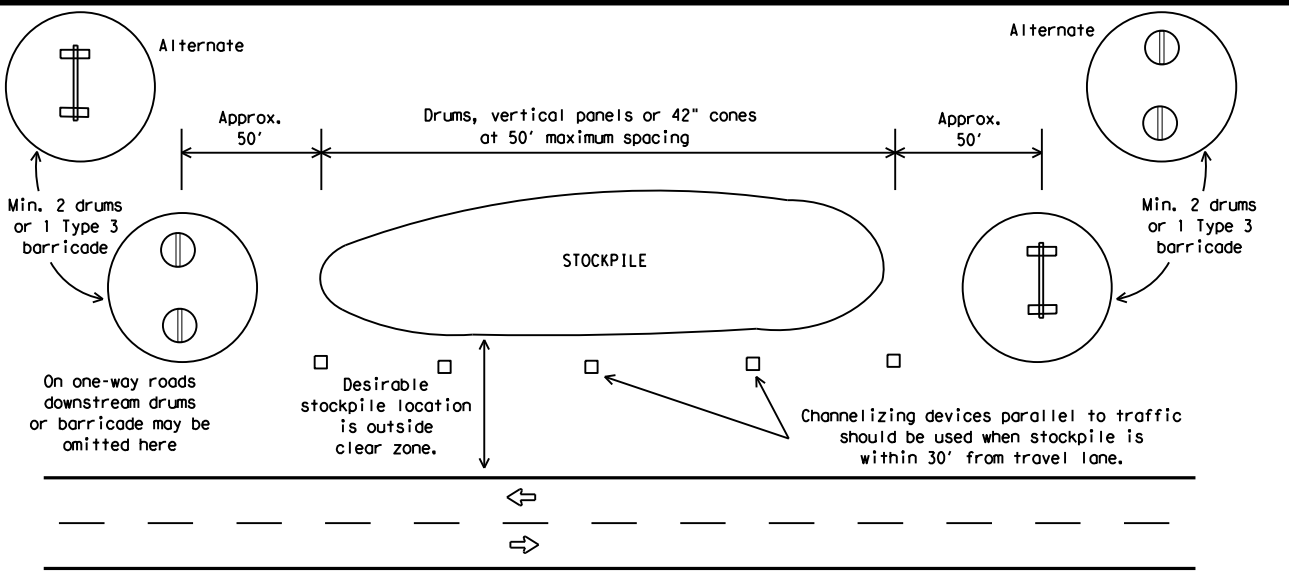


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



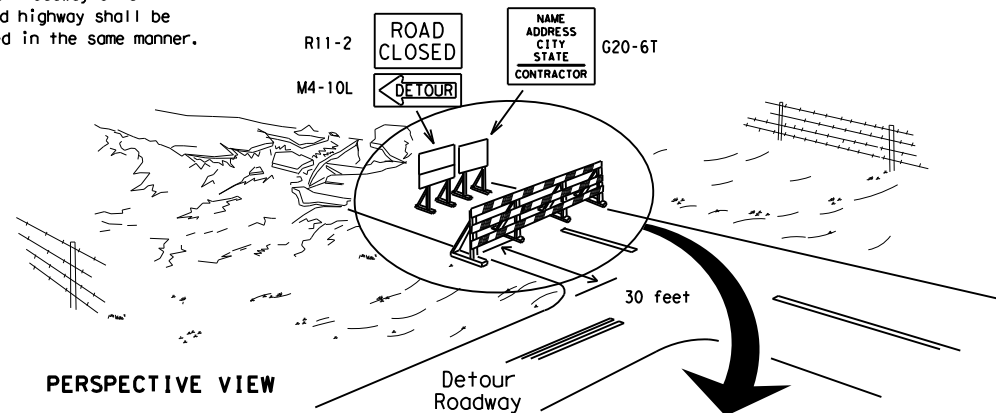
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



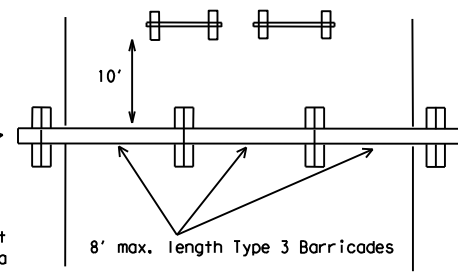
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

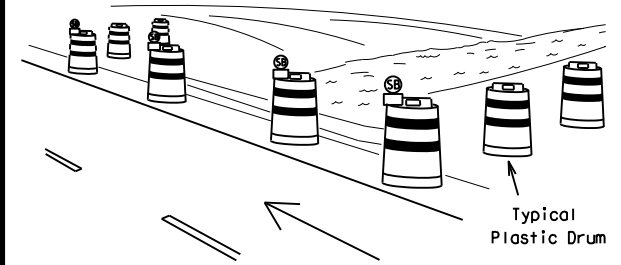
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

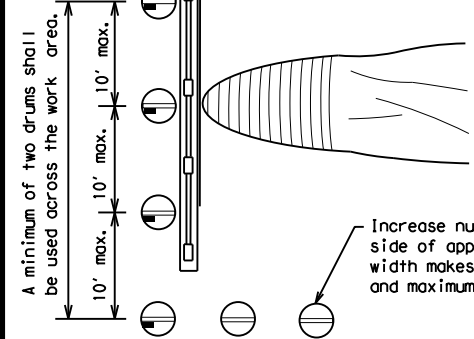
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

These drums are not required on one-way roadway

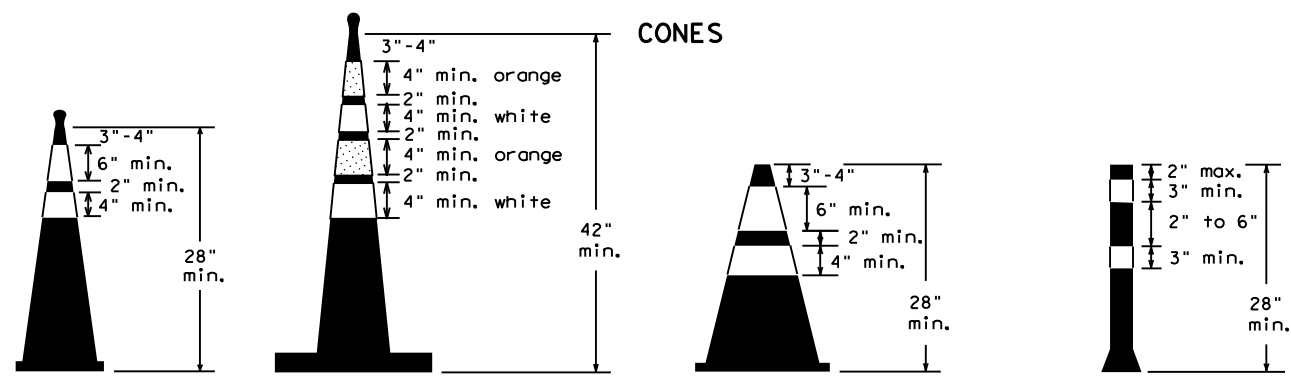


PLAN VIEW

Increase number of plastic drums on the side of approaching traffic if the crown width makes it necessary. (minimum of 2 and maximum of 4 drums)

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



CONES

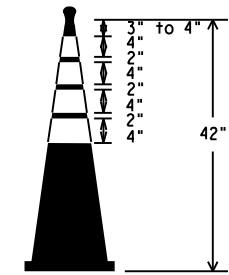
Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGE LINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13	TYL	SMITH	39	

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

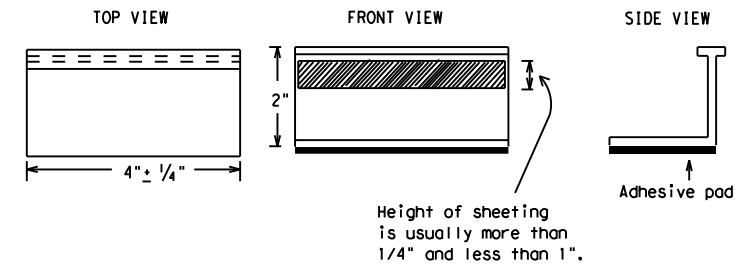
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11) - 14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	TYL	SMITH	40	
11-02 8-14				

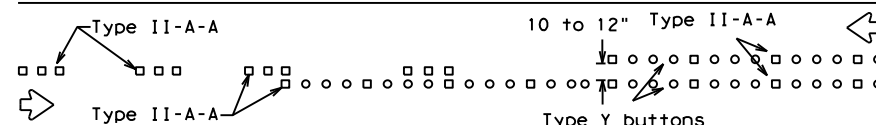
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:04 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339_bc-14.dgn

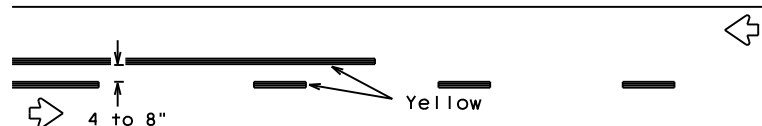
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



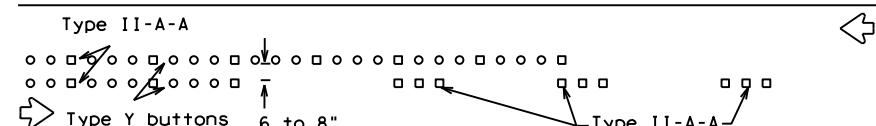
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



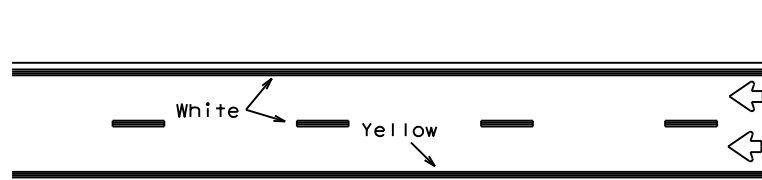
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

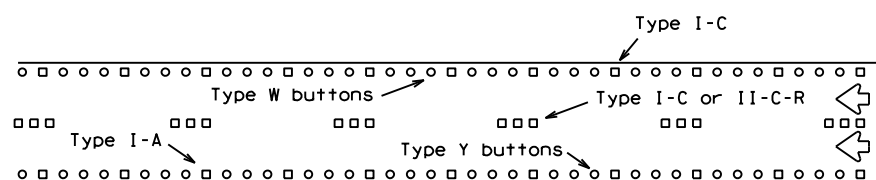
Pattern A is the TxDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



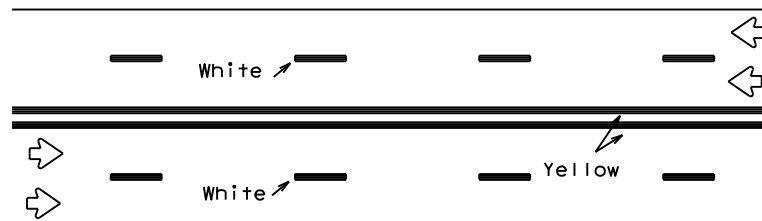
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



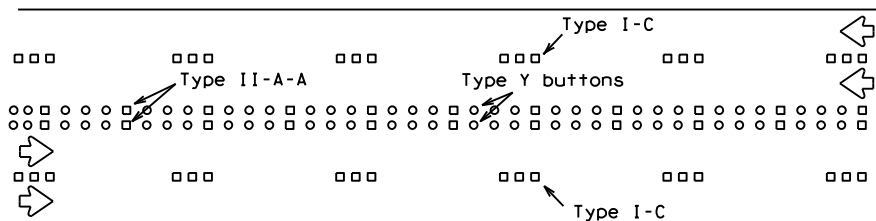
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



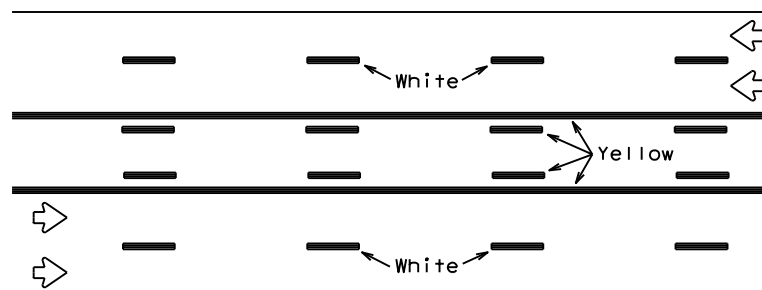
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



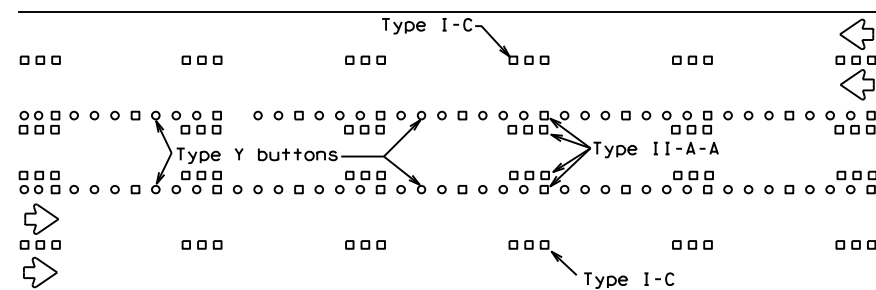
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



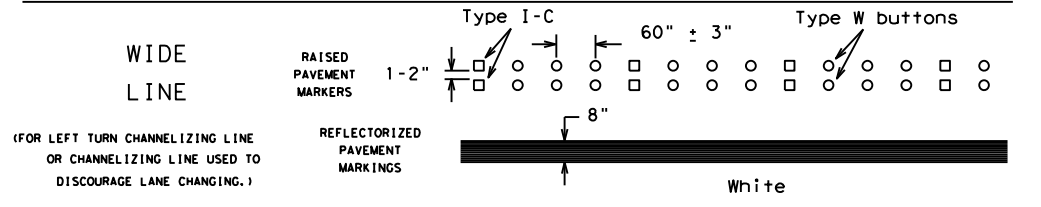
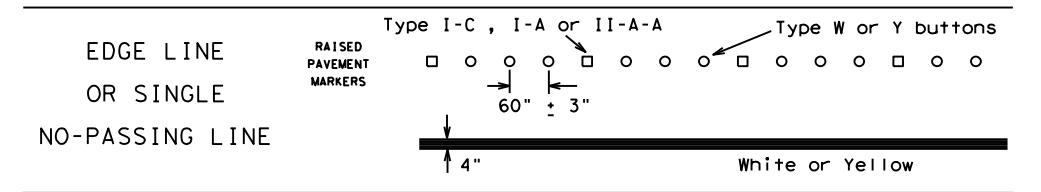
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

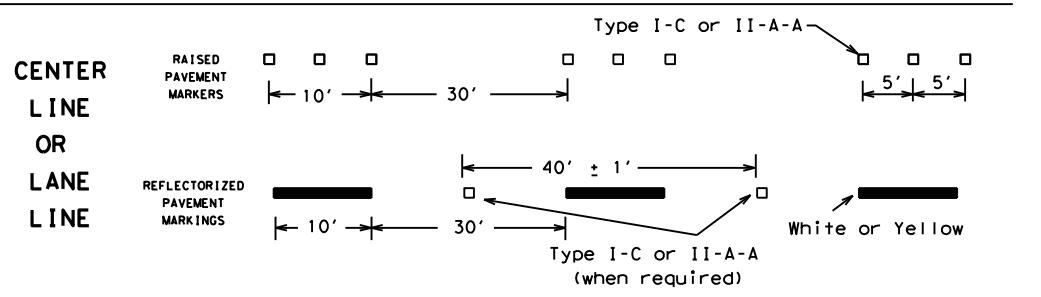
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



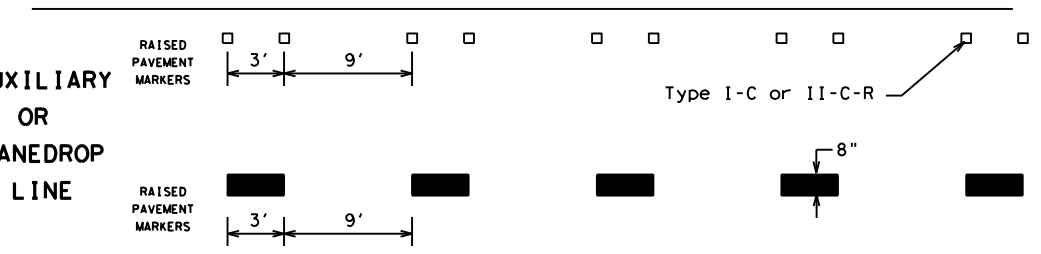
SOLID LINES



BROKEN LINES

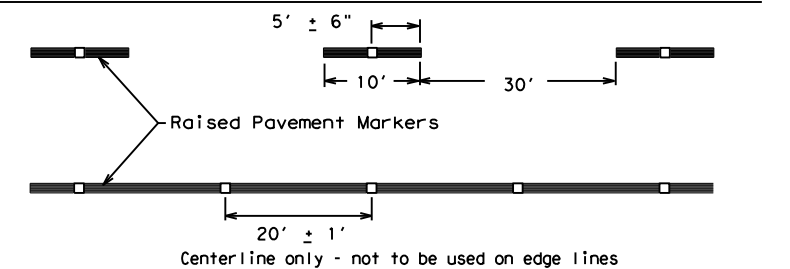


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC (12) - 14

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

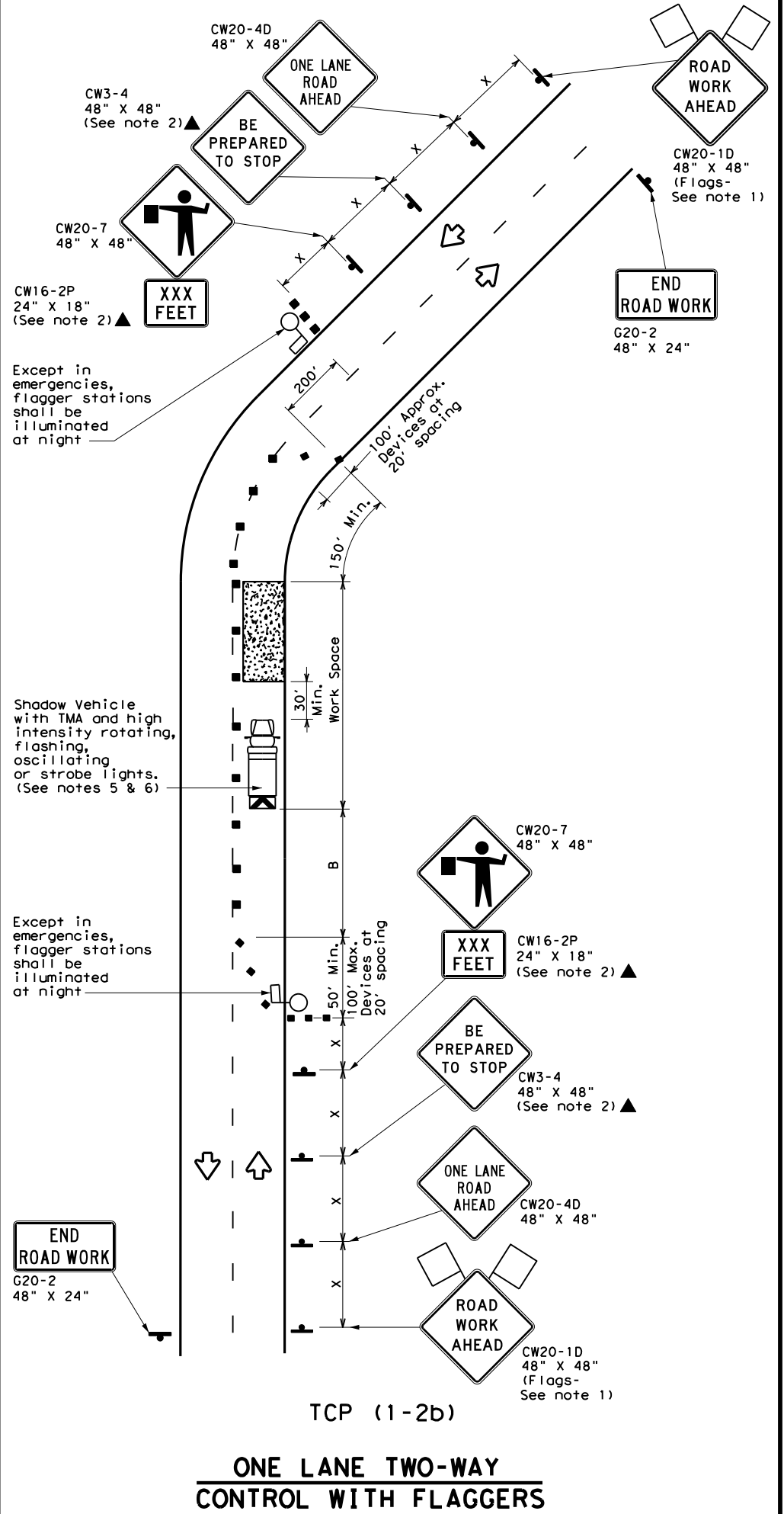
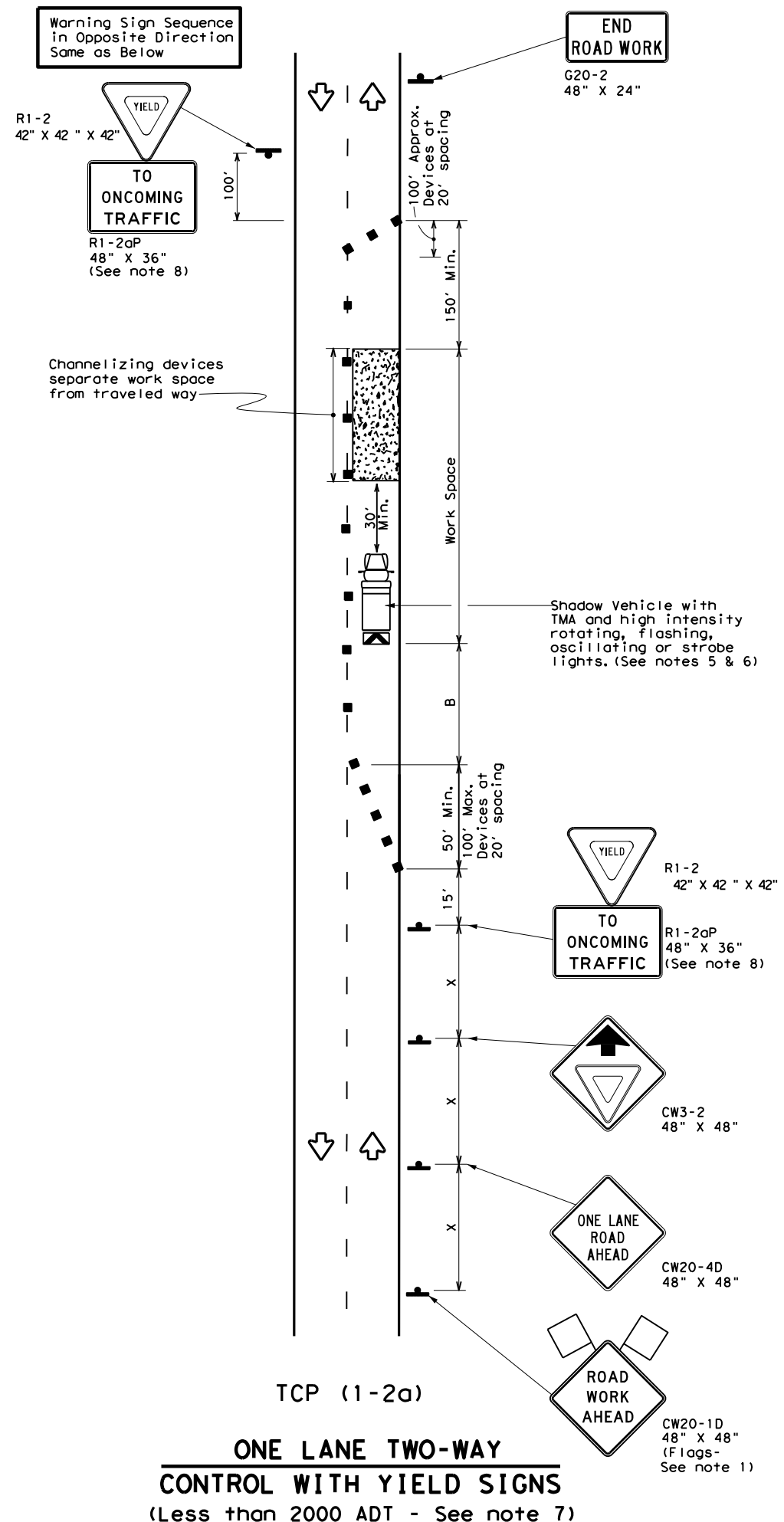
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	TYL	SMITH	41	
11-02 8-14				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:04 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339_bc-14.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:30:01 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark_dr\skel\0348339\tcp1-2-18.dgn



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed * X	Formula L = WS ² / 60	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40	L = WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50	L = WS	500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60	L = WS	600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70	L = WS	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
- Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

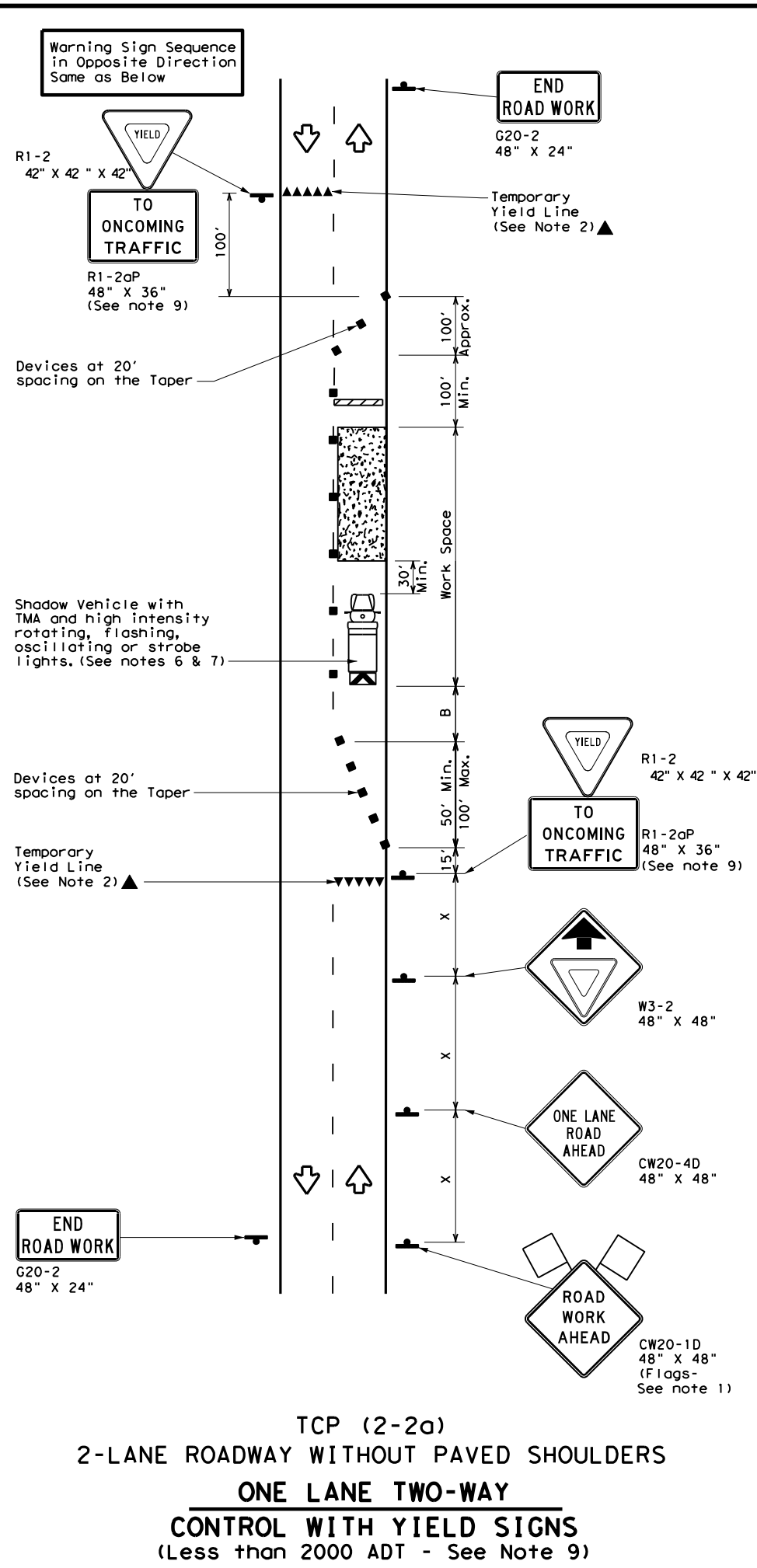
TCP (1-2b)

- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
- Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
- If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
- Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
- Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

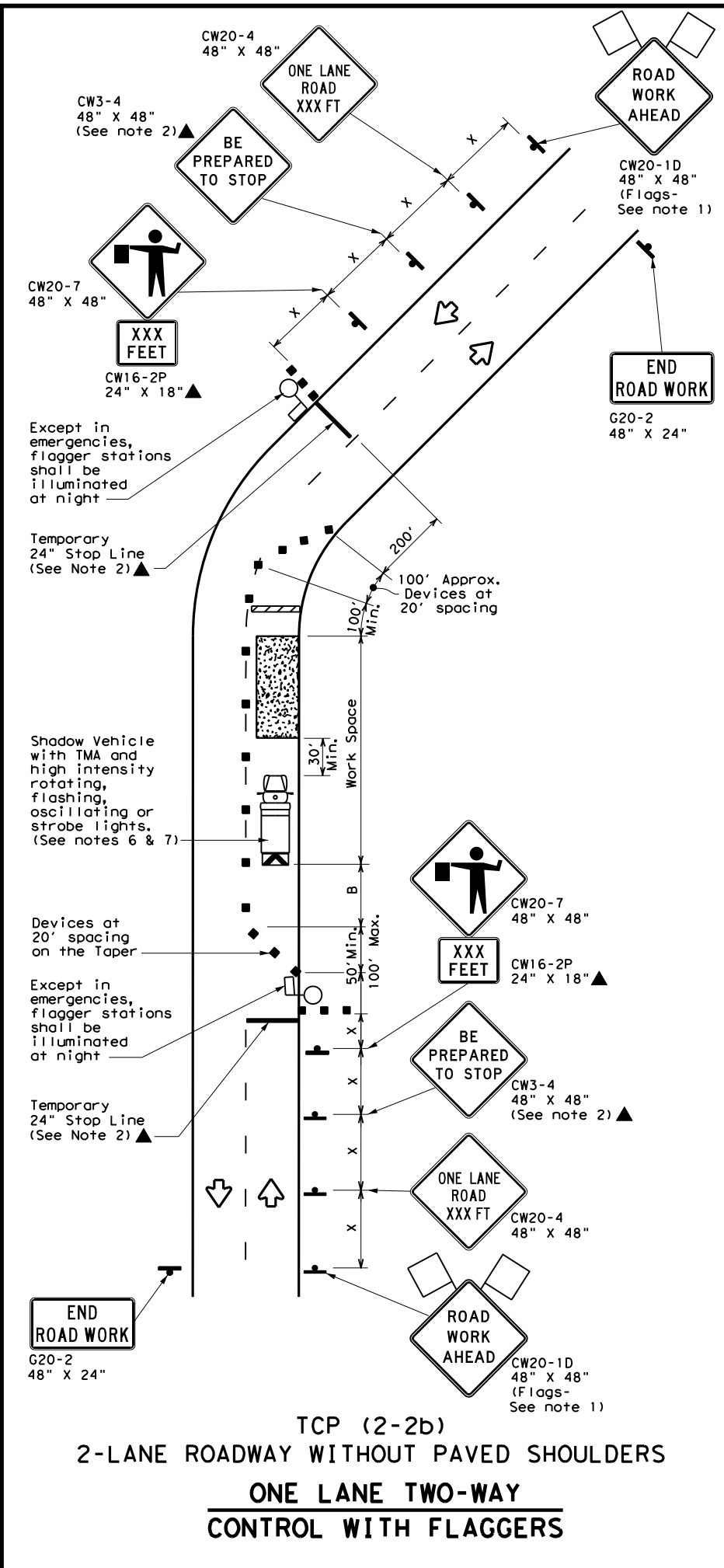
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN			
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY			
TRAFFIC CONTROL			
TCP (1-2) - 18			
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:
© TxDOT December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:
REVISIONS	0495	06	034
4-90 4-98			
2-94 2-12			
1-97 2-18	TYL	SMITH	42

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:30:10 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_dr\skel\0348339\tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
 ONE LANE TWO-WAY
 CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
 (Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
 ONE LANE TWO-WAY
 CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

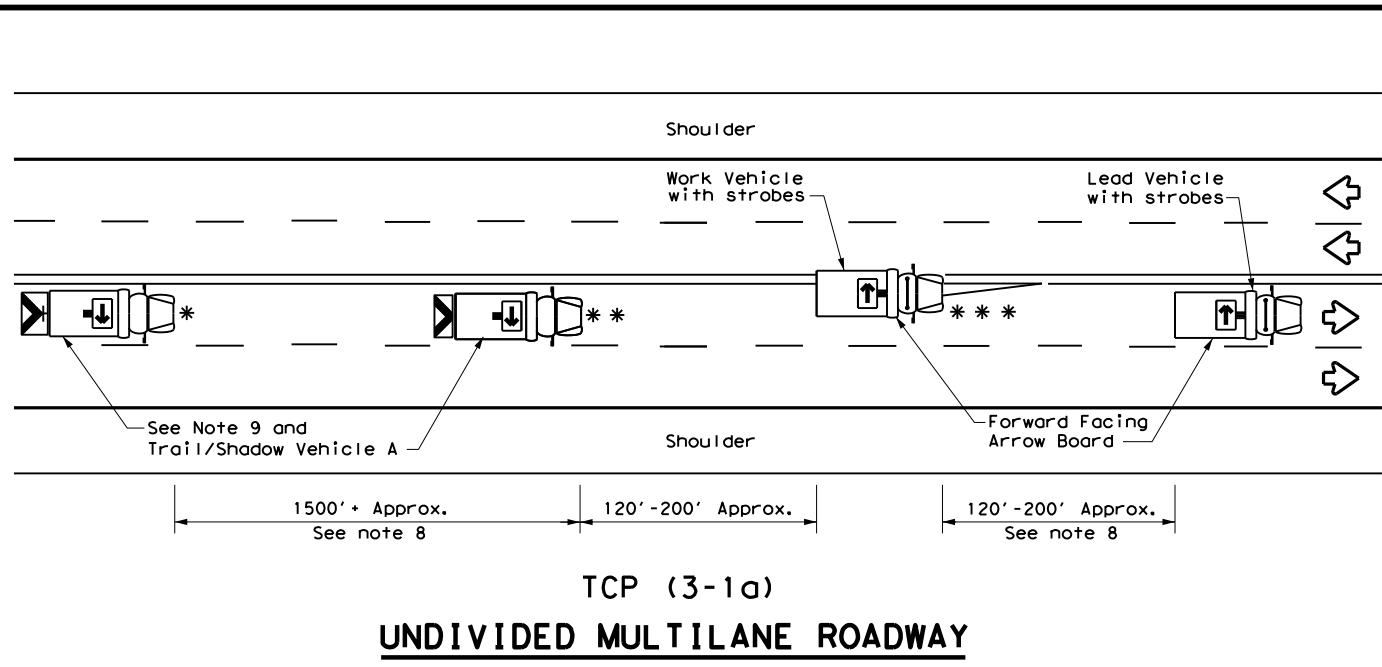
GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-2a)**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-2b)**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

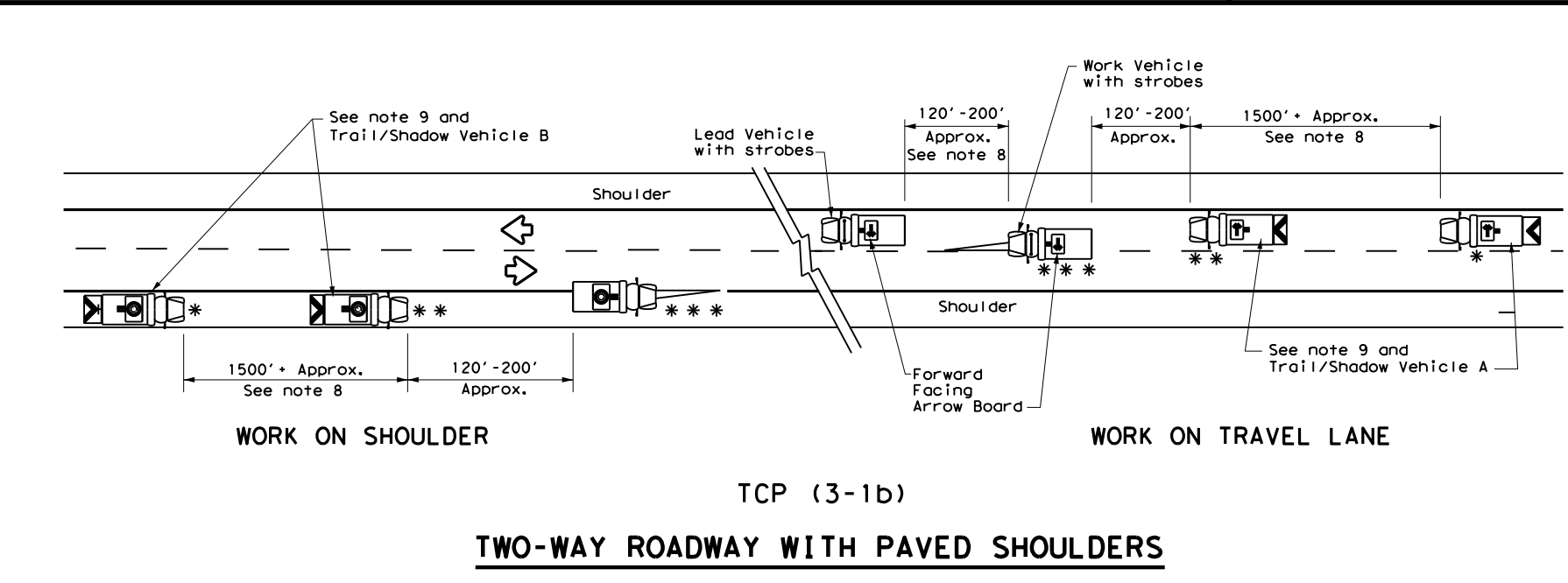
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL			
TCP (2-2) - 18			
FILE:	tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CON:	SECT:
REVISIONS		0495	06
8-95	3-03	JOB	034
1-97	2-12	DIST	COUNTY
4-98	2-18	TYL	SMITH
			SHEET NO.
			43

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

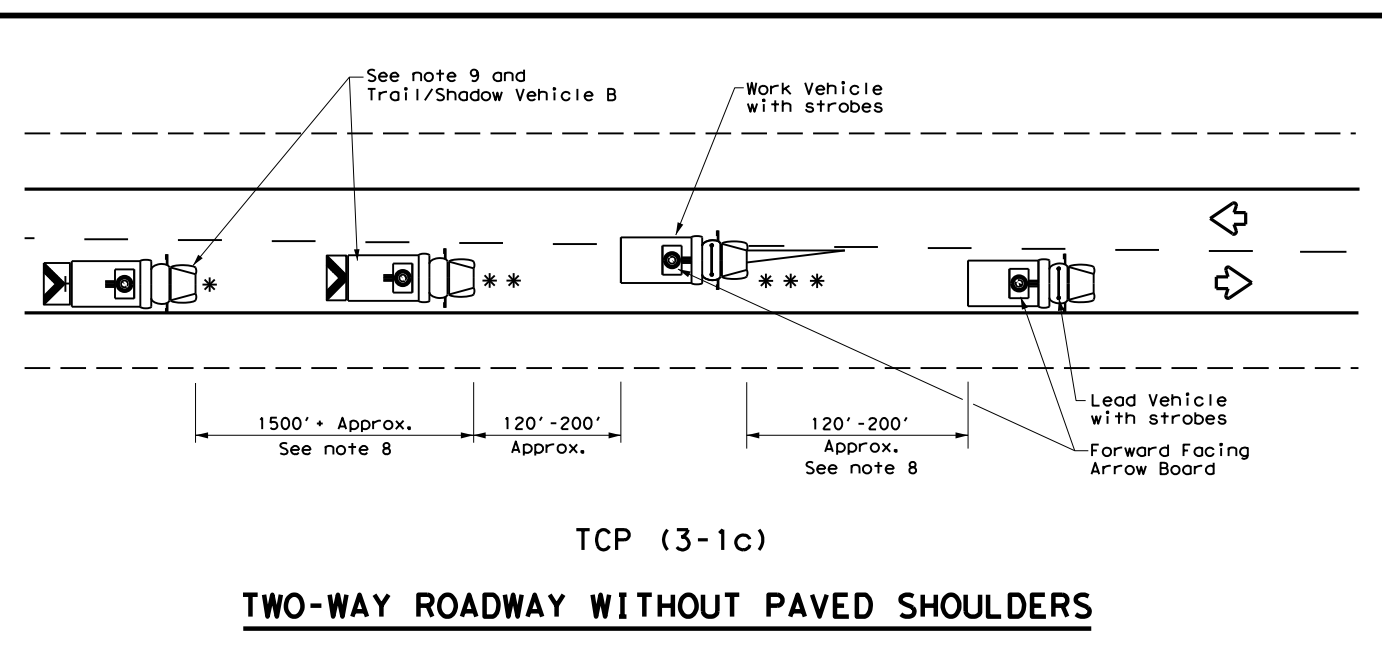
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:30:19 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfskel\0348339\tcp3-1.dgn



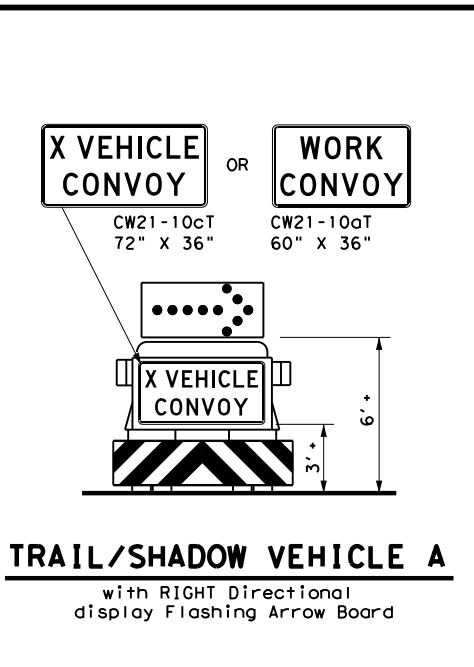
TCP (3-1a)
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



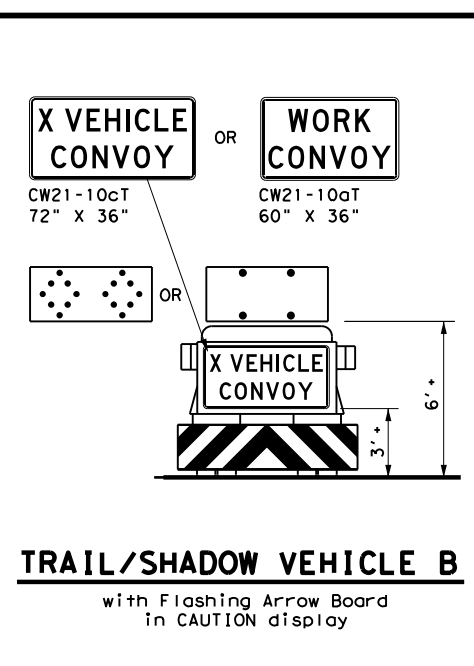
TCP (3-1b)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)
TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A
 with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board



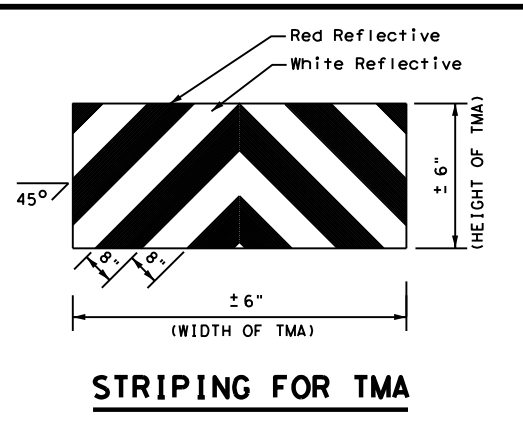
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B
 with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

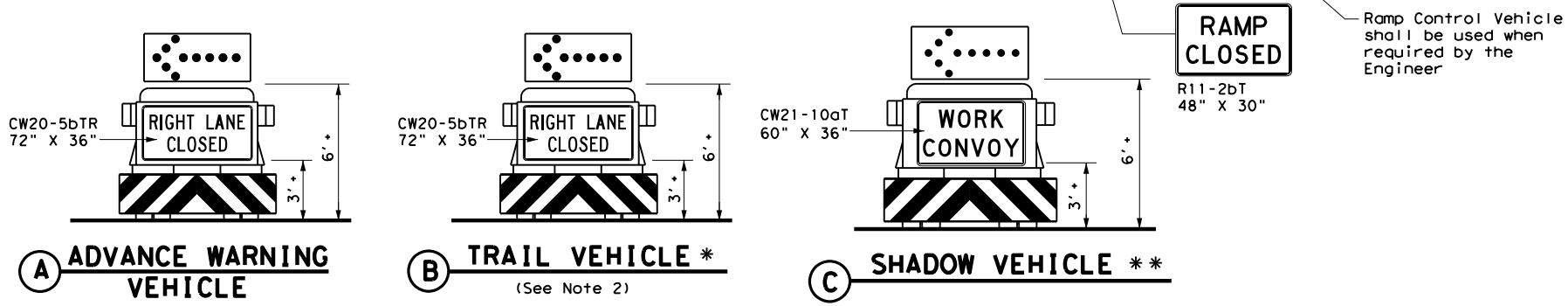
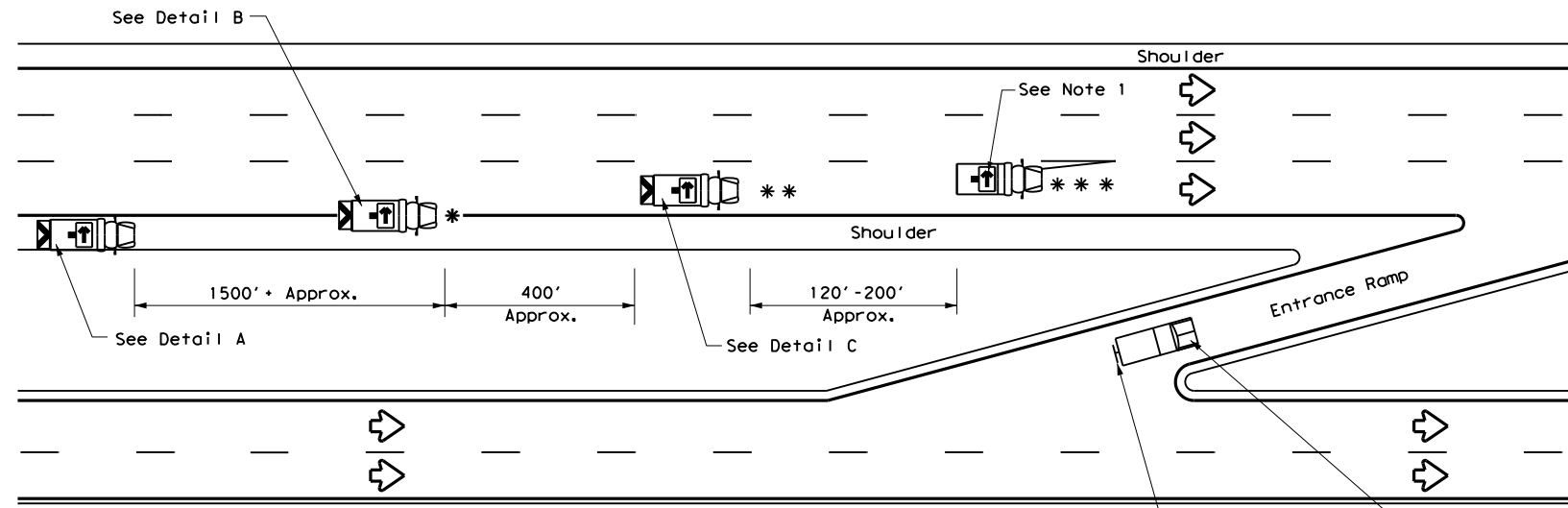
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 MOBILE OPERATIONS
 UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

TCP (3-1) - 13

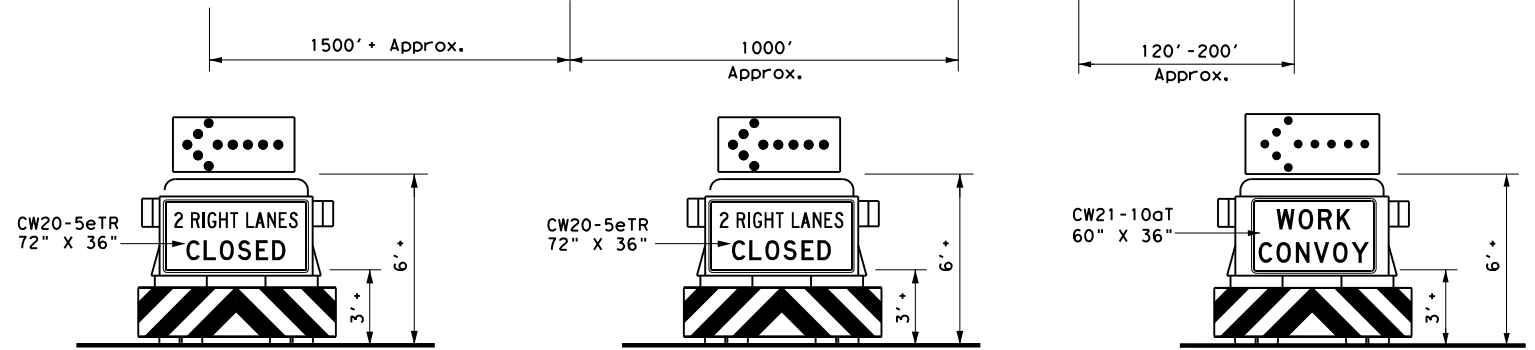
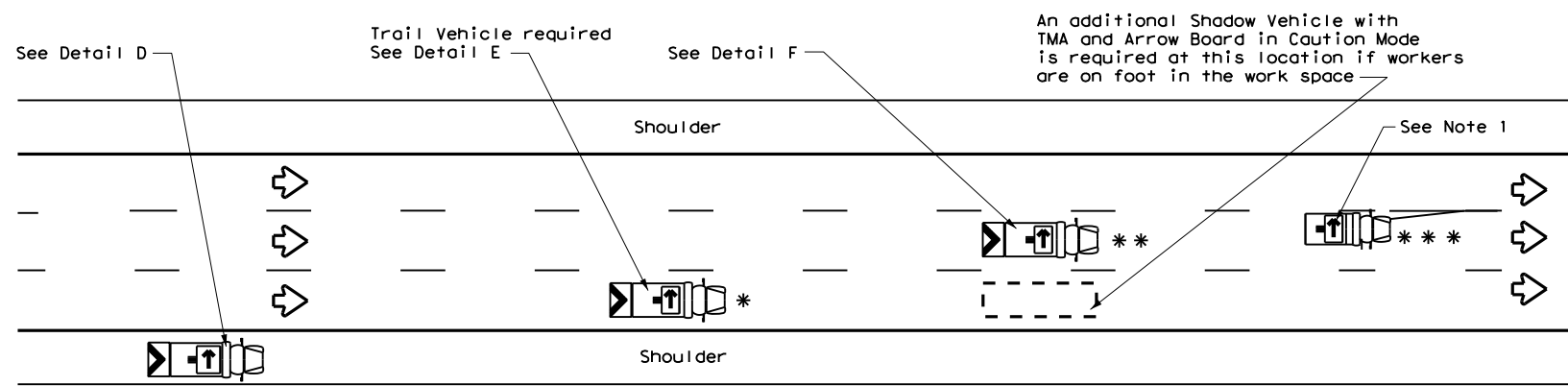
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 7-13	TYL	SMITH	44	
1-97				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:30:27 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339\tcp3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



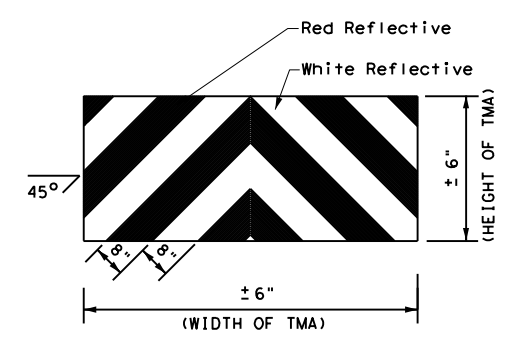
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

- ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
- For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
- The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
- Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
- The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
- Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
- The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.

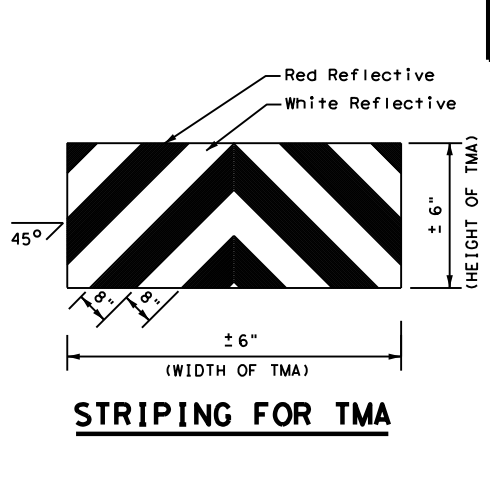
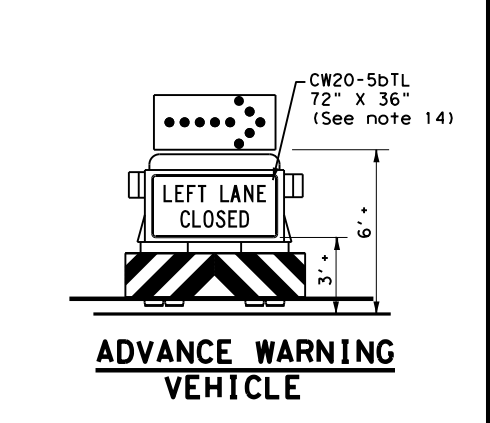
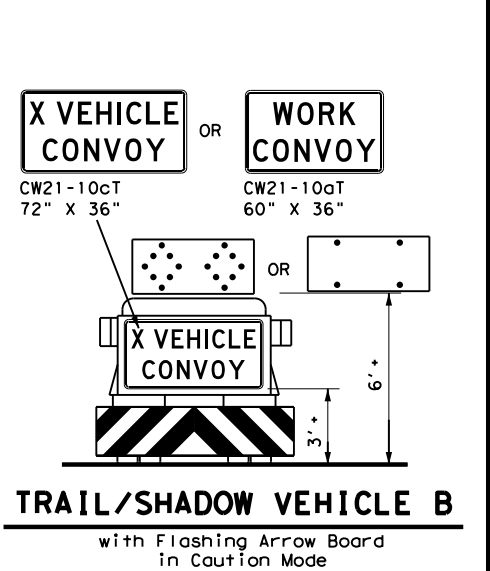
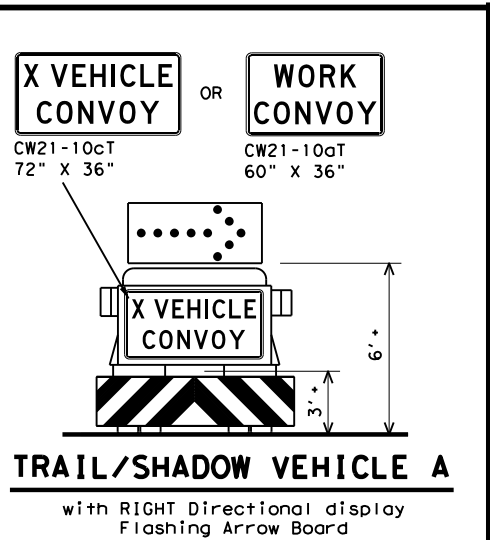
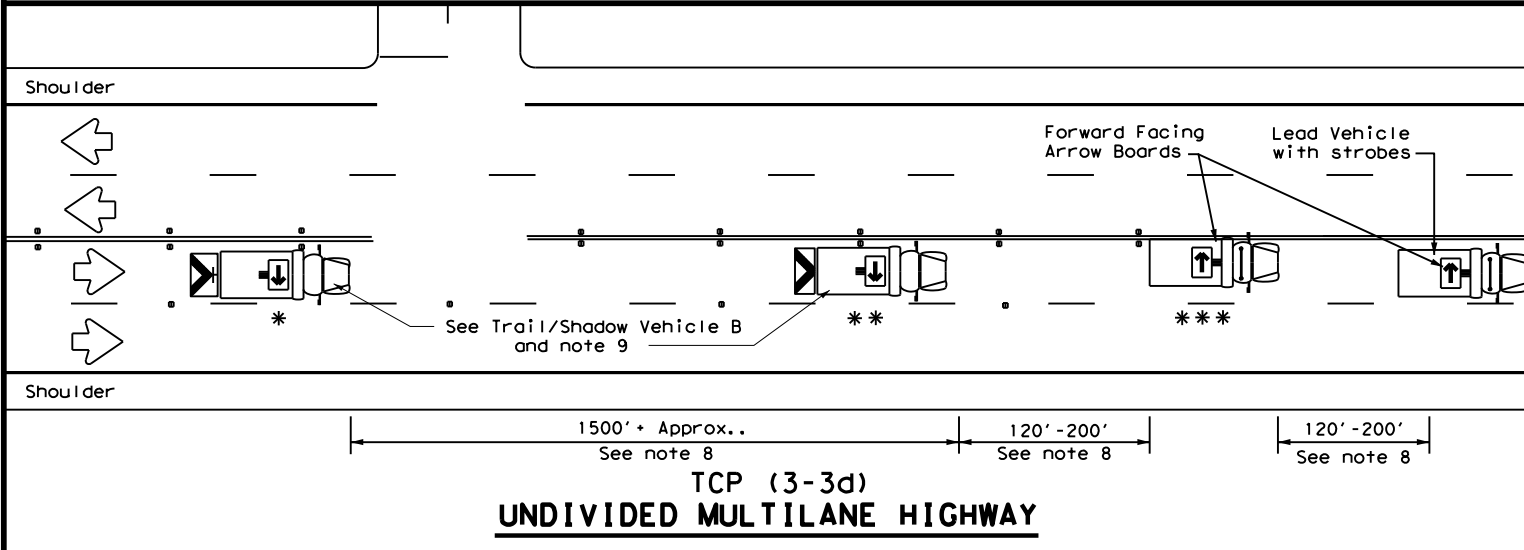
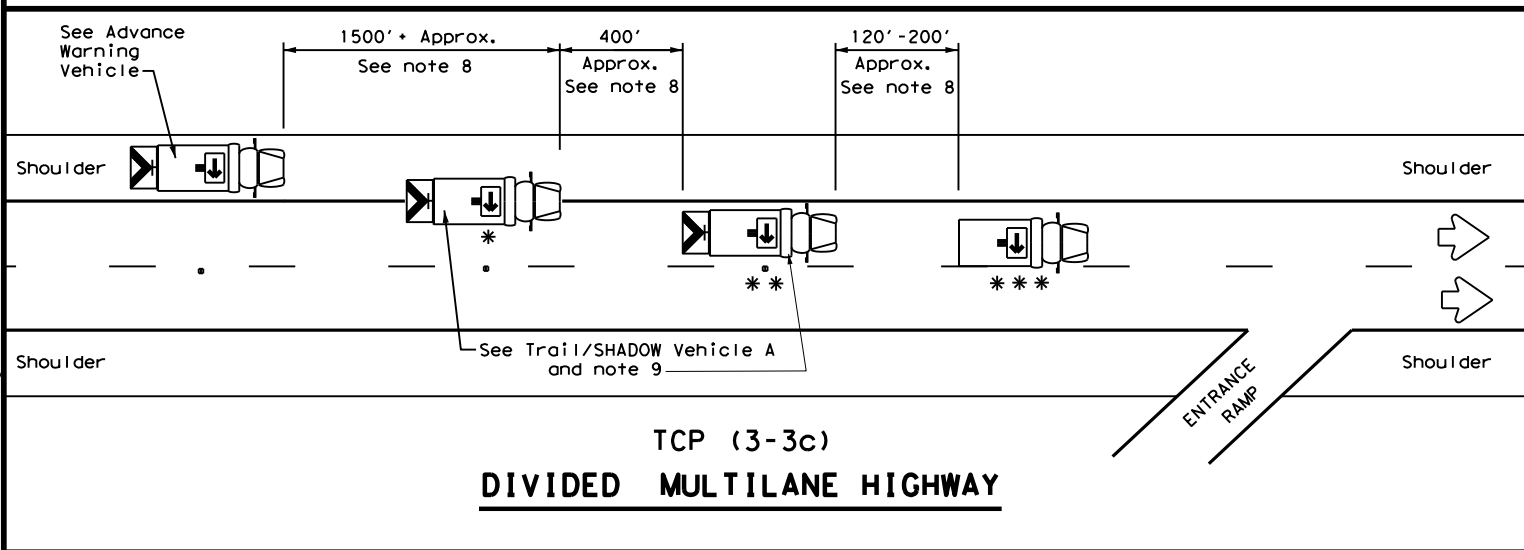
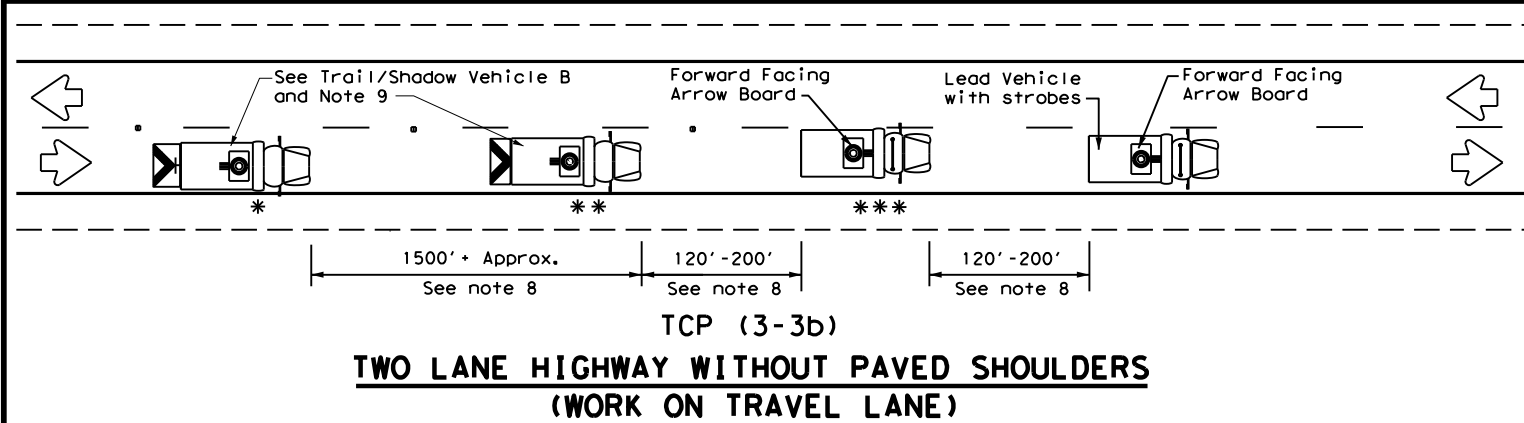
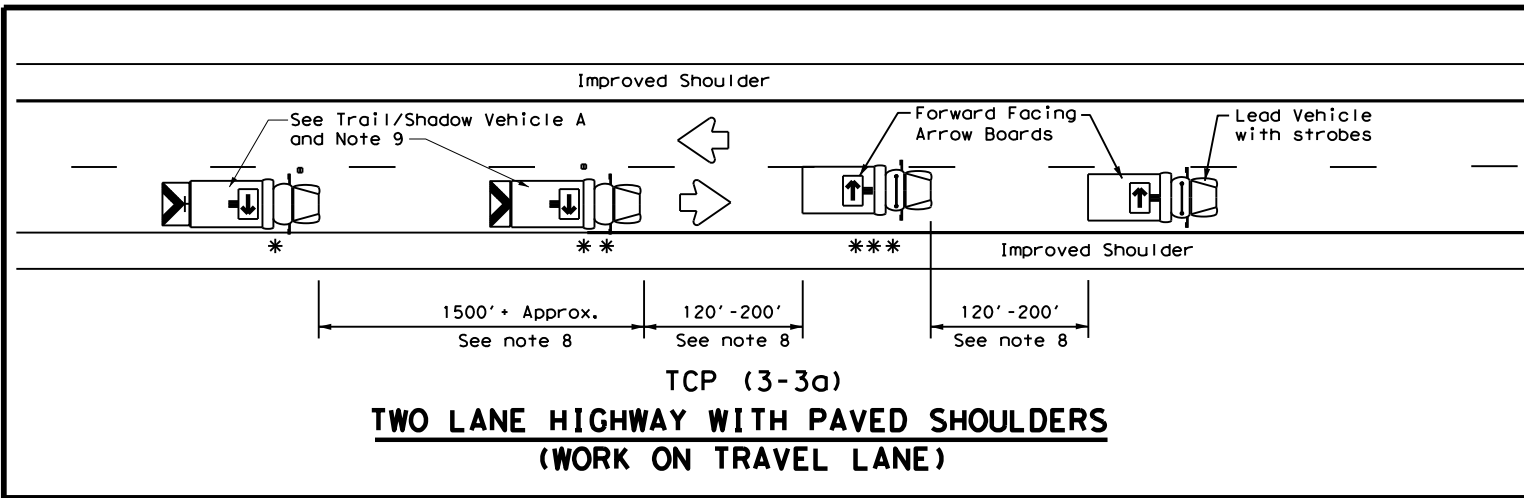


STRIPING FOR TMA

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS			
TCP(3-2)-13			
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT: 0495	SECT: 06	JOB: 034
REVISIONS	2-94 4-98	8-95 7-13	1-97
DIST: TYL	COUNTY: SMITH	SHEET NO. 45	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:30:36 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\tdot3\mark_dr\skel\0348339\tcp3-3.dgn



LEGEND		
* Trail Vehicle		ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
** Shadow Vehicle		
*** Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 MOBILE OPERATIONS
 RAISED PAVEMENT
 MARKER INSTALLATION/
 REMOVAL
 TCP (3-3) - 14**

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
2-94 4-98				
8-95 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-14	TYL	SMITH		46

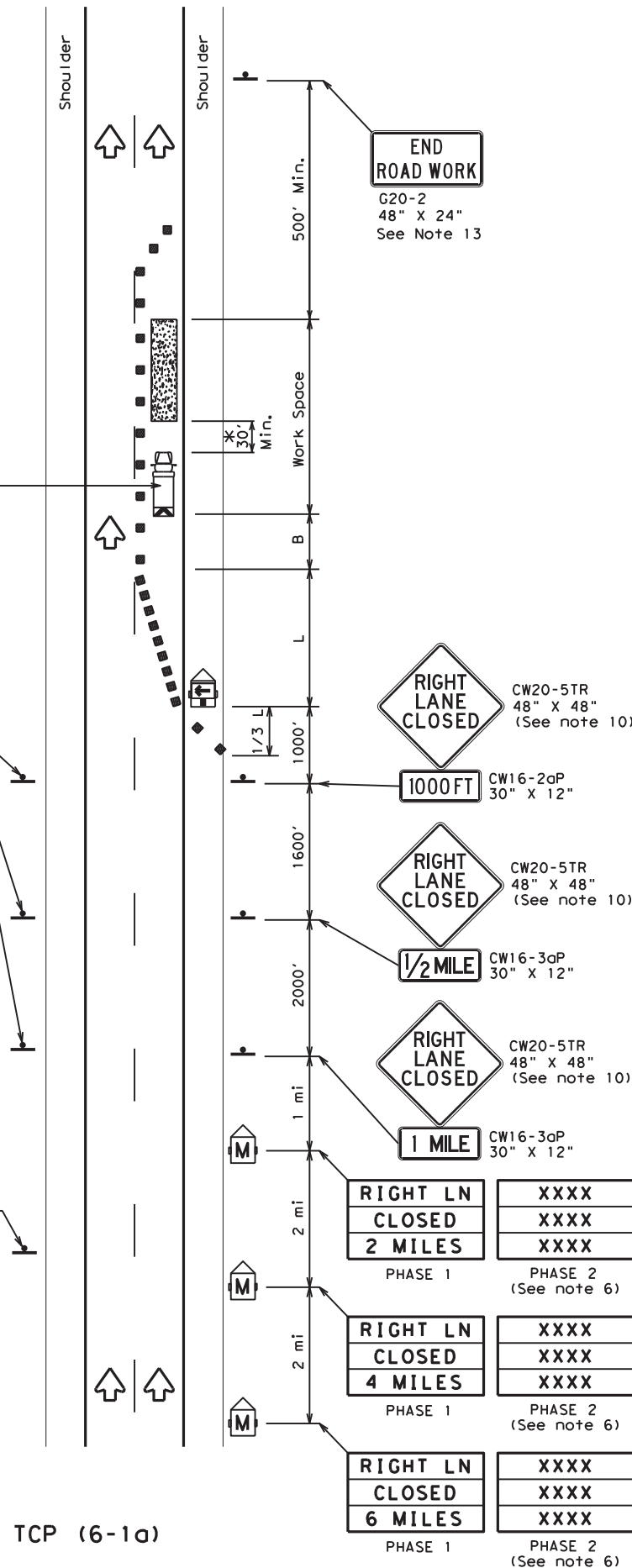
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:30:45 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\skel\0348339\tcp6-1MOD.dgn

Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights

See note 1 and 7

See note 1 and 7



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- Drums or 42" cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
- All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
- The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
- Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
- Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
- Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
- The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
- Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
- When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
- For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.
- PCMS boards shall be in operation before lane is closed.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L"			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.



Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

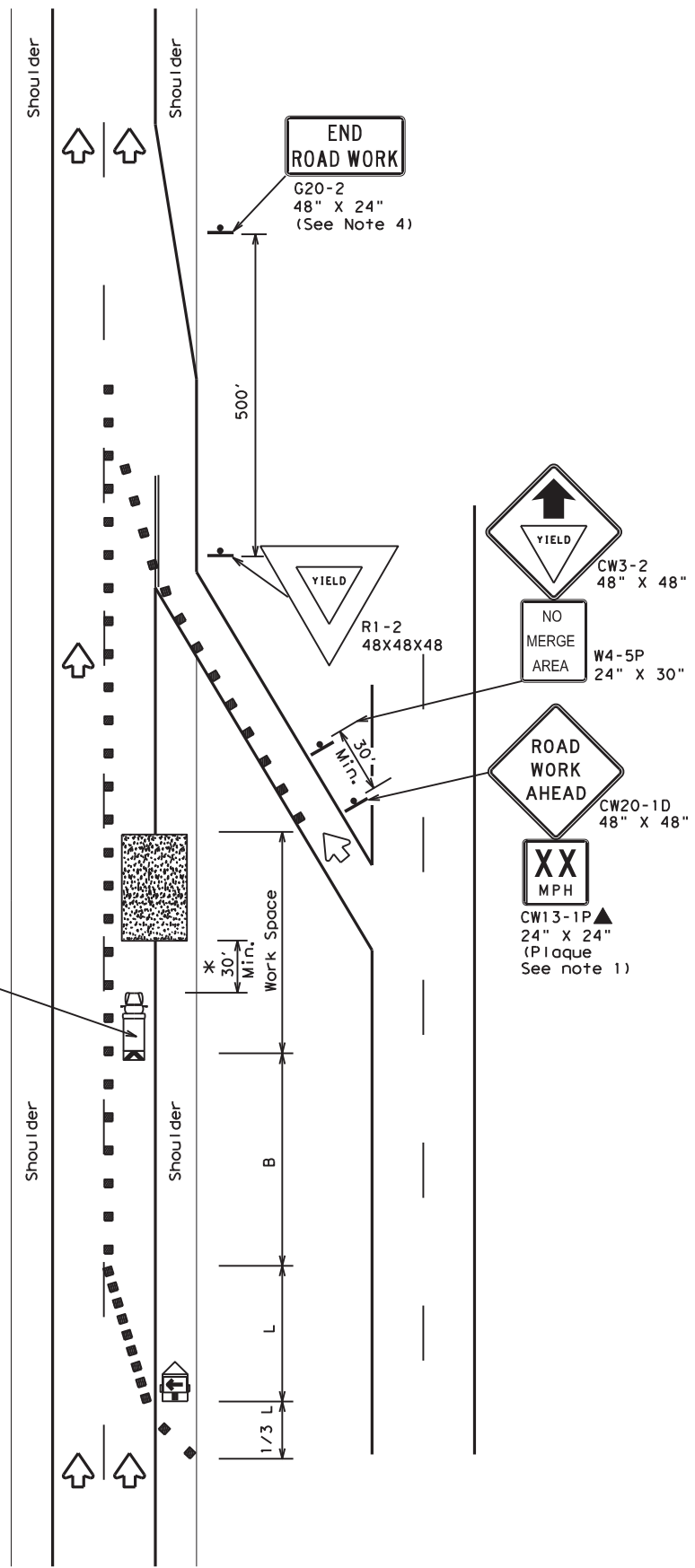
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES**

TCP (6-1) - 12 (MOD)

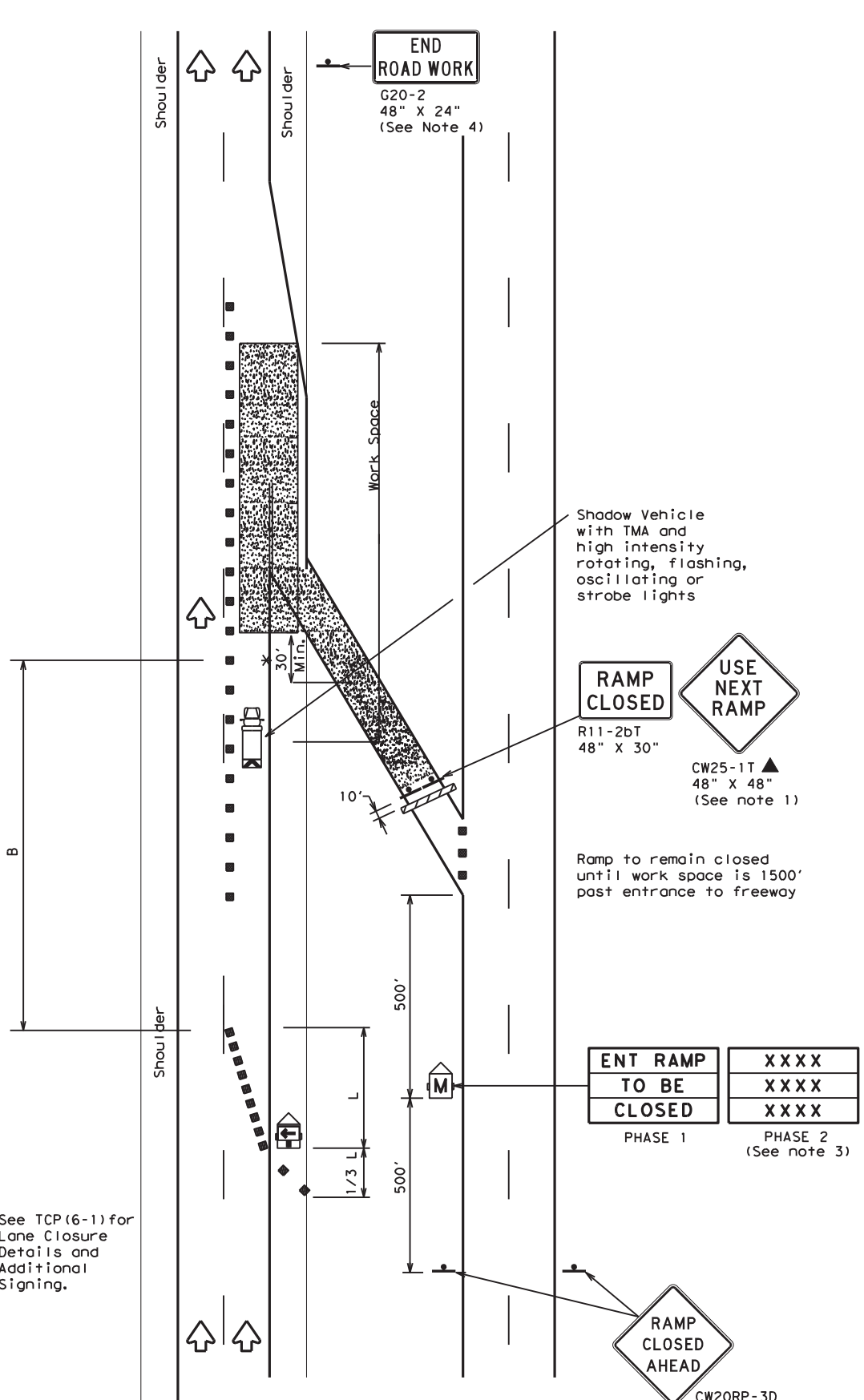
FILE:	tcp6-1.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0495	06	034	IH 20				
8-12	9-16-16	DIST	TYL	COUNTY	SMITH	SHEET NO.	47		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:30:54 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339\tcp6-2MOD.dgn



TCP (6-2a)
ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)
ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L"			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- OMITTED
- See "Advance Notice List" on BC (6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed.



Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

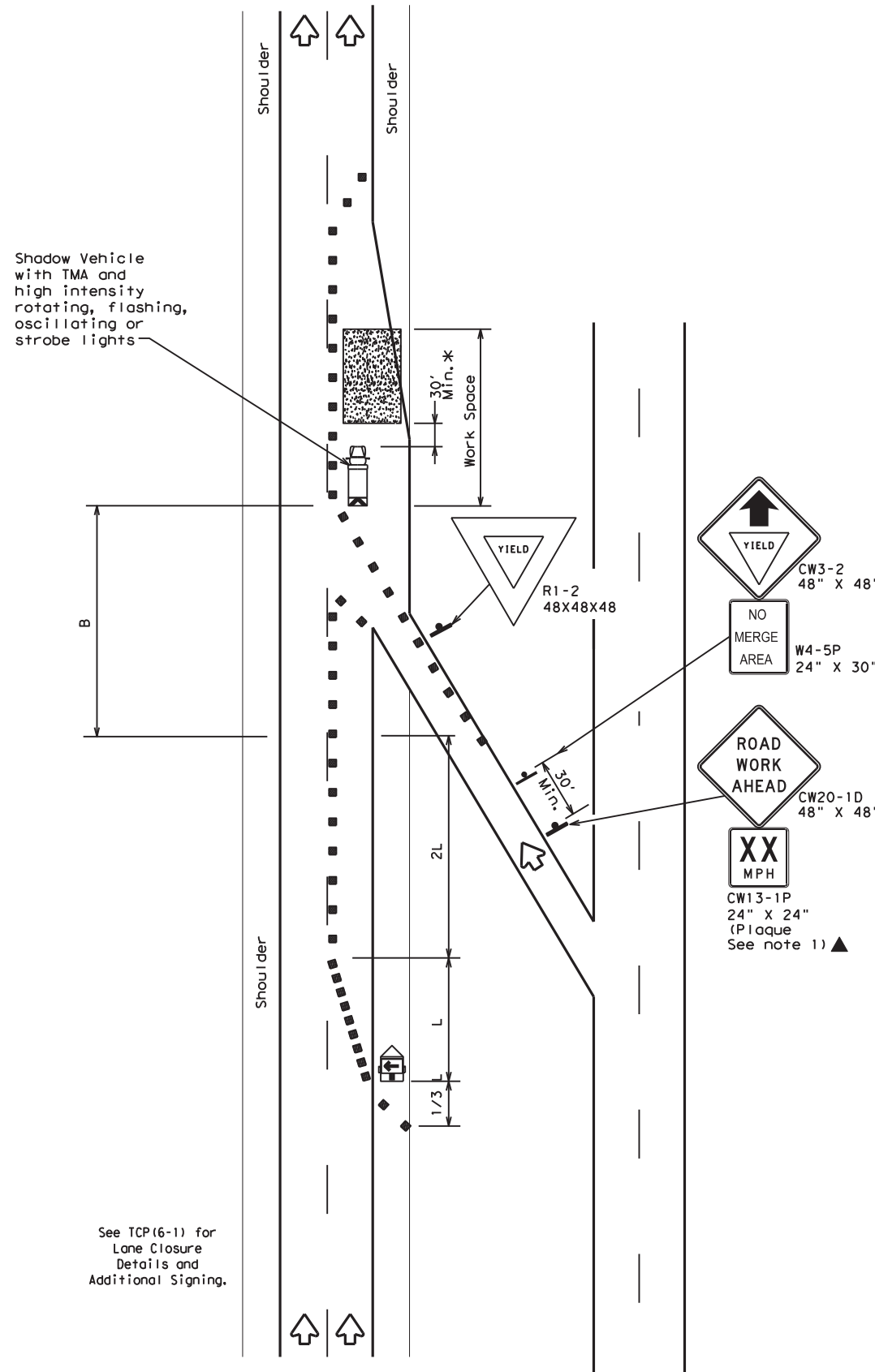
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

TCP (6-2) - 12 (MOD)

FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 8-12	TYL	SMITH	48	

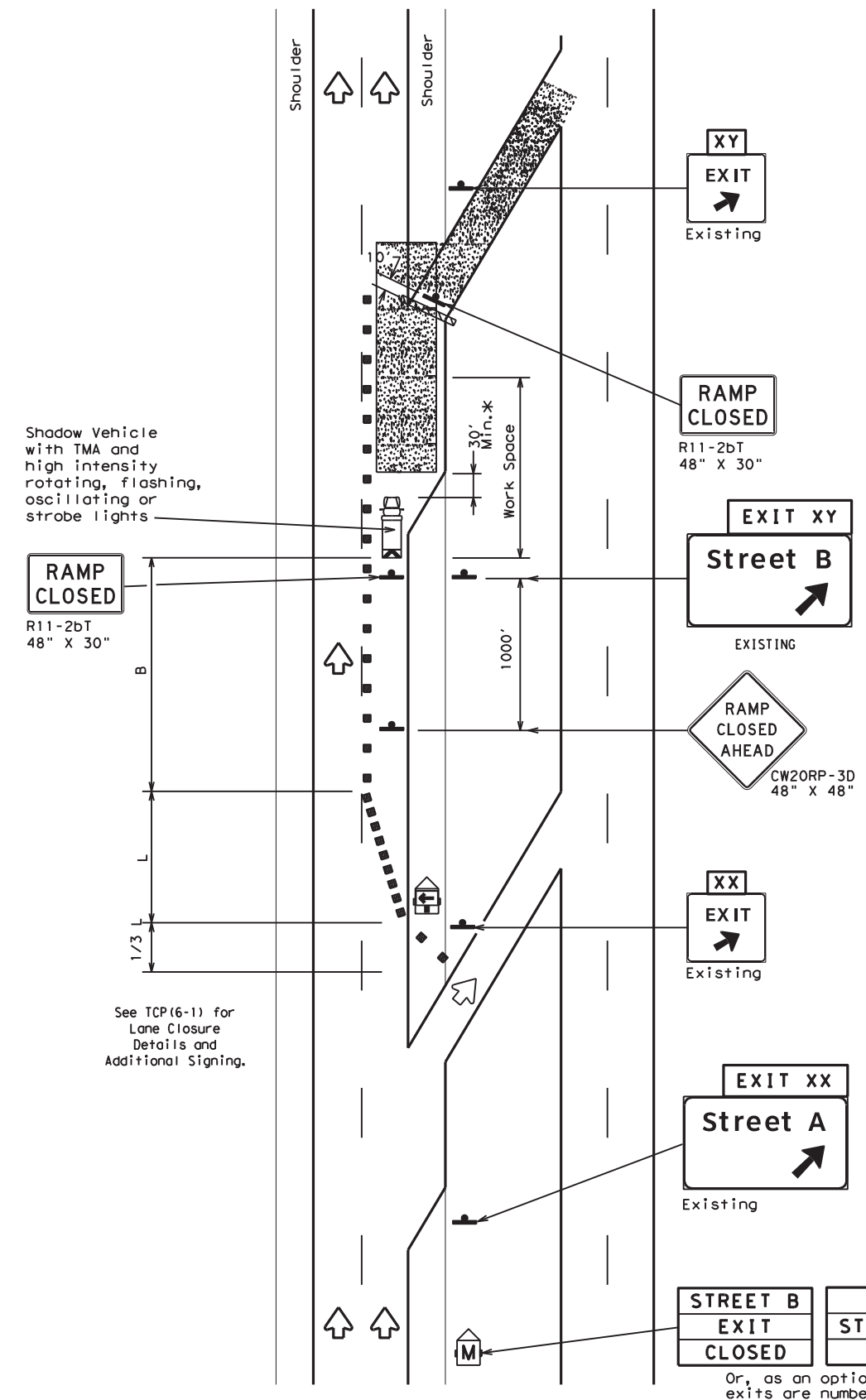
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:03 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339\tcp6-3MOD.dgn



See TCP(6-1) for Lane Closure Details and Additional Signing.

TCP (6-3a)
ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



See TCP(6-1) for Lane Closure Details and Additional Signing.

TCP (6-3b)
EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

Or, as an option when exits are numbered

EXIT XY CLOSED	USE EXIT XX
STREET B EXIT CLOSED	USE STREET A EXIT

Place 1 mile (approx.) in advance of Street A exit.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES:
 1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed.



Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

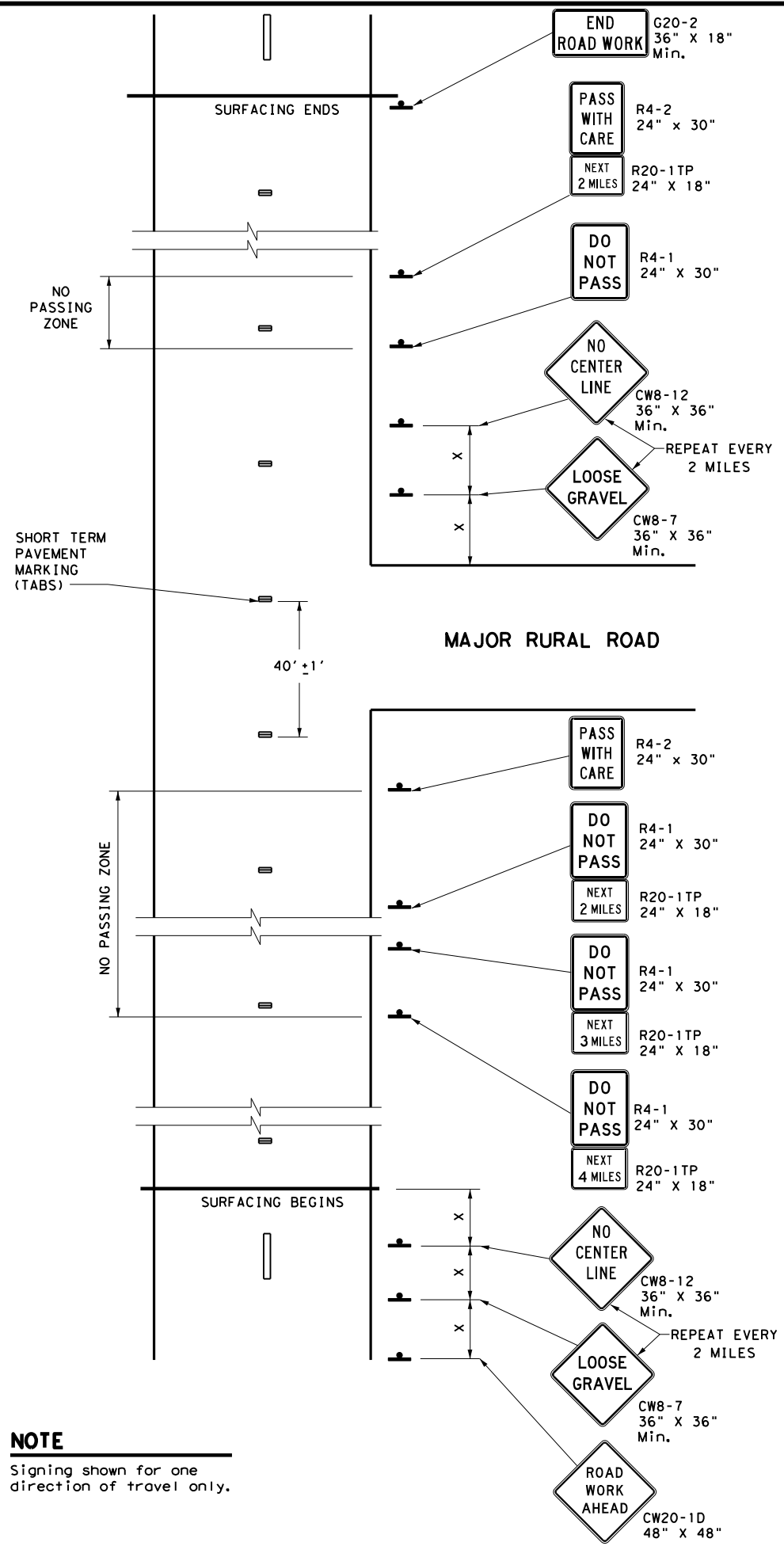
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP

TCP (6-3) - 12 (MOD)

FILE: tcp6-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 8-12	TYL	SMITH	49	

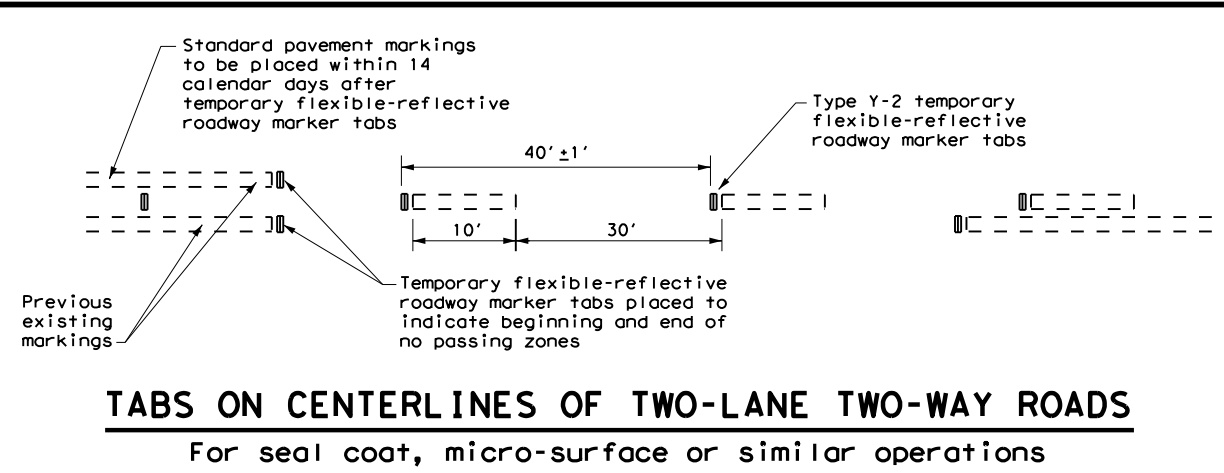
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:12 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339\tcp7-1.dgn



NOTE
 Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

- A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.
- B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.
- C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.
- D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

- A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.
- B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings (low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.
- C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

- A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.
- B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
- B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
- C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

- A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.
- B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T) sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

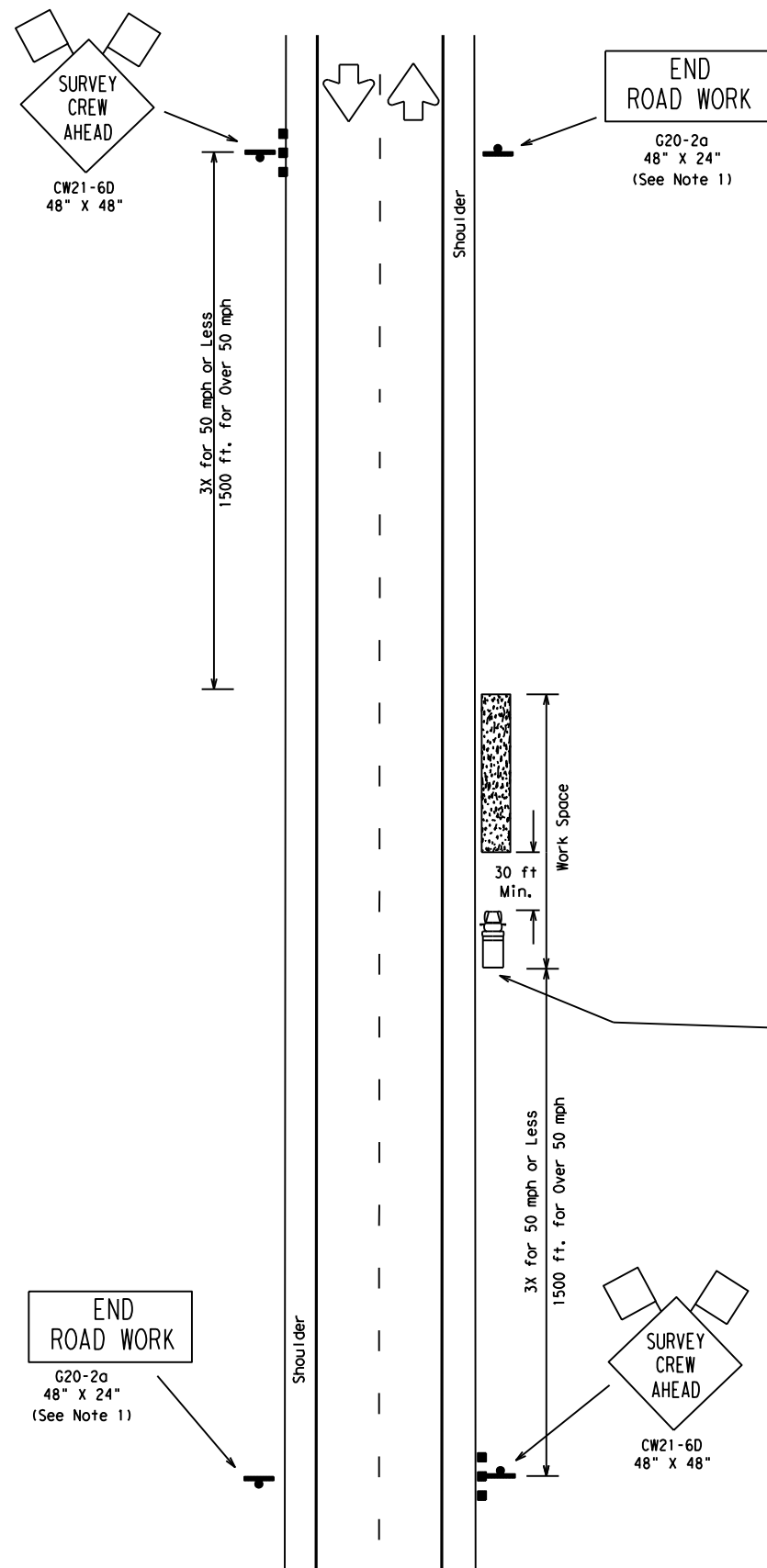


TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS
TCP (7-1) - 13

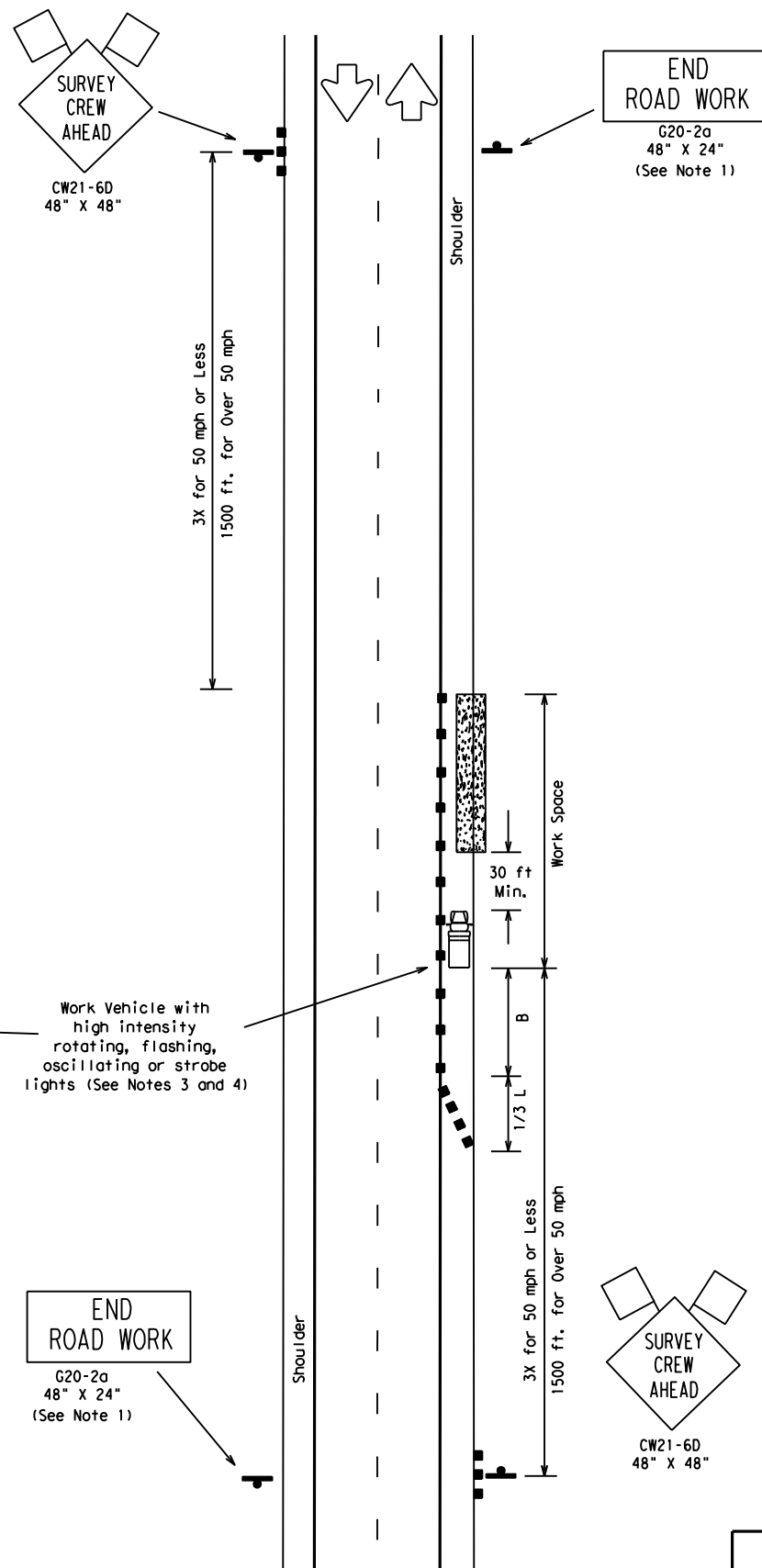
FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 7-13	TYL	SMITH	50	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:21 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pwork\online\txdot\mark_driskel\0348339\tcps1.dgn



TCP (S-1a)
 WORK OFF SHOULDER
 OR PAVED SURFACE



TCP (S-1b)
 WORK ON SHOULDER

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
 Corrected misspelling.

LEGEND

	Type III Barricade		Channelizing Devices		Flag
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)		
	Flagger		Sign Post		

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device		Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60' - 75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70' - 90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80' - 100'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90' - 110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100' - 125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110' - 140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120' - 150'	600'	350'
65	650'	715'	780'	65'	130' - 165'	700'	410'	
70	700'	770'	840'	70'	140' - 175'	800'	475'	
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150' - 185'	900'	540'	

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
 SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

- GENERAL NOTES:
- The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
 - Channelizing devices on the shoulder taper and tangent section may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
 - If line-of-sight requirements for surveying operations will preclude the placement of the Work Vehicle to protect workers, the channelizing devices mentioned in Note 2 are required.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and flashing warning lights/arrow panel in caution mode may be used in lieu of the Work Vehicle to protect the work space.
 - The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be substituted for the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign.
 - This plan may also be used for shoulder work or off shoulder work for multilane undivided roadways.
 - The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.
- TCP (S-1a)
- Cones may be placed at edge of pavement adjacent to the work space to enhance safety.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

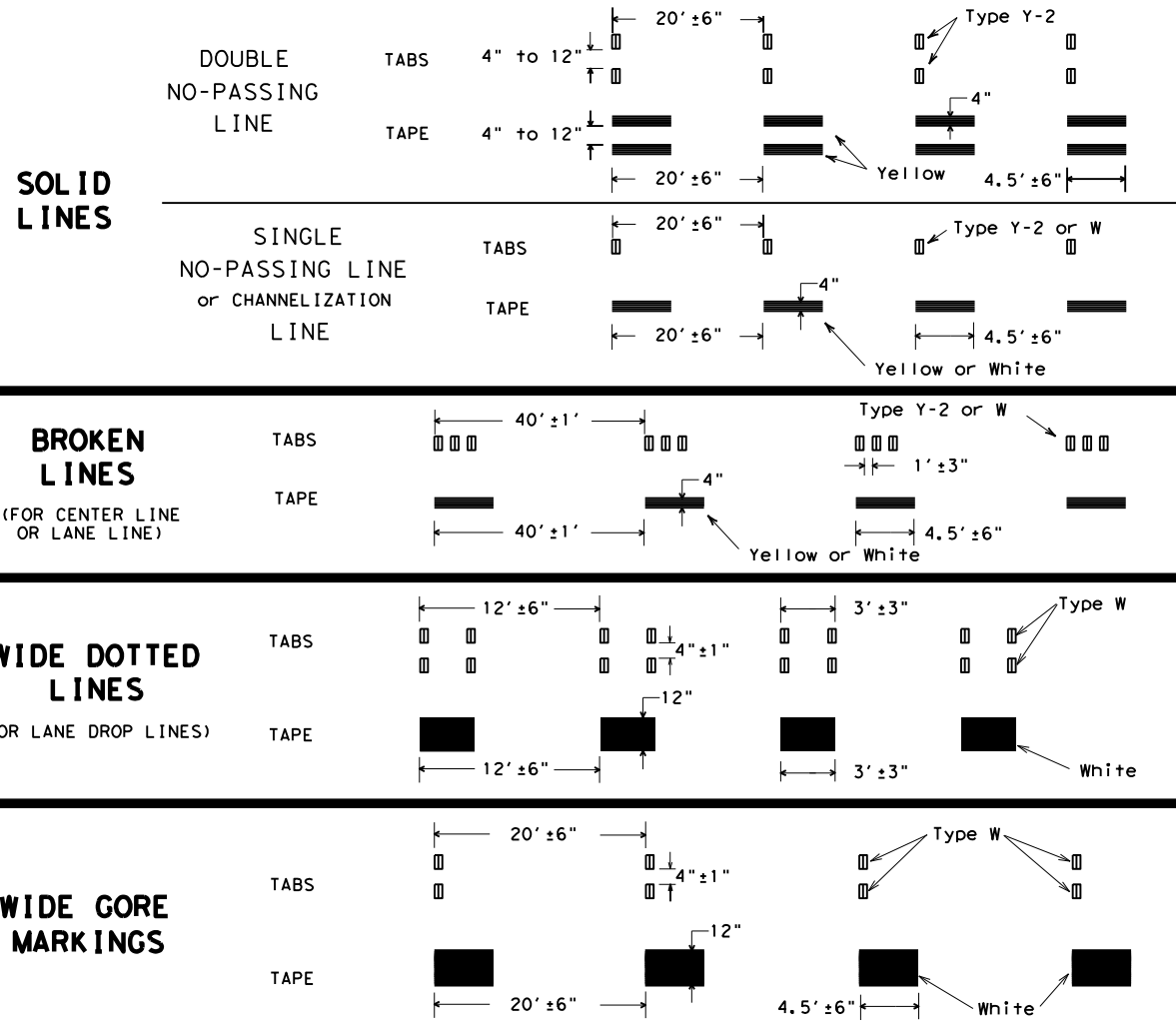
TCP (S-1) - 08A

© TxDOT August 2008		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
8-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0495	06	034	IH 20
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		TYL	SMITH	51	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:29 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\online\t\dot\mark_dr\skel\1\0348339\wzstpm-13.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



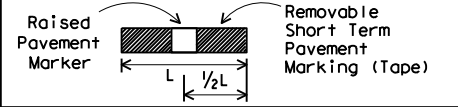
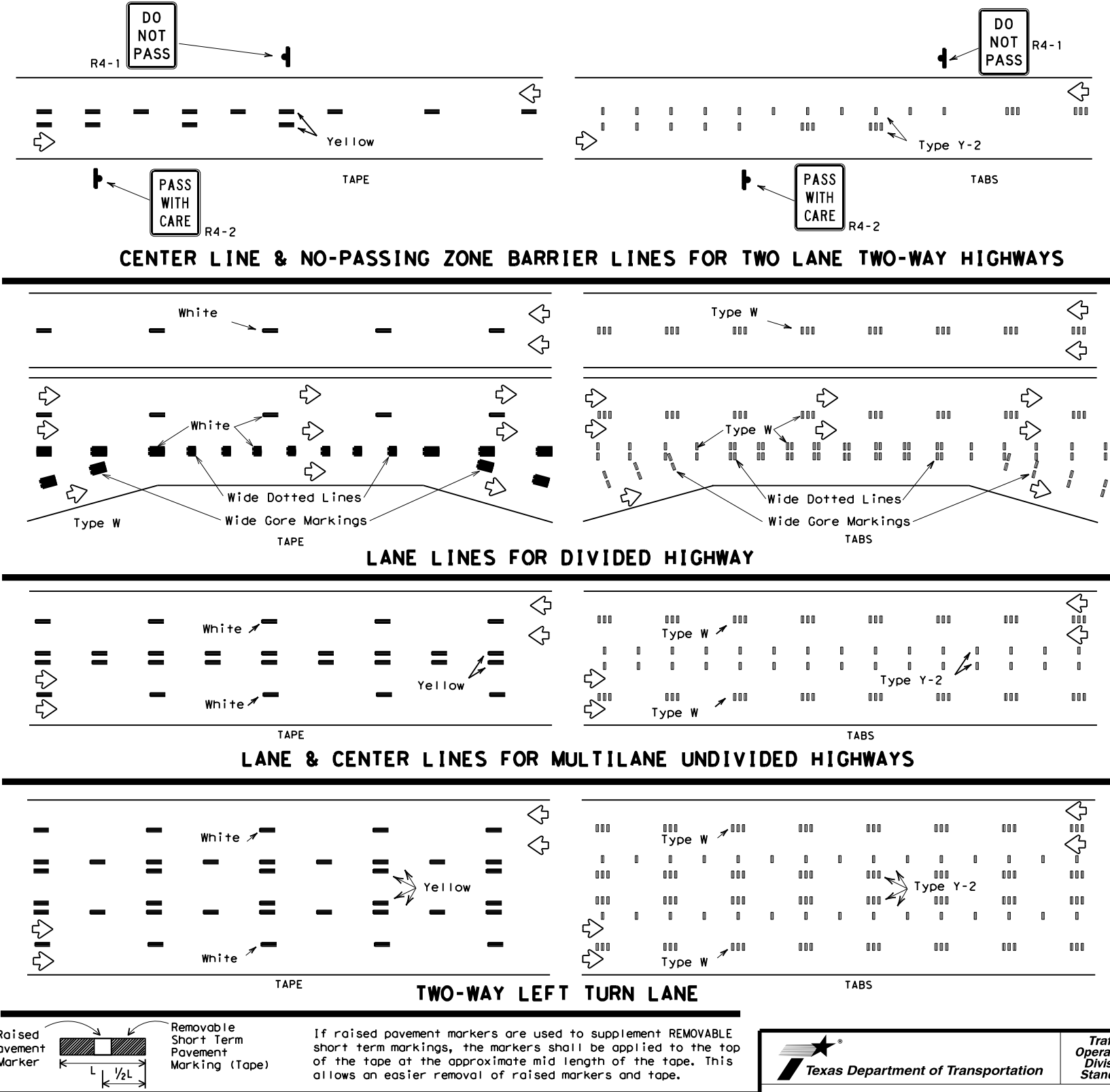
NOTES:

- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm



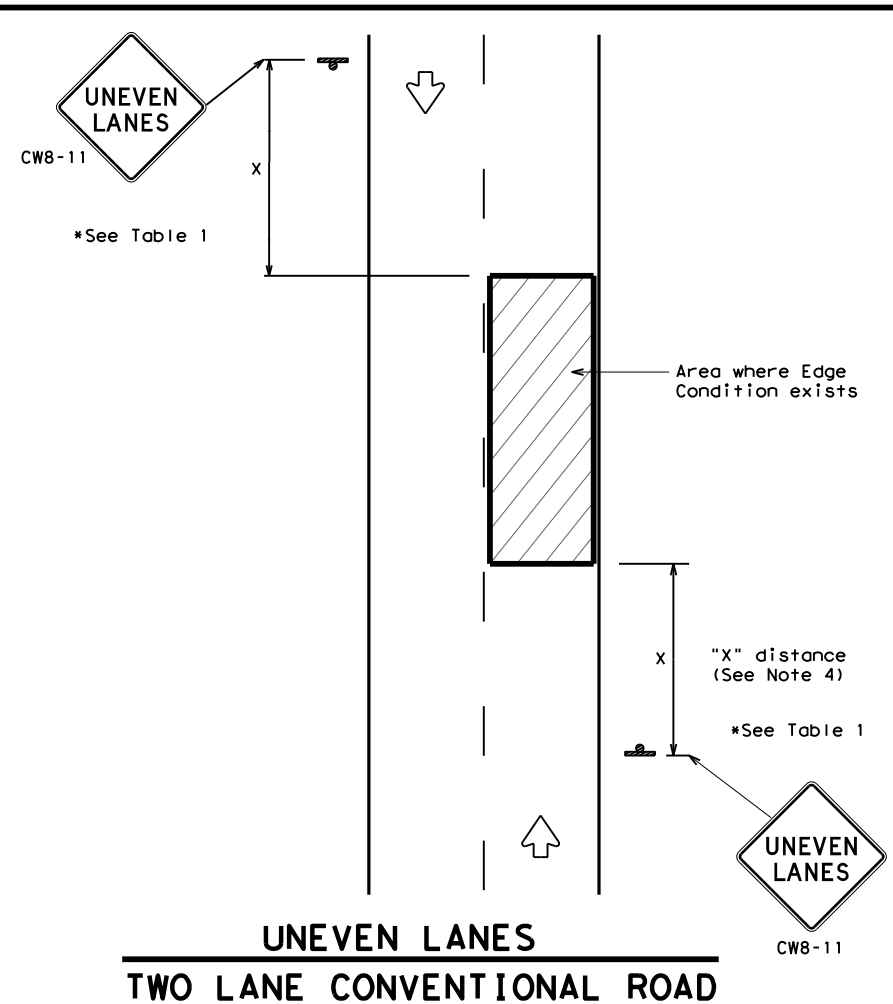
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ (STPM) - 13

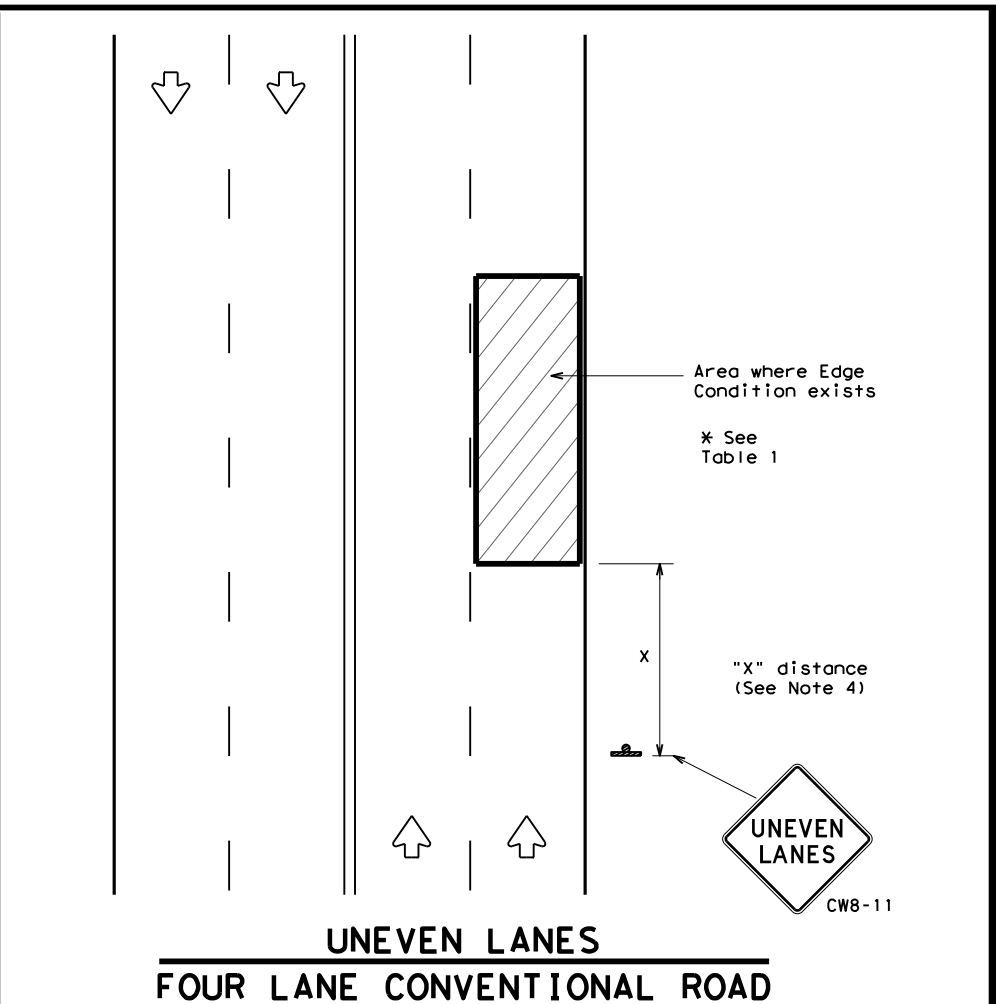
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT:	0495	SECT:	06	JOB:	034	HIGHWAY:	IH 20
REVISIONS:		DIST:		COUNTY:		TYL:	SMITH	SHEET NO.:	52

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

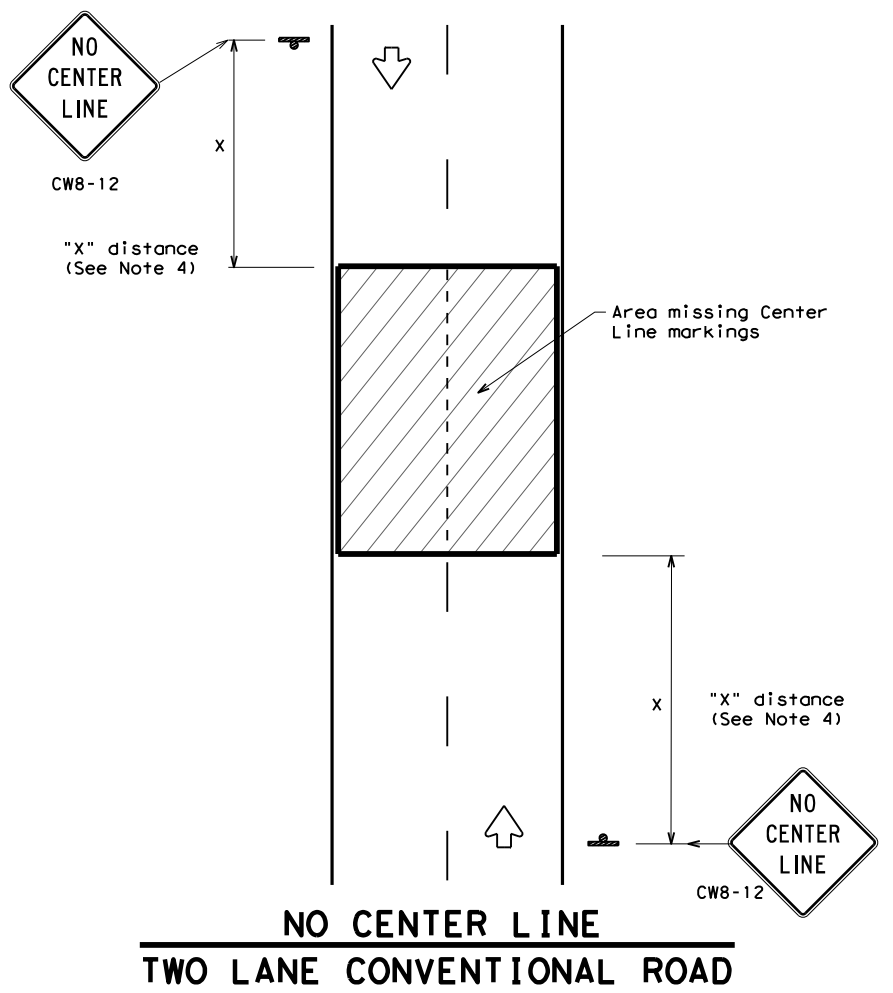
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:39 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339\wz1-13.dgn



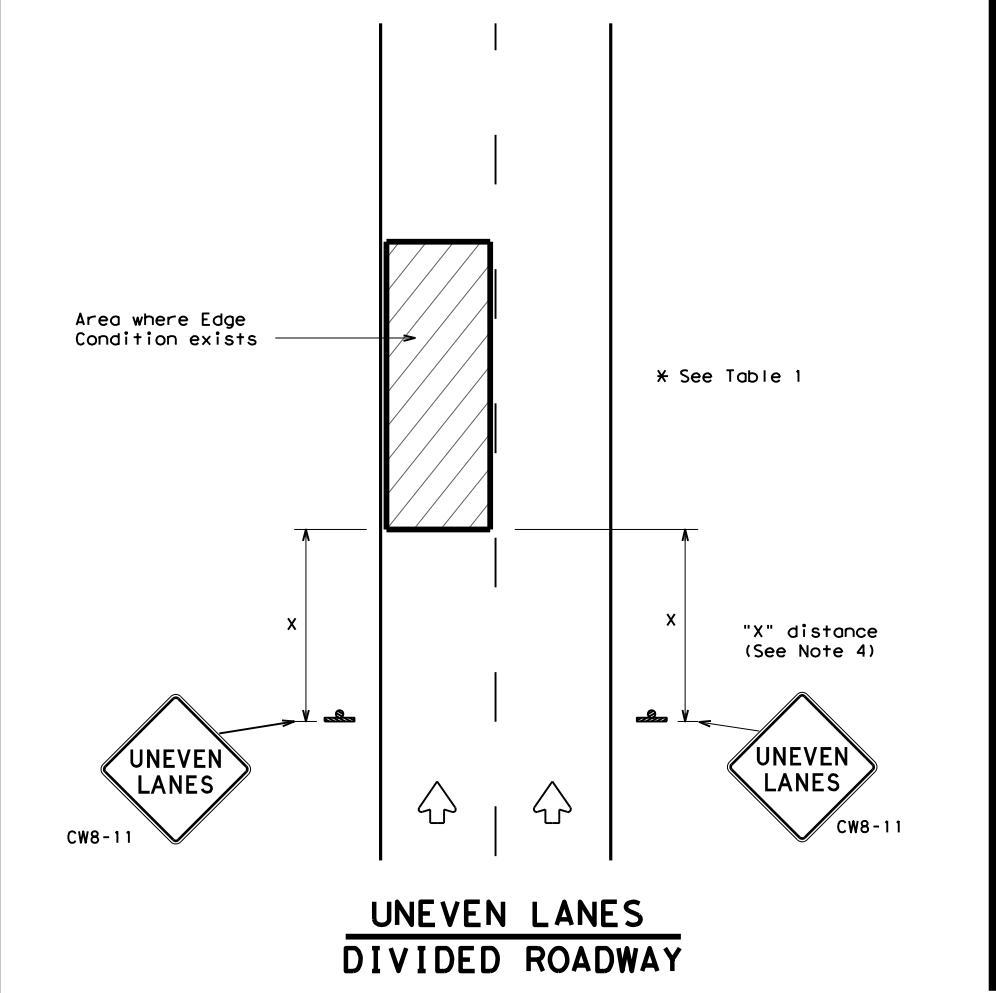
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
①	Less than or equal to: 1/4" (maximum-planing) 1/2" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
②	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"



SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ (UL) - 13

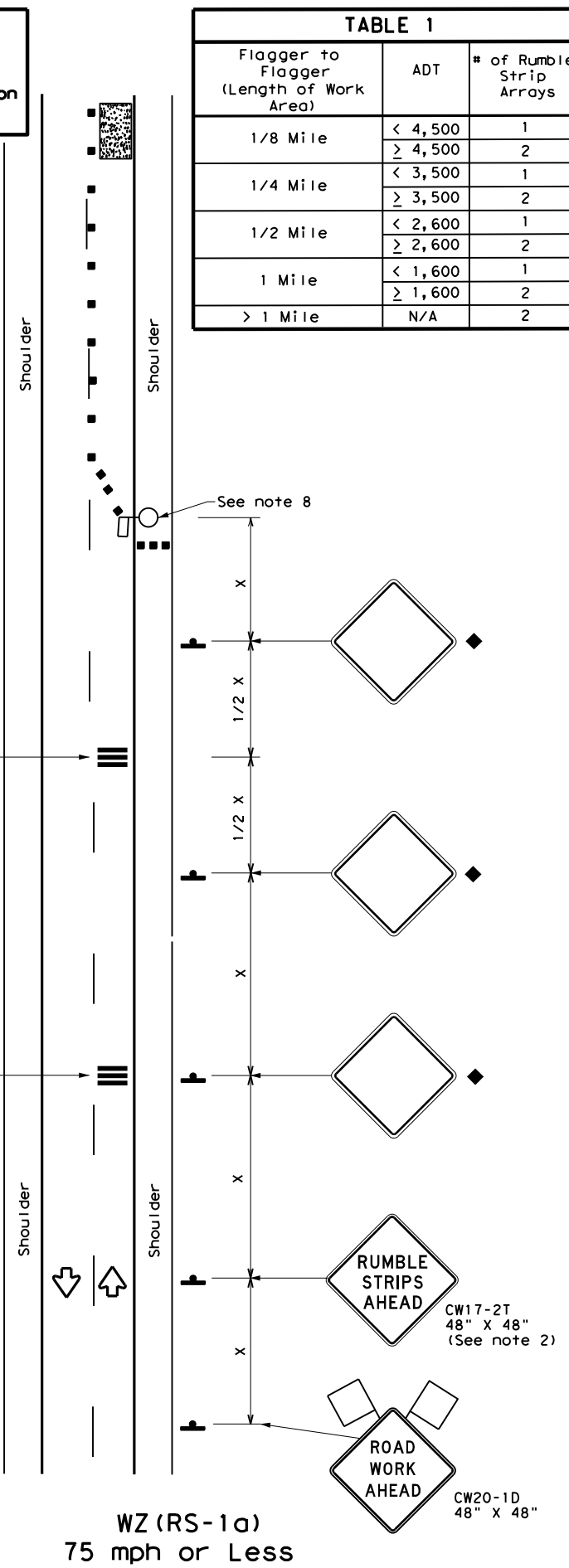
FILE: wz1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT	APRIL 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 3-03	TYL	SMITH	53	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

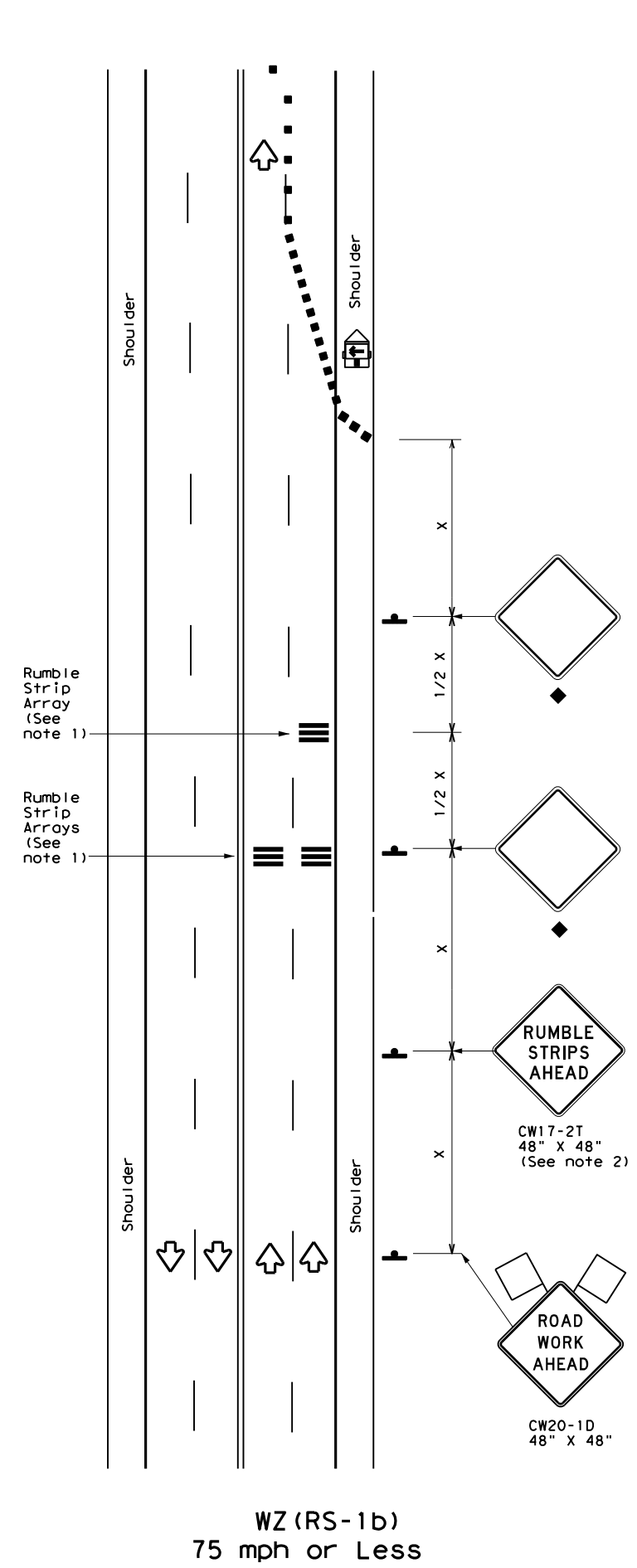
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:31:48 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348339\wzrs16.dgn

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ (RS-1a)
75 mph or Less
RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ (RS-1b)
75 mph or Less
RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

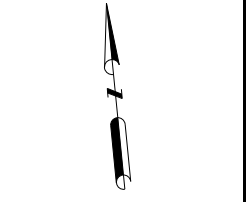
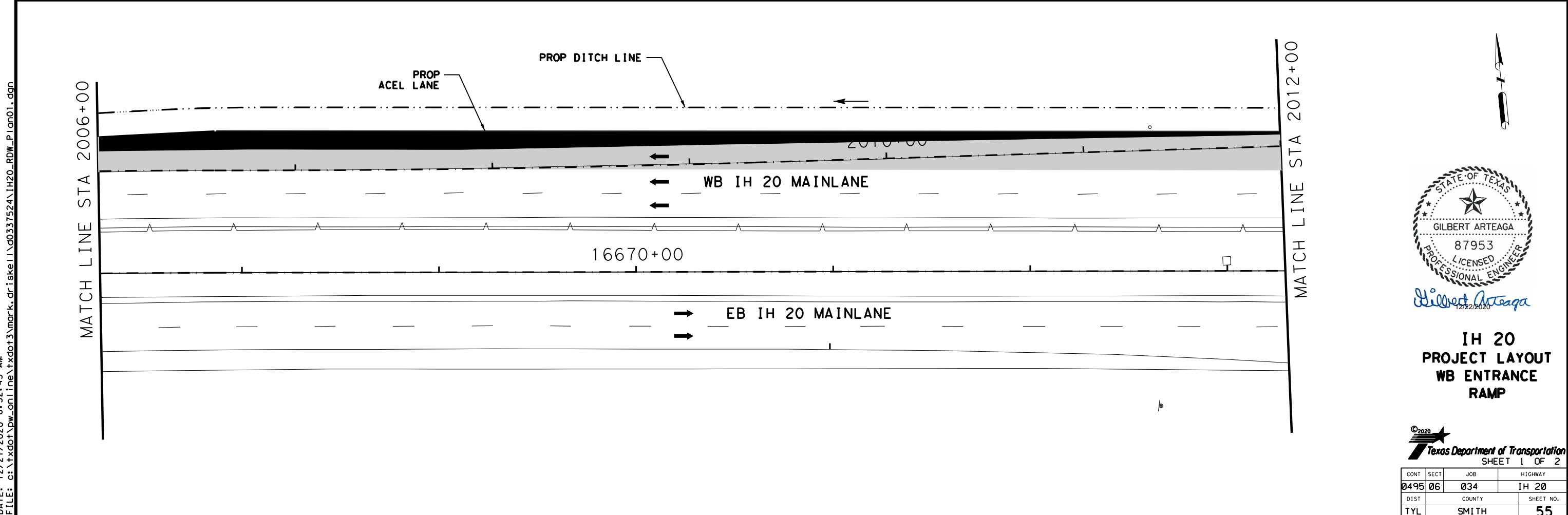
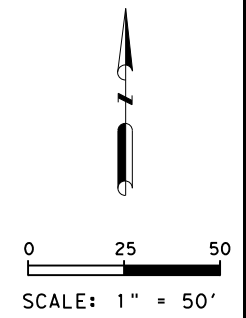
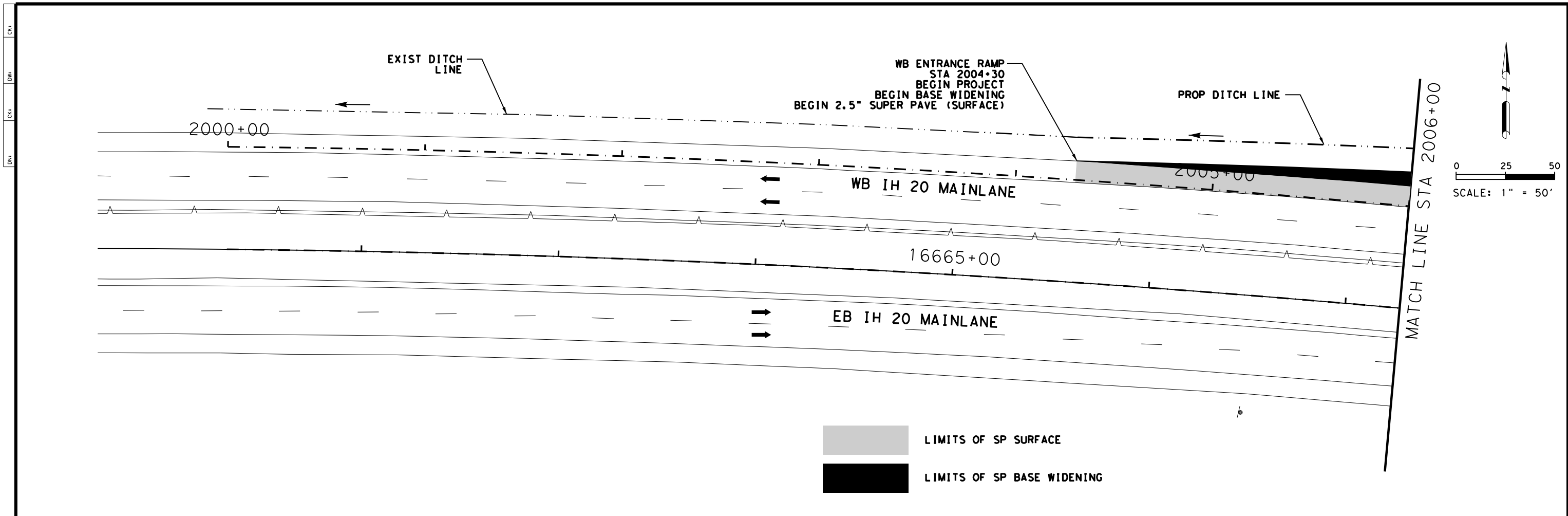
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ (RS) - 16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
2-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-16	TYL	SMITH	54	

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:45 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH20_RDW_Plan01.dgn

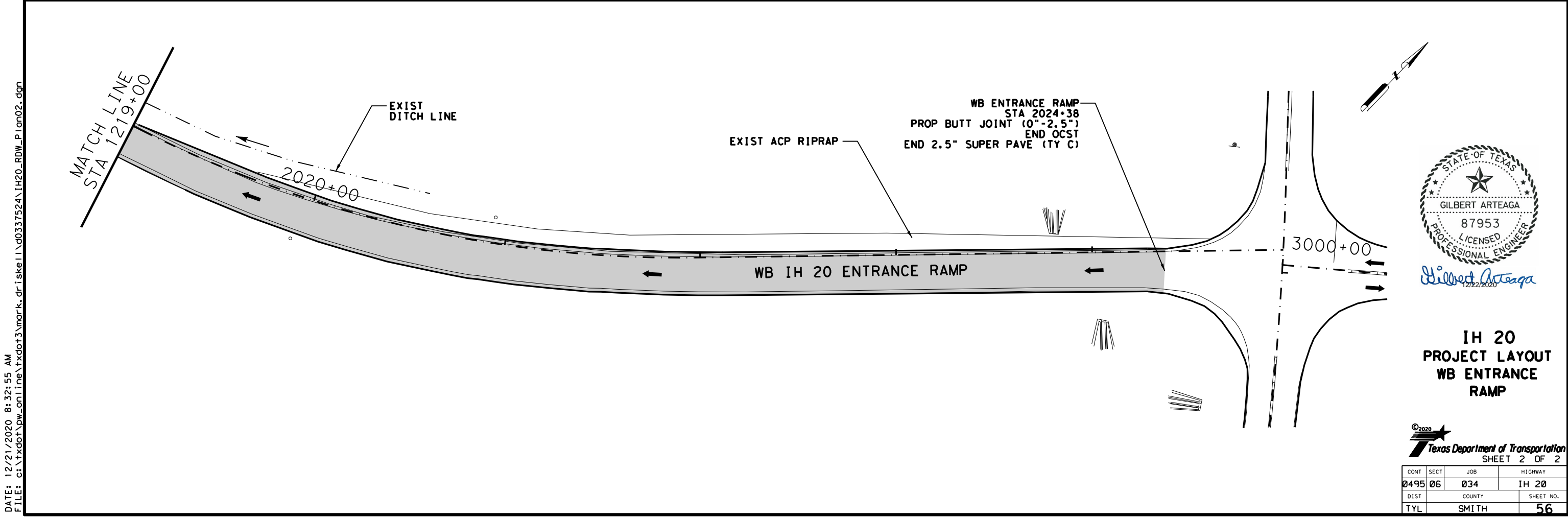
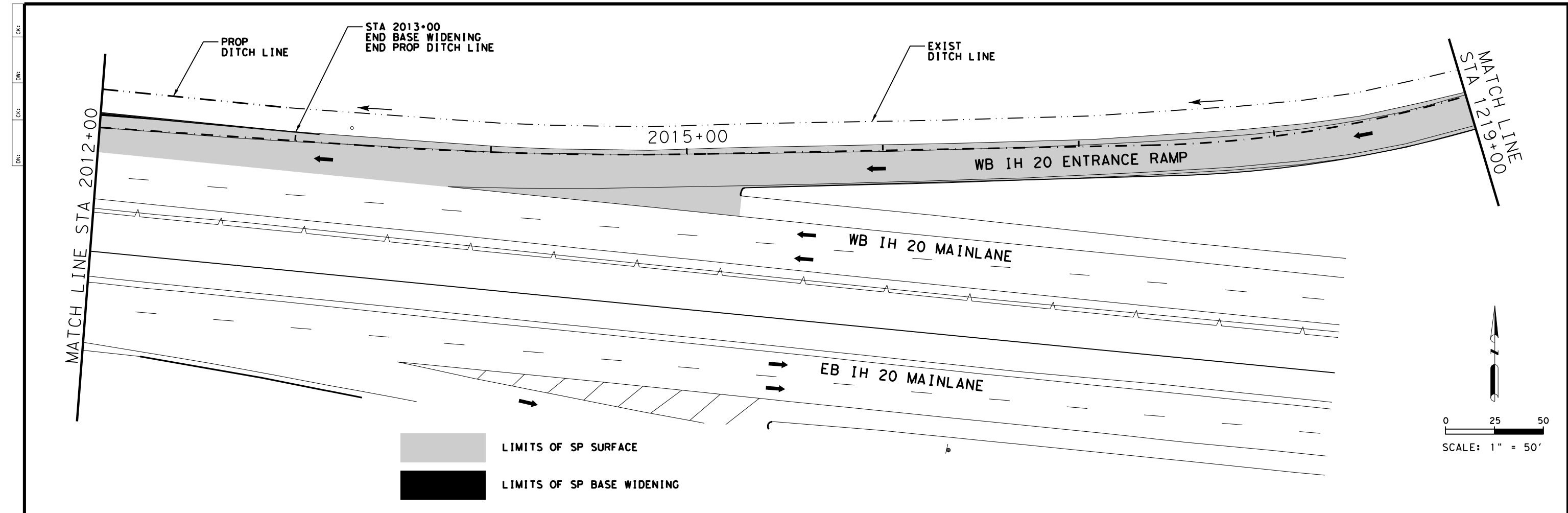


Gilbert Arteaga
 12/22/2020

**IH 20
 PROJECT LAYOUT
 WB ENTRANCE
 RAMP**

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation
 SHEET 1 OF 2

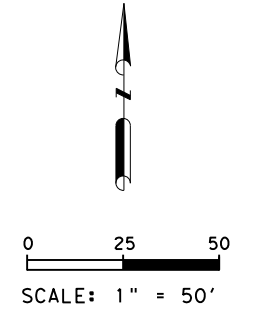
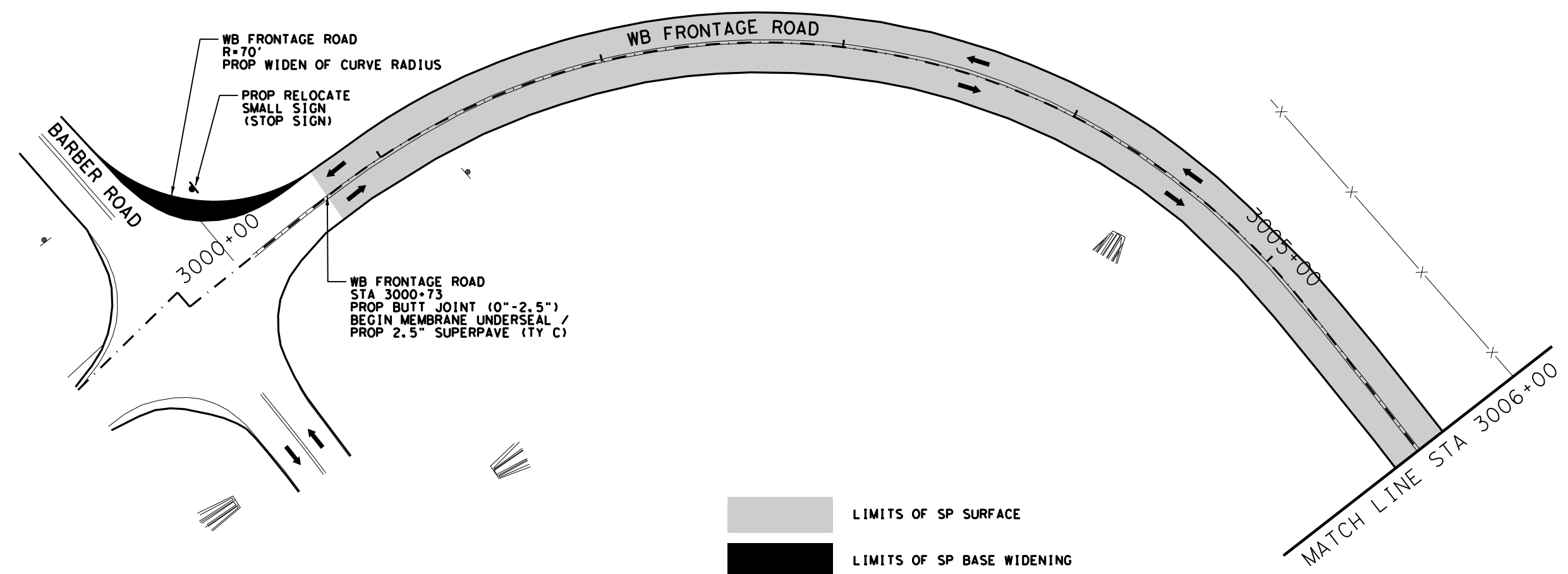
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		55



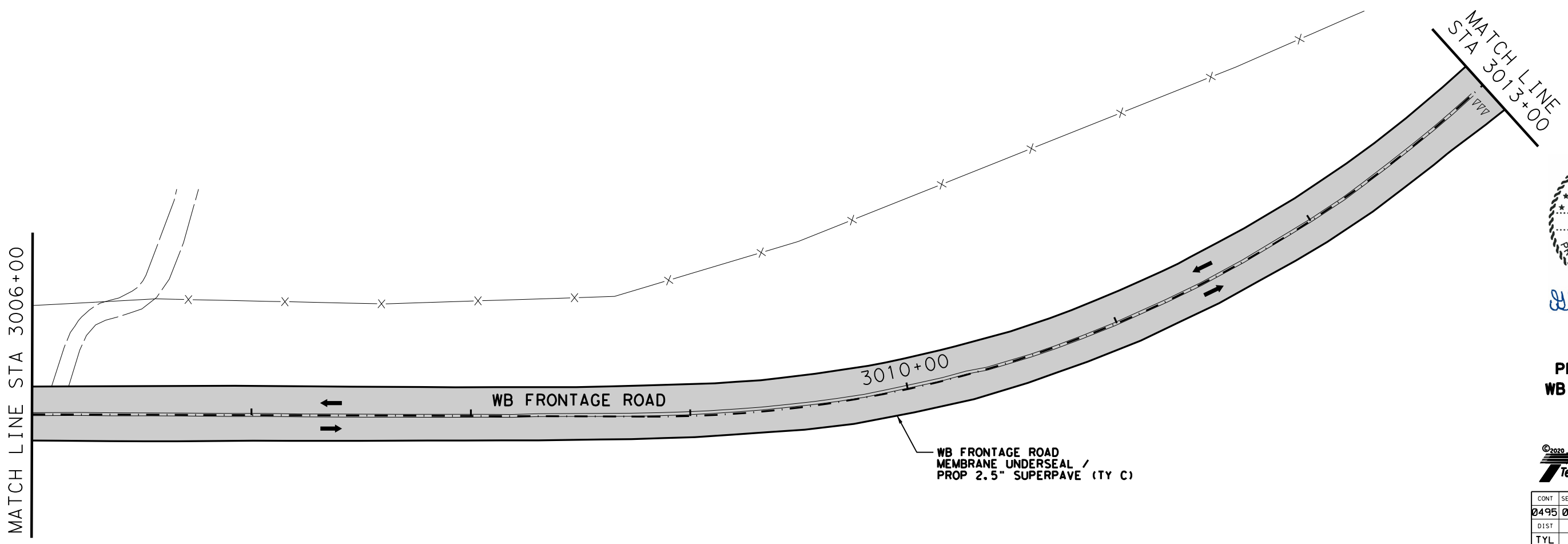
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:32:55 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_driskel\0337524\IH20_RDW_Plan02.dgn

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	56	

CKE
DWF
CKE
DWF



DATE: 12/21/2020 10:20:00 AM
FILE: c:\ttdot\pw_online\ttdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH20_RDW_P\lan03.dgn

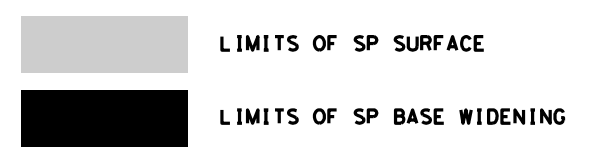
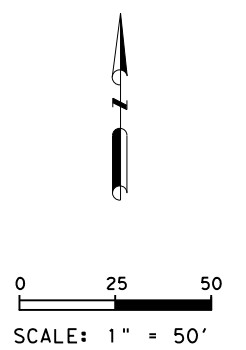
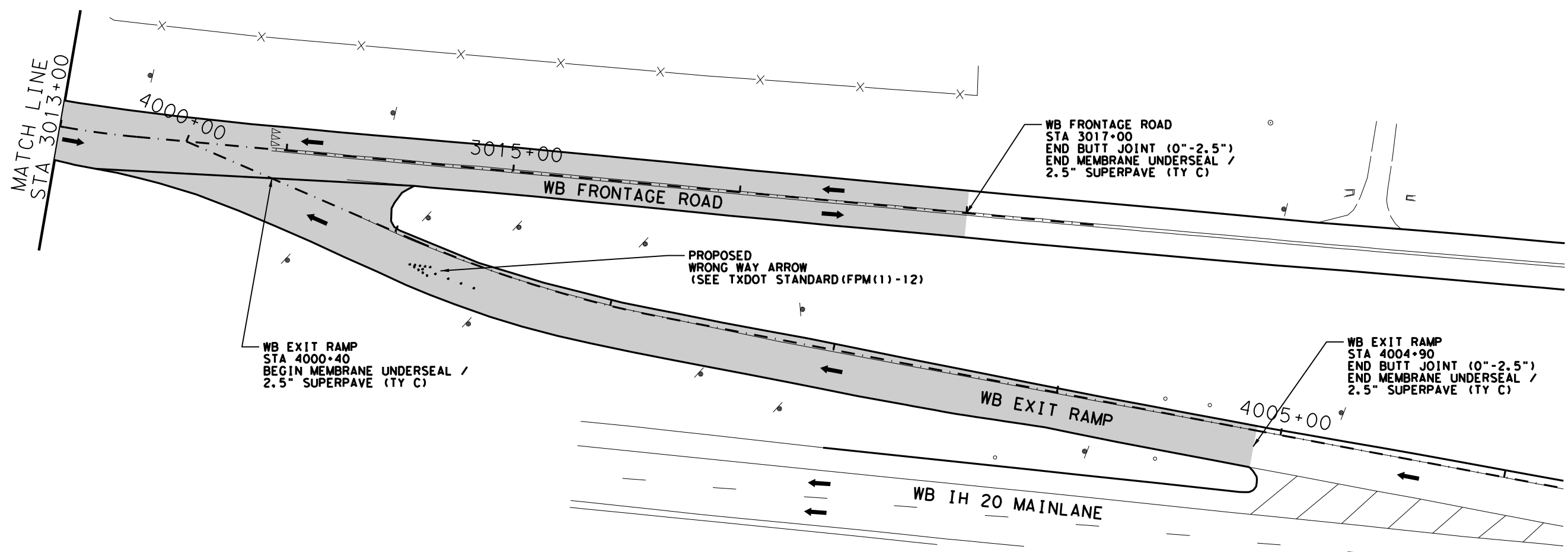


IH 20
PROJECT LAYOUT
WB FRONTAGE RD /
EXIT RAMP



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	57	

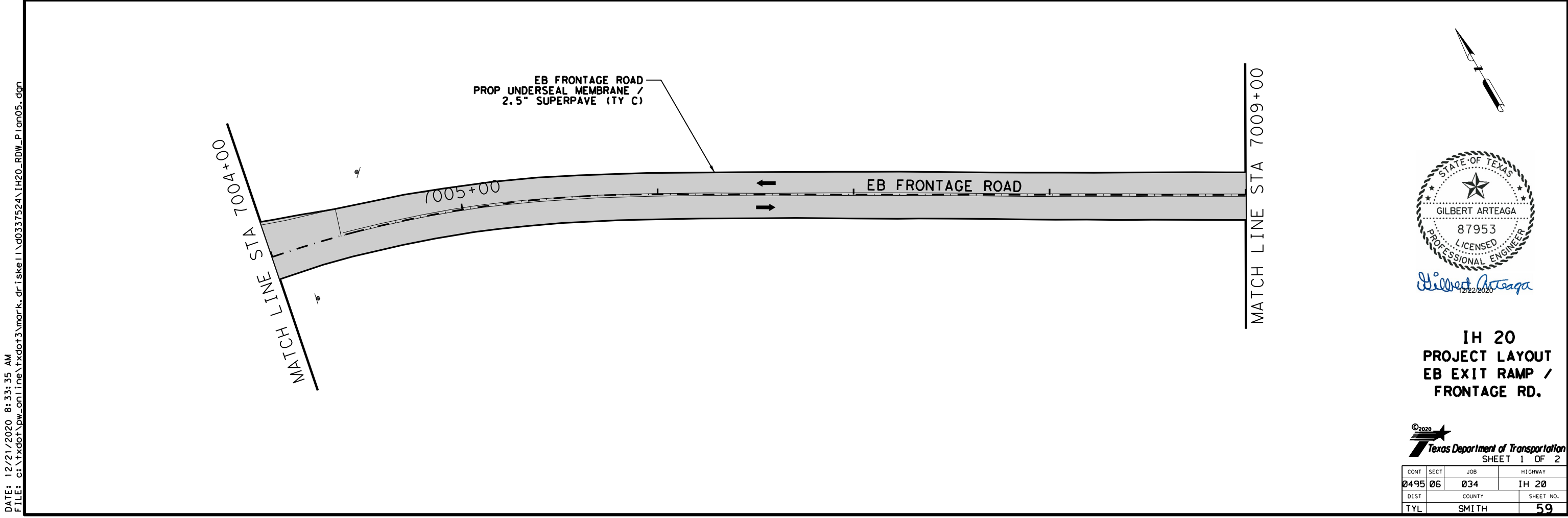
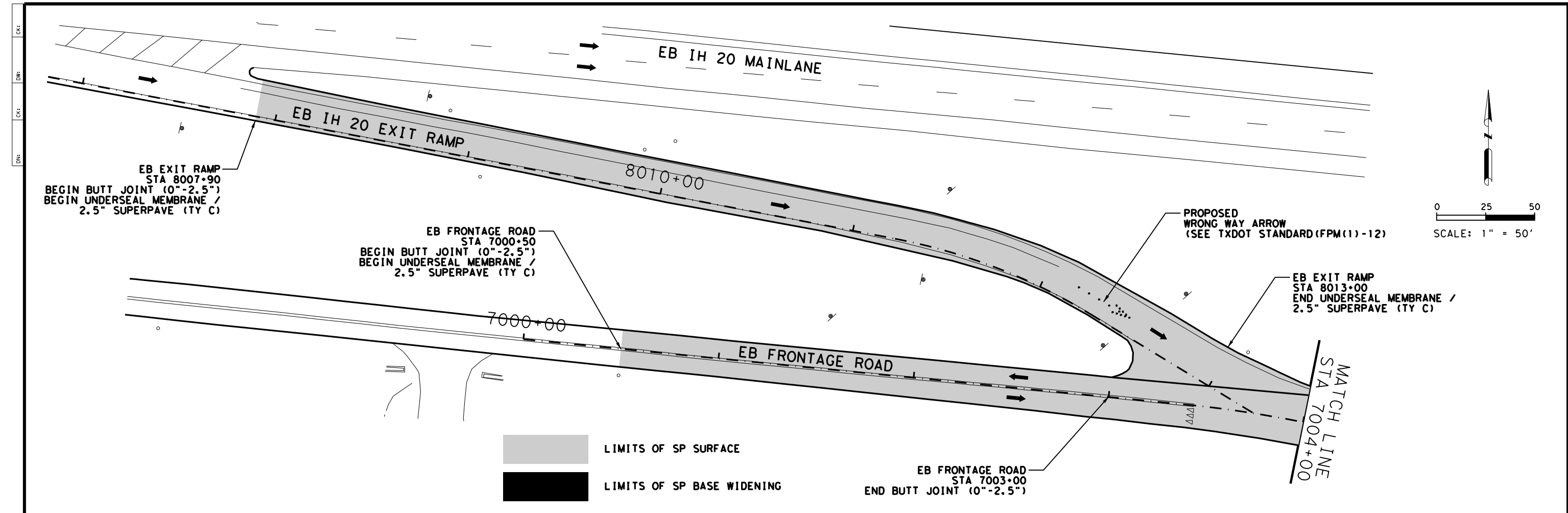
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:33:13 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH20_RDW_Plan04.dgn



**IH 20
PROJECT LAYOUT
WB FRONTAGE RD /
EXIT RAMP**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		58



DATE: 12/21/2020 8:33:35 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH20_RDW_P\lan05.dgn

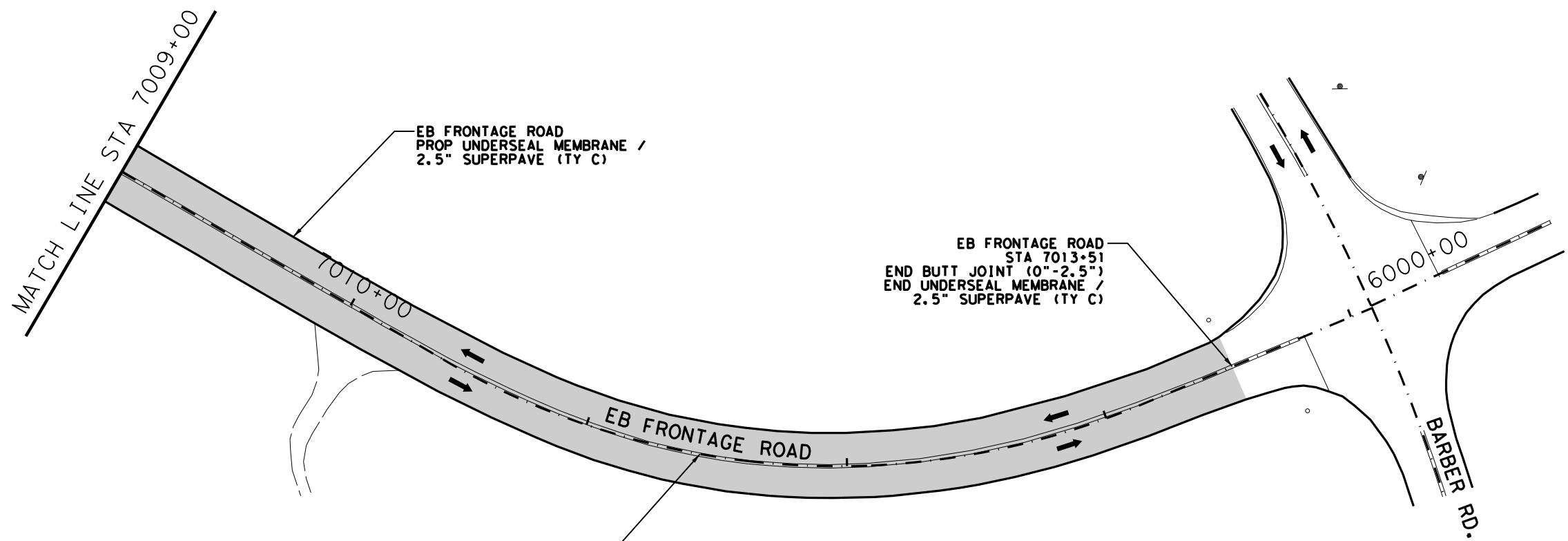


**IH 20
 PROJECT LAYOUT
 EB EXIT RAMP /
 FRONTAGE RD.**

©2020
 Texas Department of Transportation
 SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	59	

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:33:44 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH20_RDW_P\lan06.dgn

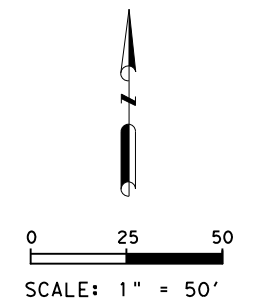


EB FRONTAGE ROAD
 PROP UNDERSEAL MEMBRANE /
 2.5" SUPERPAVE (TY C)

EB FRONTAGE ROAD
 STA 7013+51
 END BUTT JOINT (0"-2.5")
 END UNDERSEAL MEMBRANE /
 2.5" SUPERPAVE (TY C)

EB FRONTAGE ROAD
 STA 7011+44
 BEGIN BUTT JOINT (0"-2.5")

■ LIMITS OF SP SURFACE
 ■ LIMITS OF SP BASE WIDENING



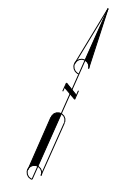
Gilbert Arteaga
 12/22/2020

**IH 20
 PROJECT LAYOUT
 EB EXIT RAMP /
 FRONTAGE RD.**

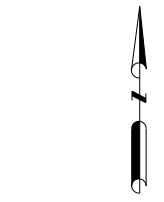
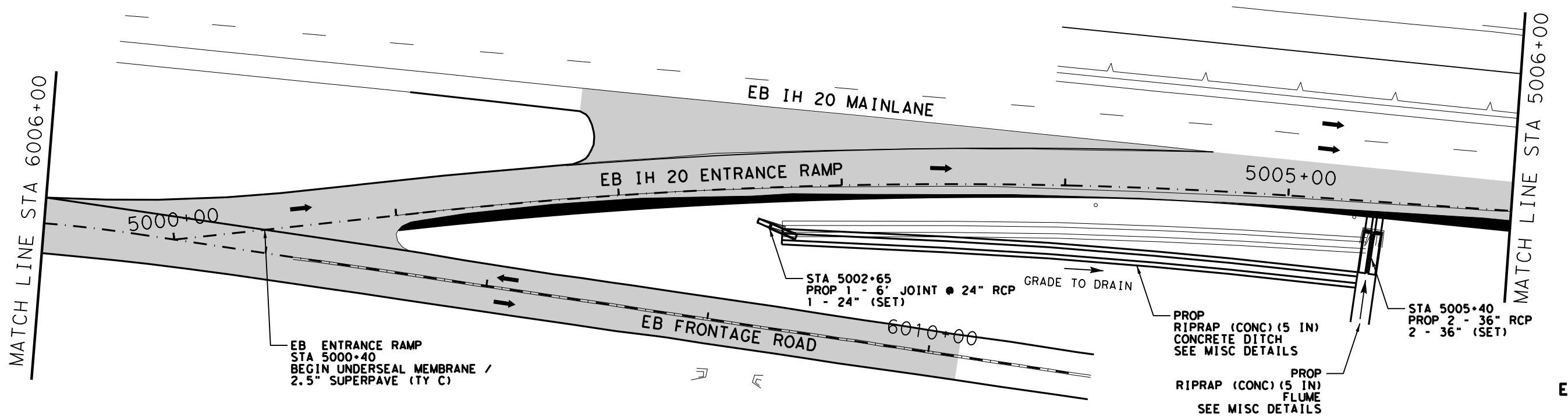
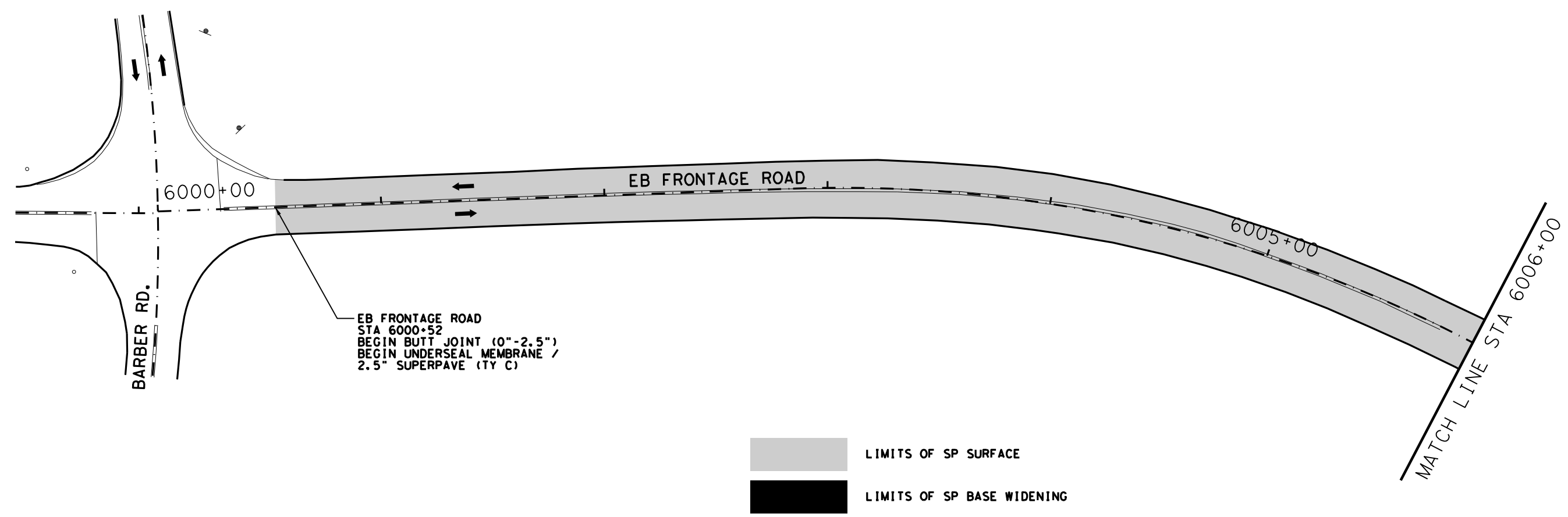


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		60

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:33:54 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p_w_online\t\dot\3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH20_RDW_P\lan07.dgn



0 25 50
 SCALE: 1" = 50'



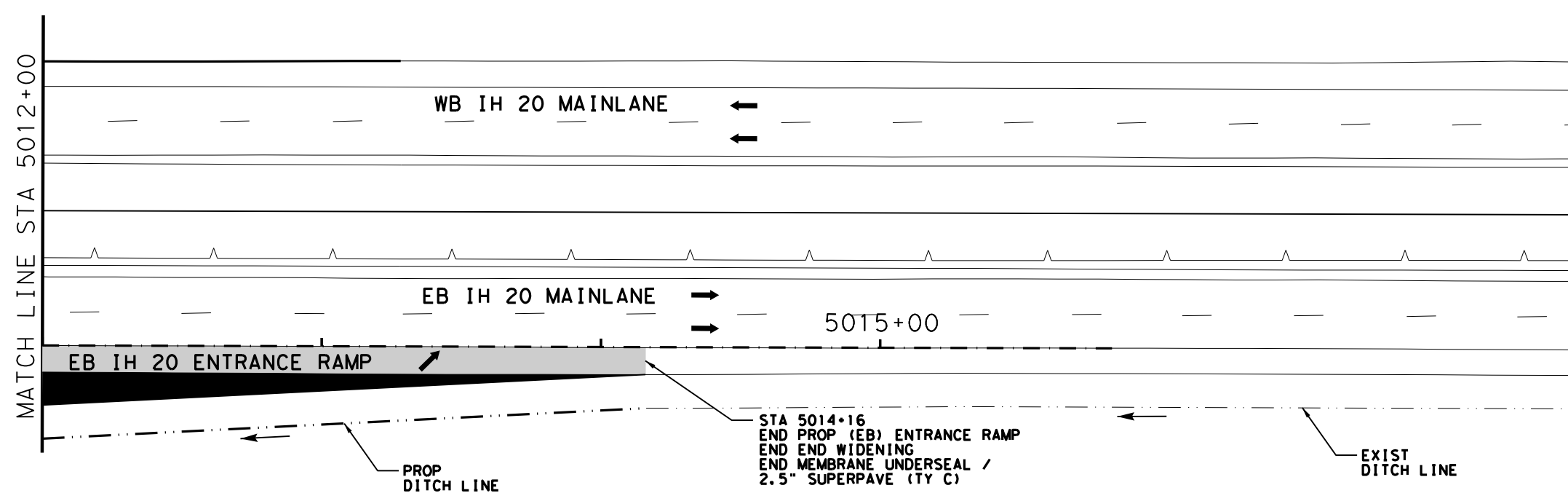
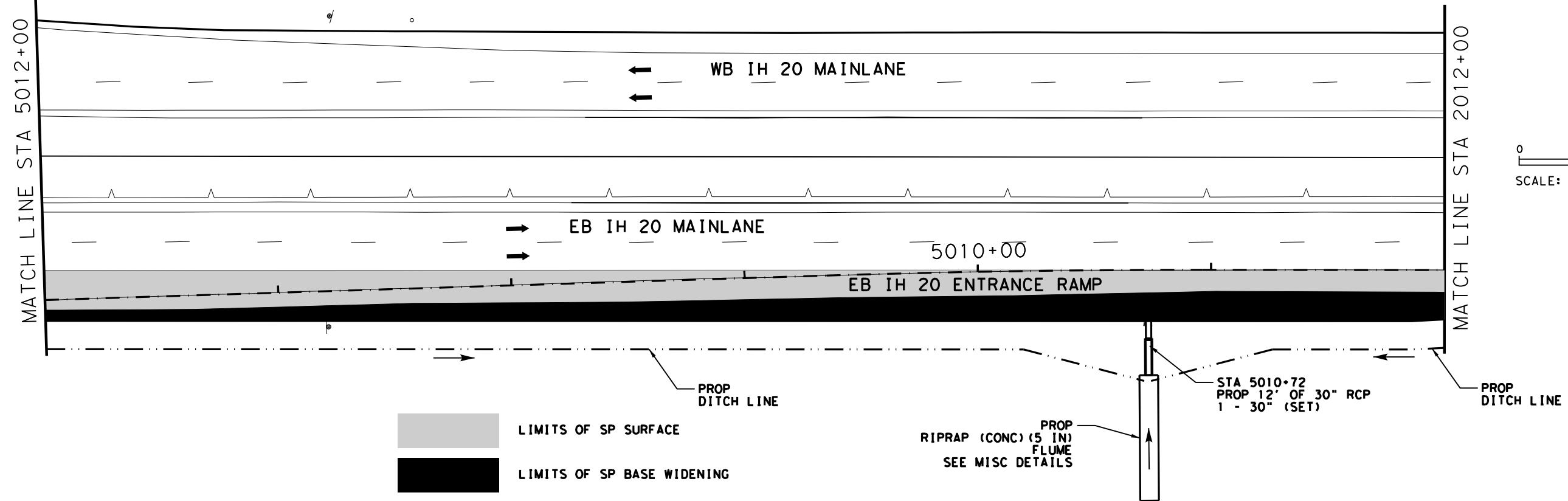
STATE OF TEXAS
 GILBERT ARTEAGA
 87953
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 Gilbert Arteaga
 12/22/2020

**IH 20
 PROJECT LAYOUT
 EB FRONTAGE ROAD/
 ENTRANCE RAMP**

©2020
 Texas Department of Transportation
 SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	61	

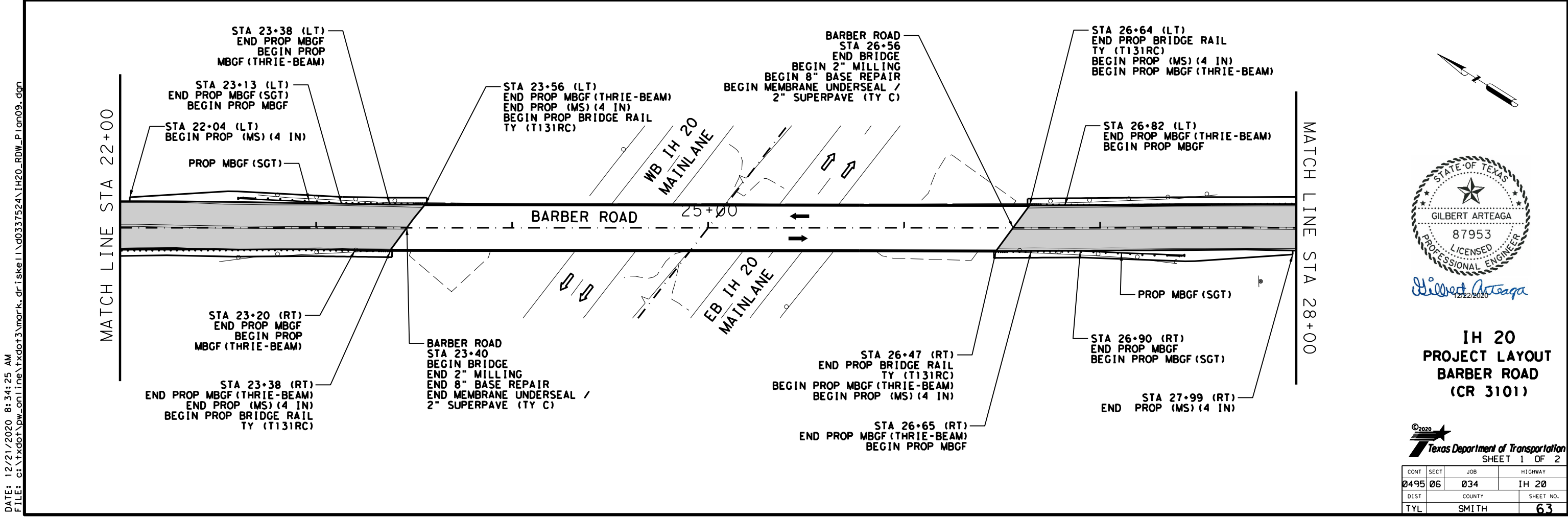
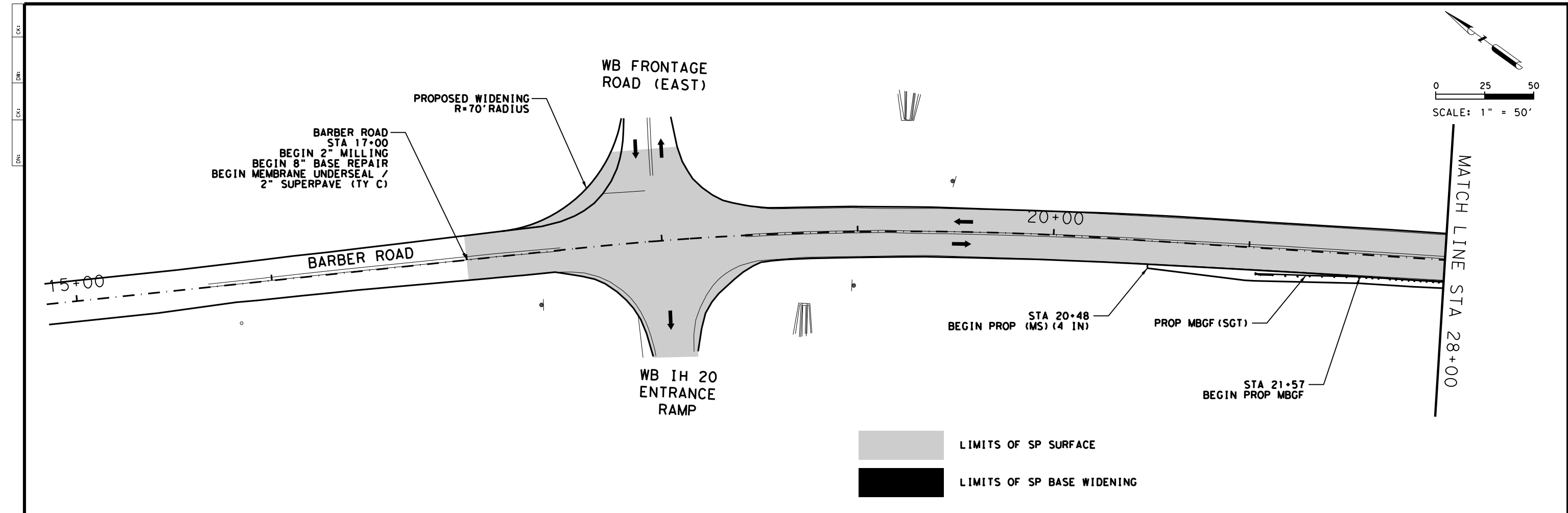
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:34:03 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH20_RDW_Plan08.dgn



**IH 20
 PROJECT LAYOUT
 EB FRONTAGE ROAD/
 ENTRANCE RAMP**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	62	



DATE: 12/21/2020 8:34:25 AM
FILE: c:\t\dot\p\online\tdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH20_RDW_P\lan09.dgn



**IH 20
PROJECT LAYOUT
BARBER ROAD
(CR 3101)**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	63	

DWG:
 CHK:
 DWF:
 CKE:

STA 29+02 (LT)
 END PROP (MS) (4 IN)
 PROP MBGF (SGT)
 STA 28+45 (LT)
 END PROP MBGF
 BEGIN PROP MBGF (SGT)



MATCH LINE STA 28+00

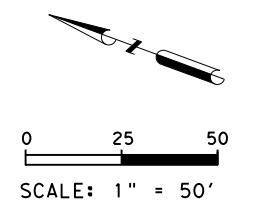
(EB) FRONTAGE
 ROAD (EAST)
 (EB) FRONTAGE
 ROAD (WEST)

30+00

BARBER ROAD
 STA 30+50
 END 2" MILLING
 END 8" BASE REPAIR
 END MEMBRANE UNDERSEAL /
 2" SUPERPAVE (TY C)

BARBER ROAD

 LIMITS OF SP SURFACE
 LIMITS OF SP BASE WIDENING



DATE: 12/21/2020 8:34:34 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_driskel\0337524\IH20_RDW_Plan10.dgn



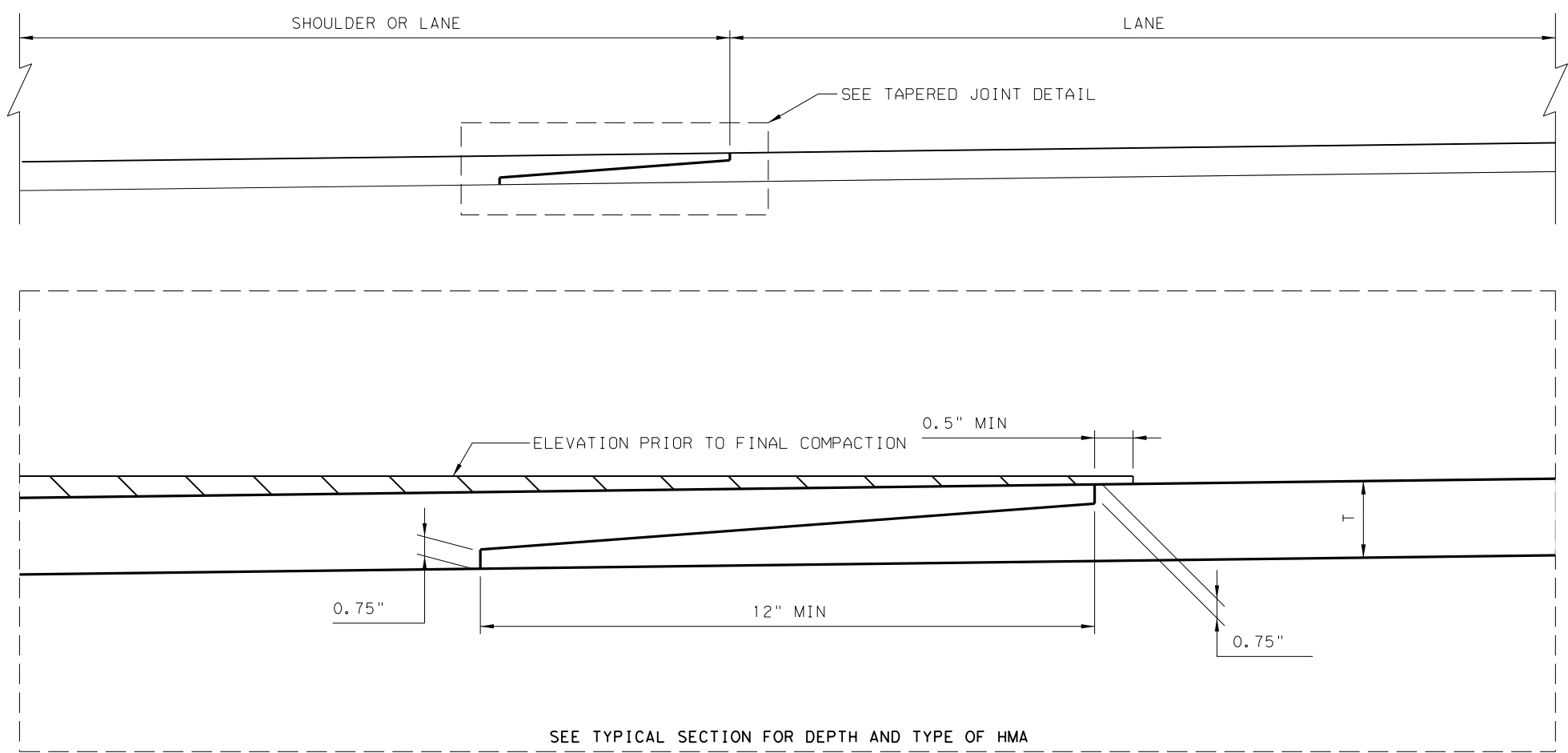
**IH 20
 PROJECT LAYOUT
 BARBER ROAD
 (CR 3101)**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		64

DATE: 12/21/2020 10:41:42 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot\work\drfske\1\0337524\IH_20_RDW_MISC_DET.dgn

DN:
 CK:
 DW:
 CK:



SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR DEPTH AND TYPE OF HMA

TAPERED JOINT DETAIL
 NTS

NOTES:
 EXTEND THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT BEYOND THE NORMAL LANE WIDTH.
 CONSTRUCT THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT USING AN APPROVED STRIKE-OFF DEVICE THAT WILL PROVIDE A UNIFORM SLOPE AND WILL NOT RESTRICT THE MAIN SCREED.
 APPLY TACK COAT TO THE IN-PLACE TAPER BEFORE THE ADJACENT MAT IS PLACED.
 FINAL DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTIRE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING THE TAPER AREA, WILL NOT CHANGE.
 COMPACTION OF THE INITIAL TAPER SECTION WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE AS NEAR TO FINAL DENSITY AS POSSIBLE.
 USE A SMALL STATIC ROLLER (APPROXIMATELY 200 LBS) LOCATED IMMEDIATELY BEHIND THE PAVER FOR PRE-COMPACTION OF THE NOTCHED WEDGE JOINT.



Gilbert Arteaga
 12/22/2020

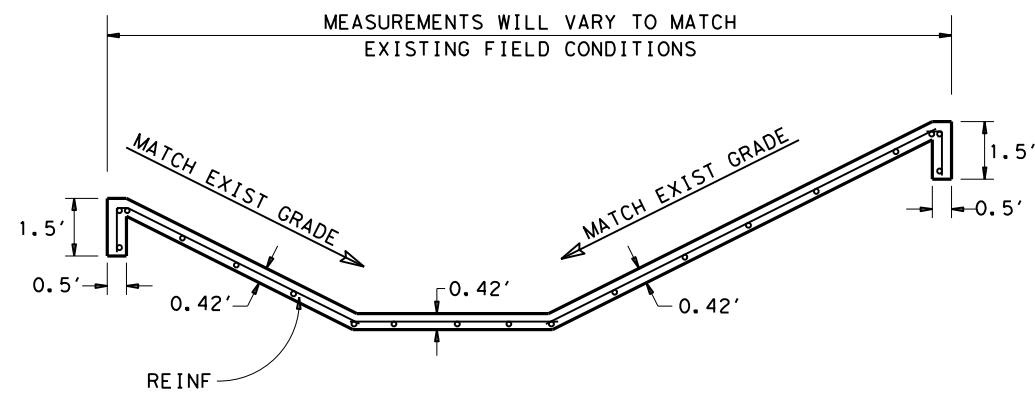
IH 20
 MISCELLANEOUS
 DETAILS



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		65

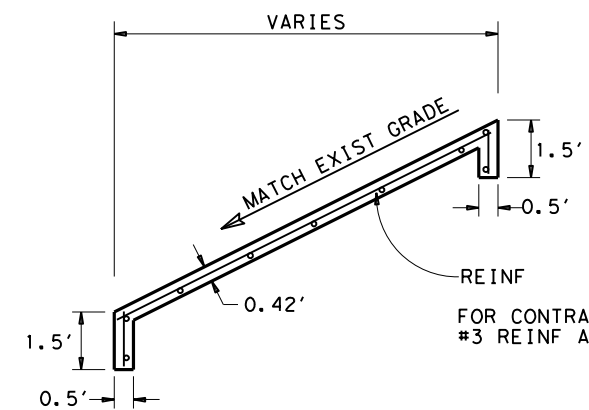
DATE: 12/21/2020 10:41:42 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\p_w_online\ttdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337524\IH_20_RDW_MISC_DET.dgn

DN:
 CK:
 DW:
 CK:



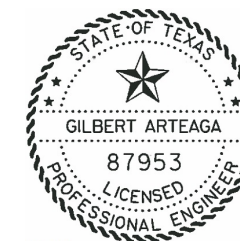
FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:
 #3 REINF AT 18" C-C = 0.501 LBS/SF

CONCRETE RIPRAP DETAILS
 FOR CONCRETE DITCH SECTION
 AND FLUME
 (EB) IH 20
 ACCELERATION LANE
 NTS



FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:
 #3 REINF AT 18" C-C = 0.501 LBS/SF

CONCRETE RIPRAP DETAILS
 FOR FLUME AT RC PIPE.
 NTS



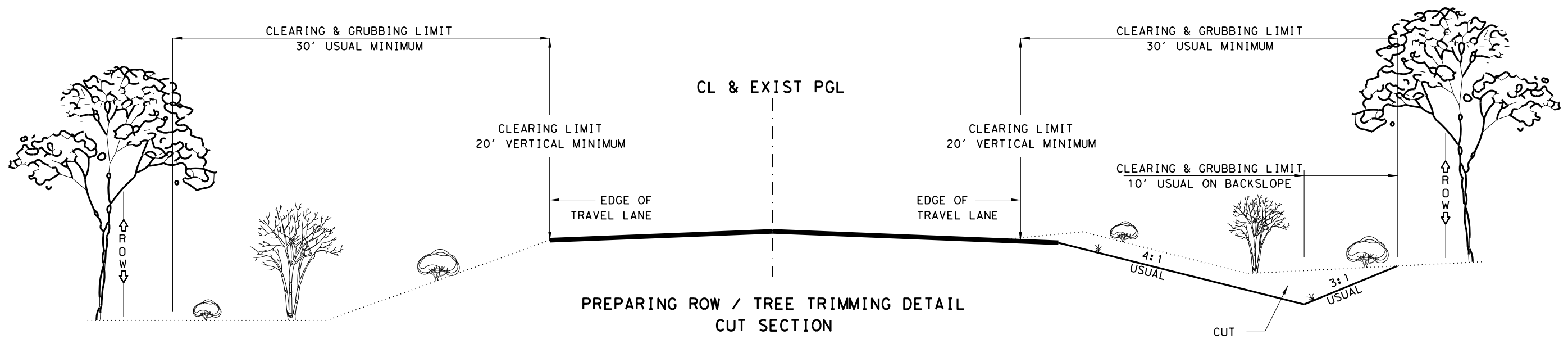
Gilbert Arteaga
 12/22/2020

IH 20
 MISCELLANEOUS
 DETAILS



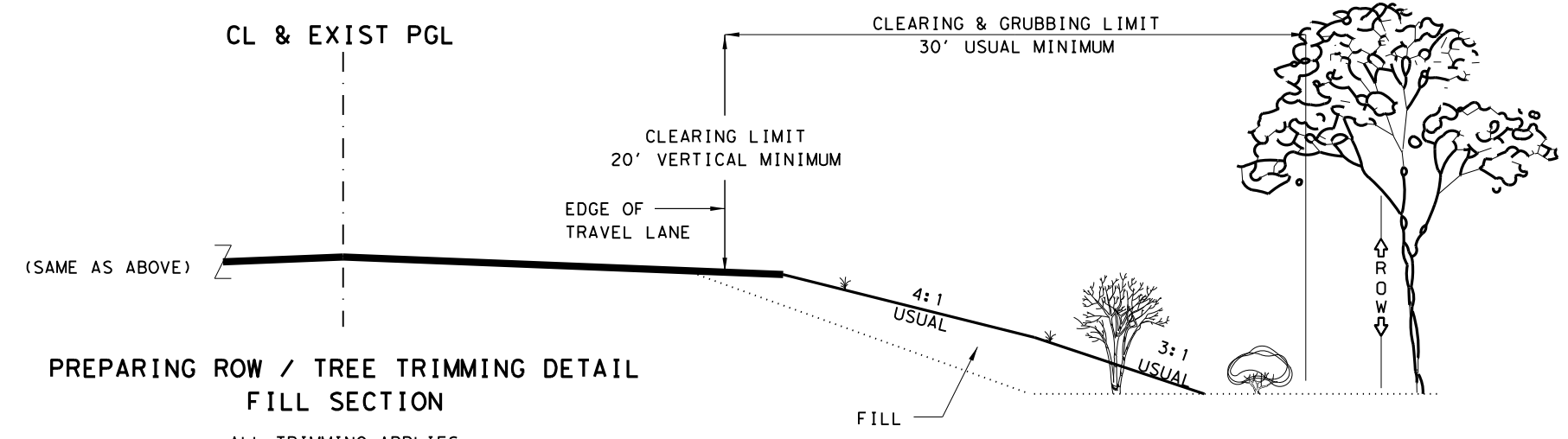
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		66

DWG:
 CHK:
 DWF:
 CDS:



**PREPARING ROW / TREE TRIMMING DETAIL
CUT SECTION**

ALL TRIMMING APPLIES
TO BOTH SIDES OF ROADWAY



**PREPARING ROW / TREE TRIMMING DETAIL
FILL SECTION**

ALL TRIMMING APPLIES
TO BOTH SIDES OF ROADWAY

PREPARING ROW DETAILS

NOTES:

- 1) ALL TREE LIMBS EXTENDING INTO THE CLEARING LIMITS SHALL BE REMOVED TO A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 20' ABOVE THE PAVEMENT SURFACE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.
- 2) CLEARING OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE TO ITEM 100, "PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY", EXCEPT THOSE SHOWN BY THESE DETAILS.
- 3) PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AT THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY BY THE STATION. STATION LIMITS WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
- 4) IF FRONT SLOPE IS STEEPER THAN 4:1 IN FILL SECTION, THEN A MINIMUM OF 7' FROM THE TOE OF SLOPE SHALL BE CLEARED TO PROVIDE A SAFETY RECOVERY ZONE.
- 5) WHERE STEEP SLOPES MAKE GRINDING OPERATIONS IMPRACTICAL, AND THE ENGINEER APPROVES IN WRITING, THE CONTRACTOR MAY CUT STUMPS OFF EVEN WITH THE GROUND.

NOT TO SCALE



Gilbert Artega
12/22/2020

**IH 20
MISCELLANEOUS
DETAILS**

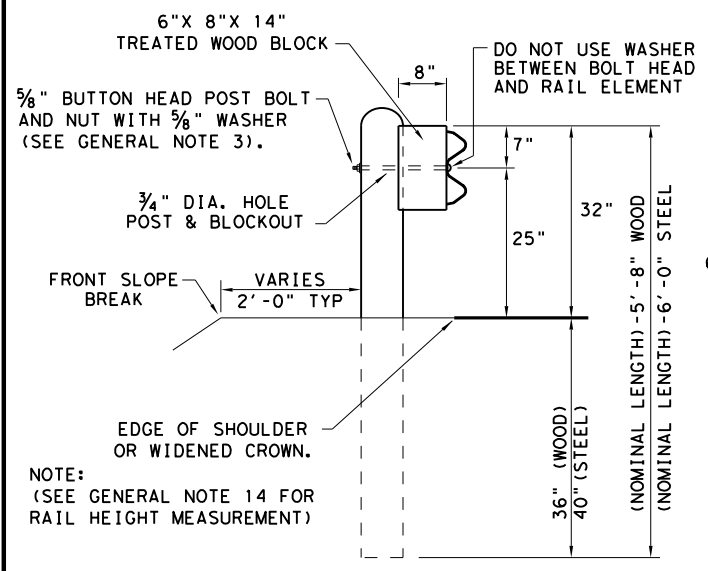


CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		67

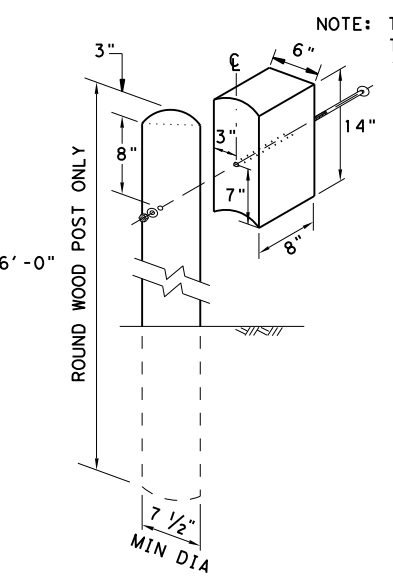
DATE: 12/21/2020 10:41:43 AM
 FILE: c:\ttdot\pw_online\ttdot3\mark.dr\skel\0337524\IH_20_RDW_MISC_DET.dgn

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

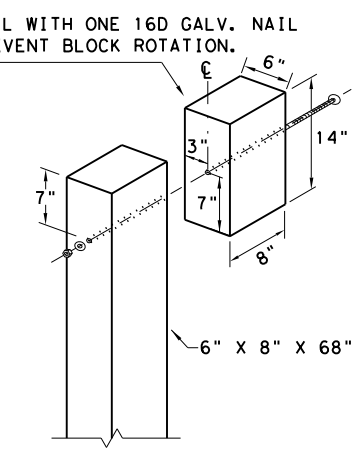
DATE: 12/21/2020
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_driskel\0348242_gf3119.dgn



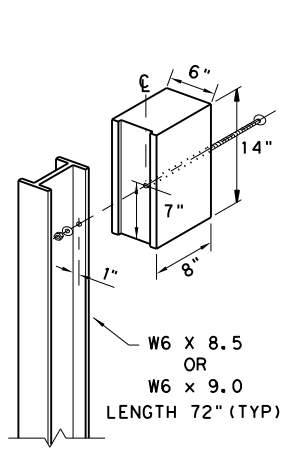
TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



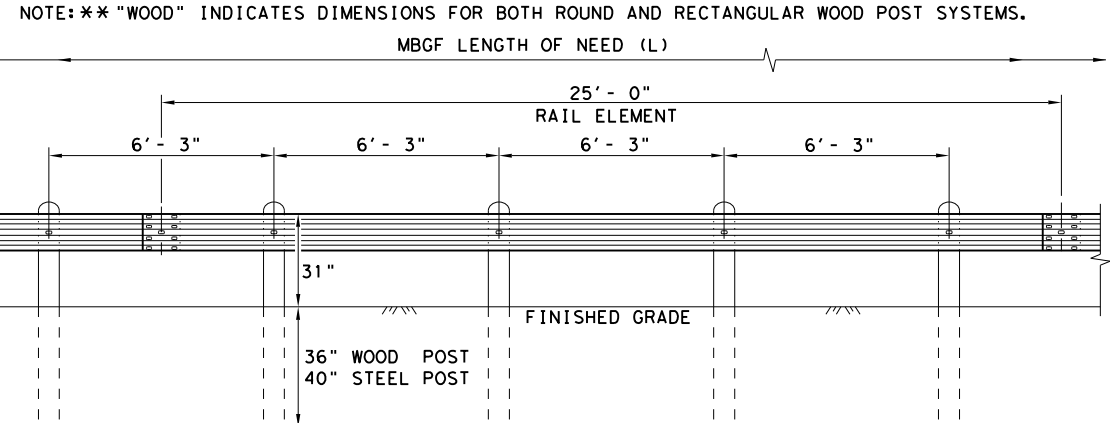
WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

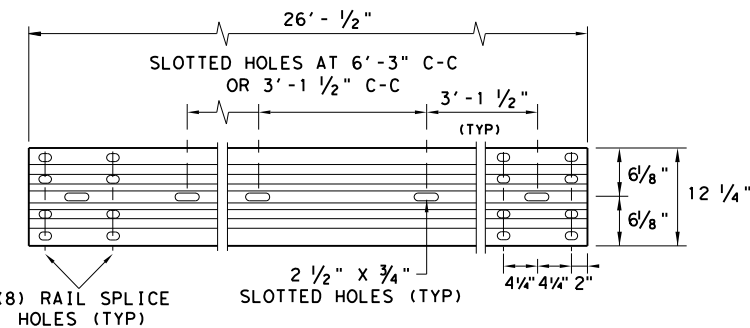
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 3/8" WASHER (FWC16G) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.



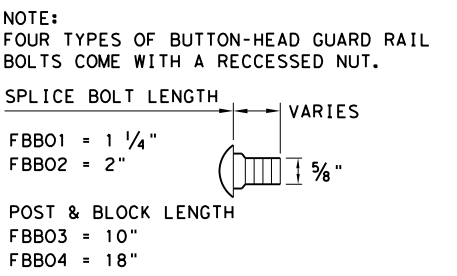
ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'-0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



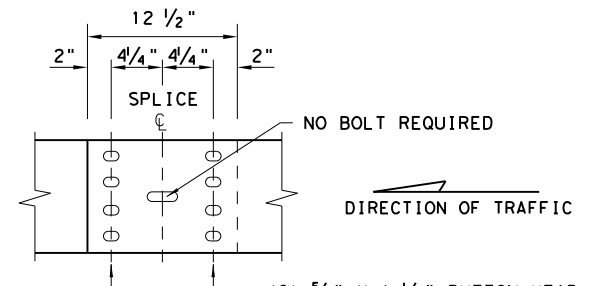
ELEVATION 25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



BUTTON HEAD BOLT

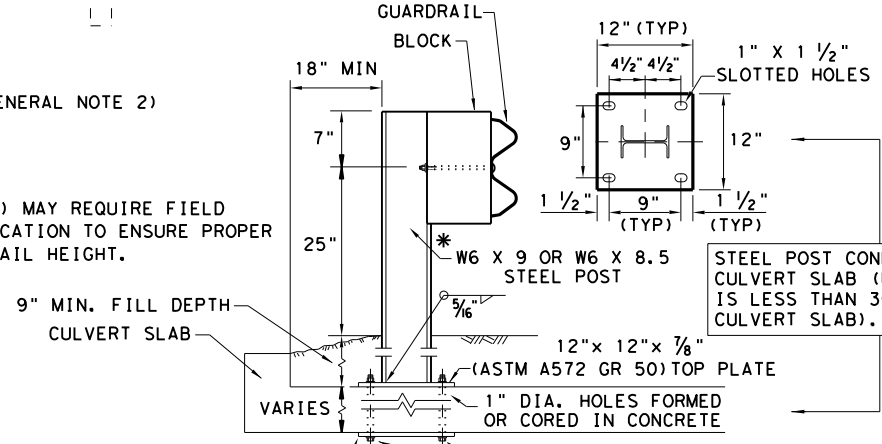
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. **BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.
2. **EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

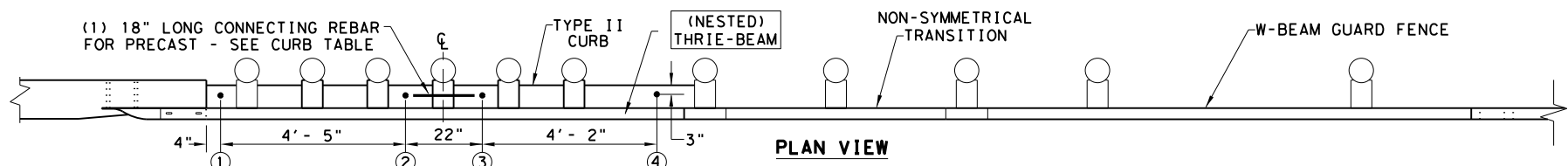
NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

**METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
 TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
 GF(31)-19**

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	SMITH		68

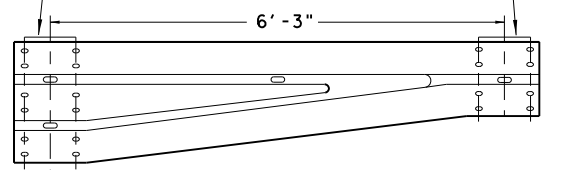
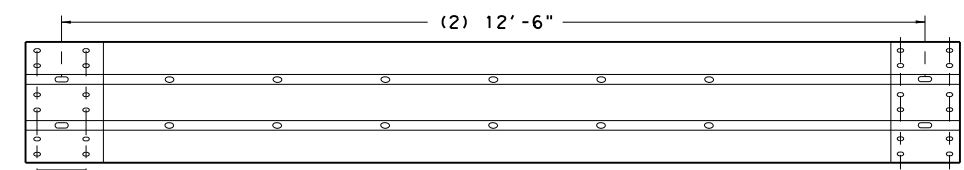
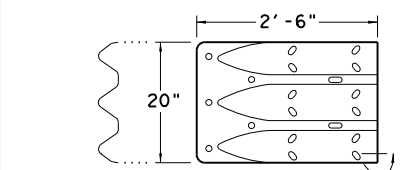
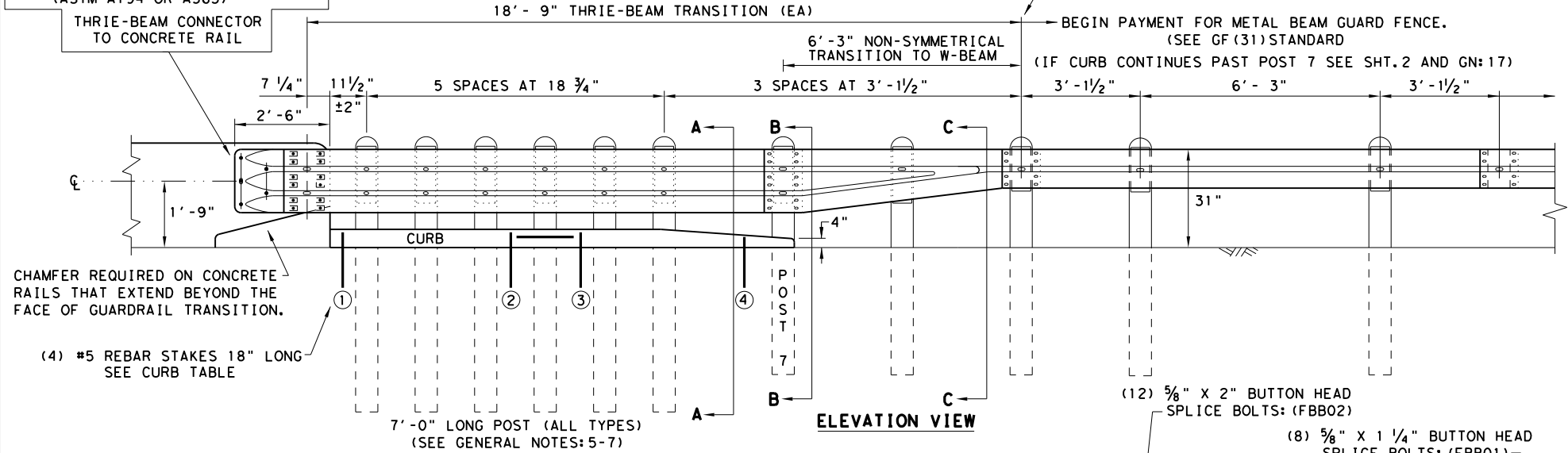
DATE: 12/21/2020
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\tdot3\mark_drfske\1\0348242\gf31tr+1319.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- (5) 7/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (ASTM A325 OR A449)
- (10) 1 3/4" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
- (5) 7/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563)

NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE 7/8" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.



THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RTE01D
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE: 9

NESTED THRIE-BEAM RAIL
PART DESIGNATOR RTM10G

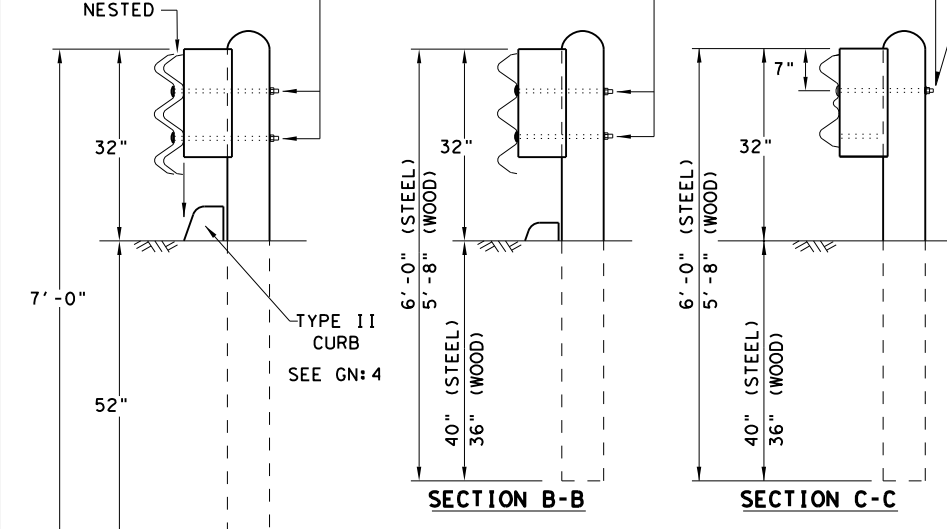
NON-SYMMETRICAL W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RWT02G OR RWT02B

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

- (2) 5/8" BUTTON HEAD POST BOLT & NUT: (FBB04) WITH
- (1) 5/8" FLAT WASHER: (FWC14G) UNDER EACH NUT.

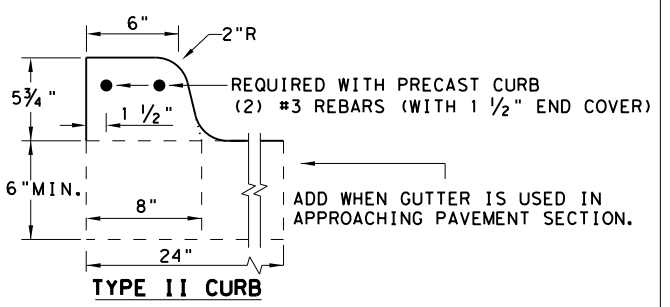
NOTE: ONLY (1) 5/8" BOLT REQUIRED AT THIS POST LOCATION.



TRANSITION SECTIONS
NOTE: ALL POST TYPES, SEE GENERAL NOTE: 5 & 6
NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE	
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"	
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.	
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"	
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"	
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7	
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):	
FORM OR CORE (1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG) INTO EACH CURB END.	
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.	
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE:	
FORM OR CORE FOUR (1" DIA. HOLES), SEE BOTH VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.	
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.	

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE. SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS. PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.



NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

- GENERAL NOTES**
- CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
 - CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5'- 3/4") HEIGHT; SEE CURRENT CCCC STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
 - CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
 - UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
 - FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
 - THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF (31) STANDARD SHEET.
 - THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
 - RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
 - BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16G) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
 - FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
 - WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
 - UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
 - REFER TO GF (31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
 - THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
 - IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT. 2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT. 2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

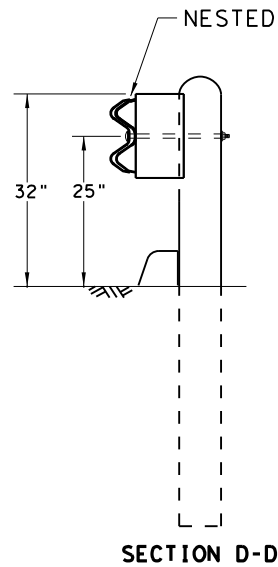
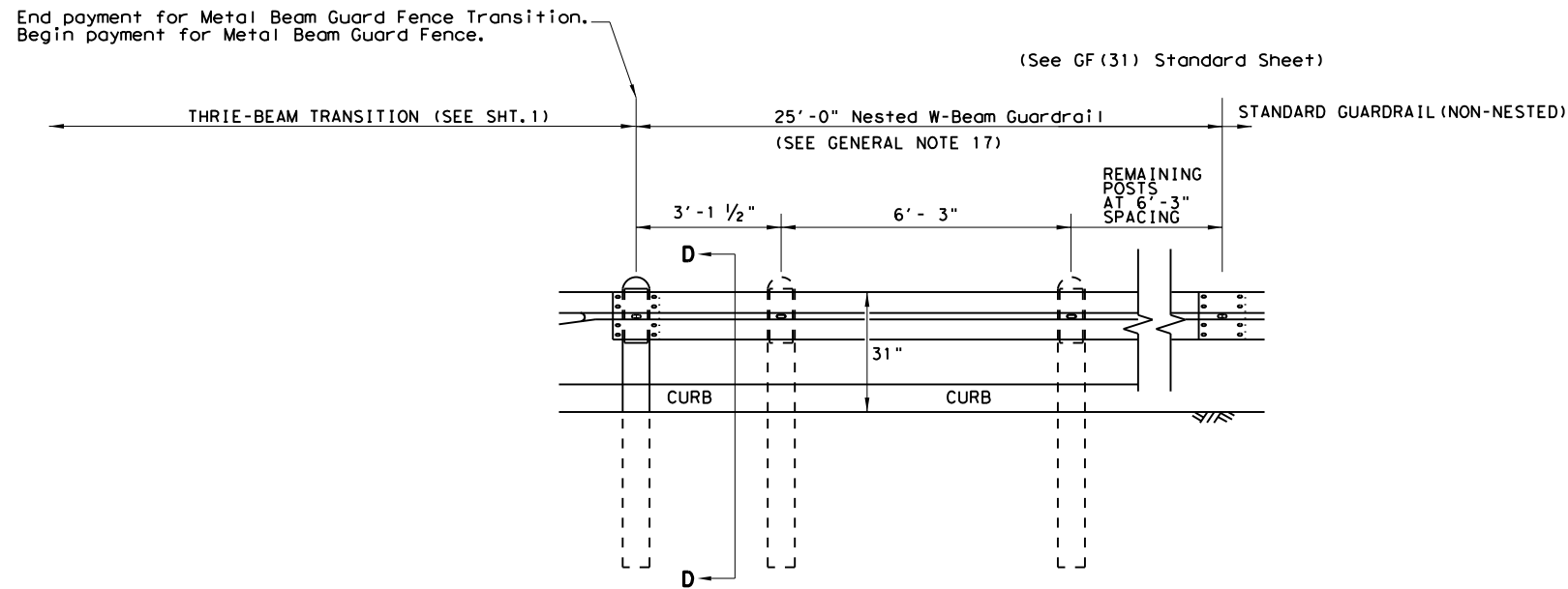
HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION
SHEET 1 OF 2

		Design Division Standard
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT		
GF (31) TR TL3-19		
FILE: gf31tr+1319.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM
©TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0495 06	034 IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY
	TYL	SMITH
		SHEET NO. 69

DISCLAIMER:
 THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER.
 TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 12/21/2020
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_driskel\0348242\gf31tr+1319.dgn

REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

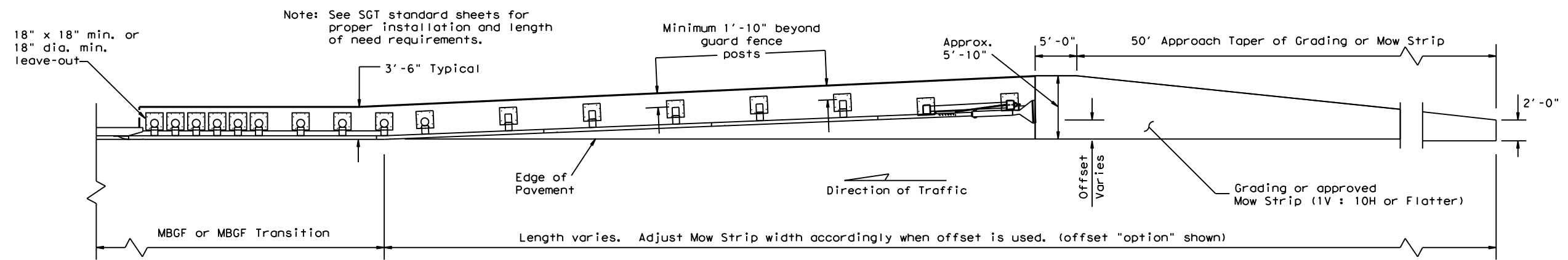
SHEET 2 OF 2



METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
 THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION
 TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
 GF (31) TR TL3-19

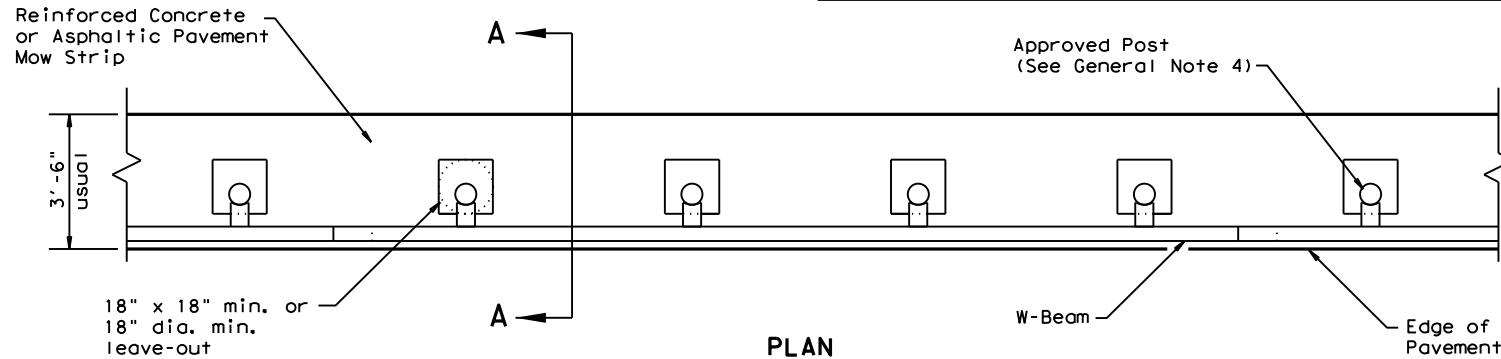
FILE: gf31tr+1319.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
©TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	SMITH	70	

DATE: 12/21/2020
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_driskel\0348242\gf31ms19.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



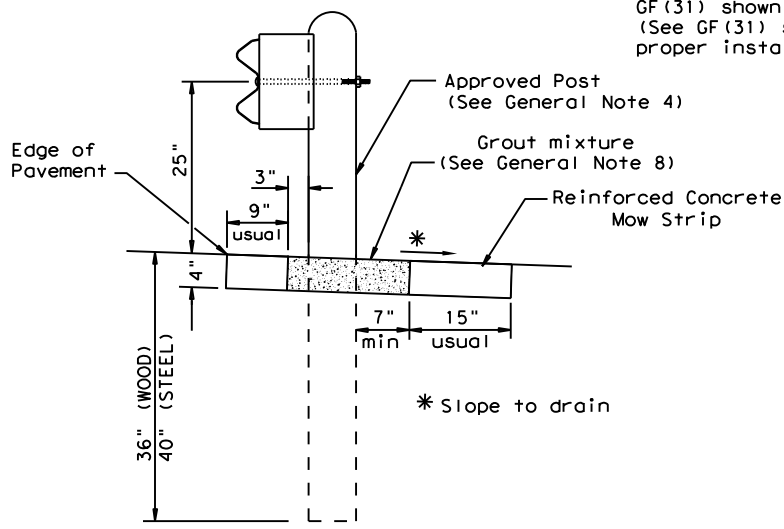
GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

Note: Site Condition(s)
 Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.
 Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.



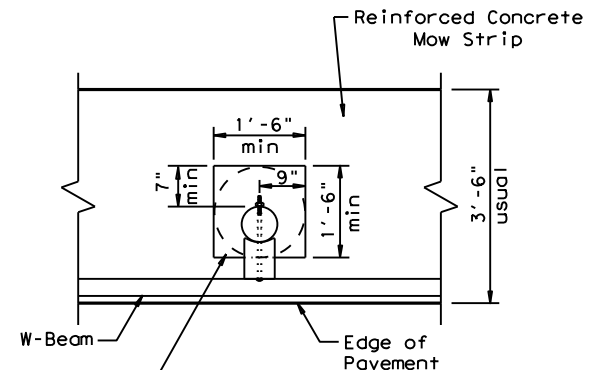
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
 (See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

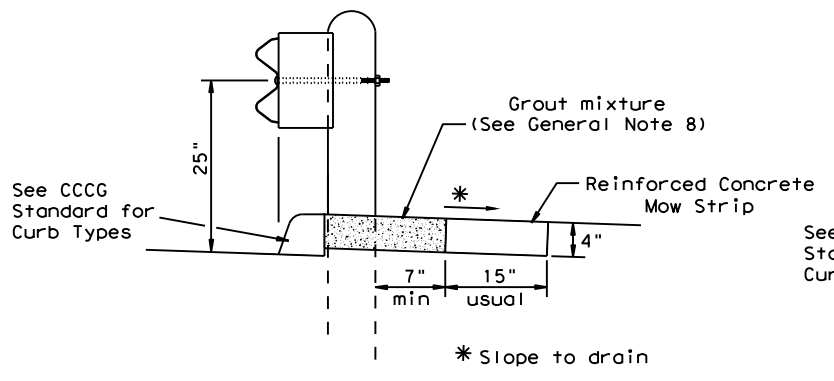
Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

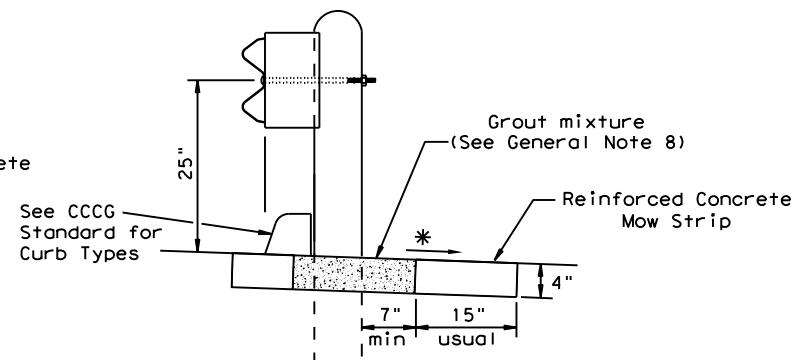
Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
 2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
 3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
 4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 1/2" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
 5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
 6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
 7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
 8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type I or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



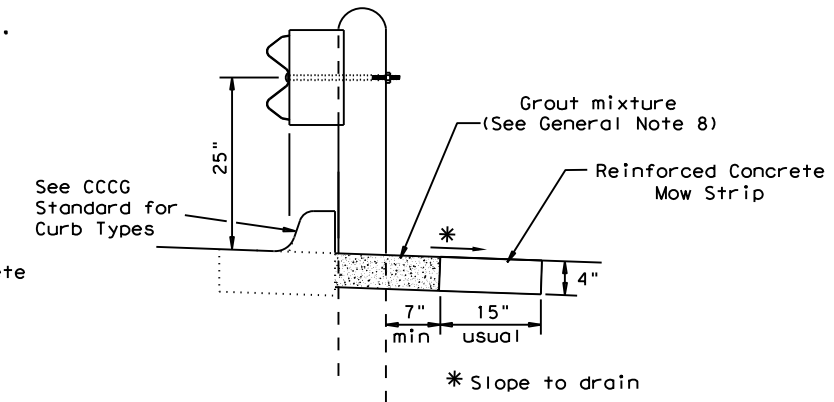
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip

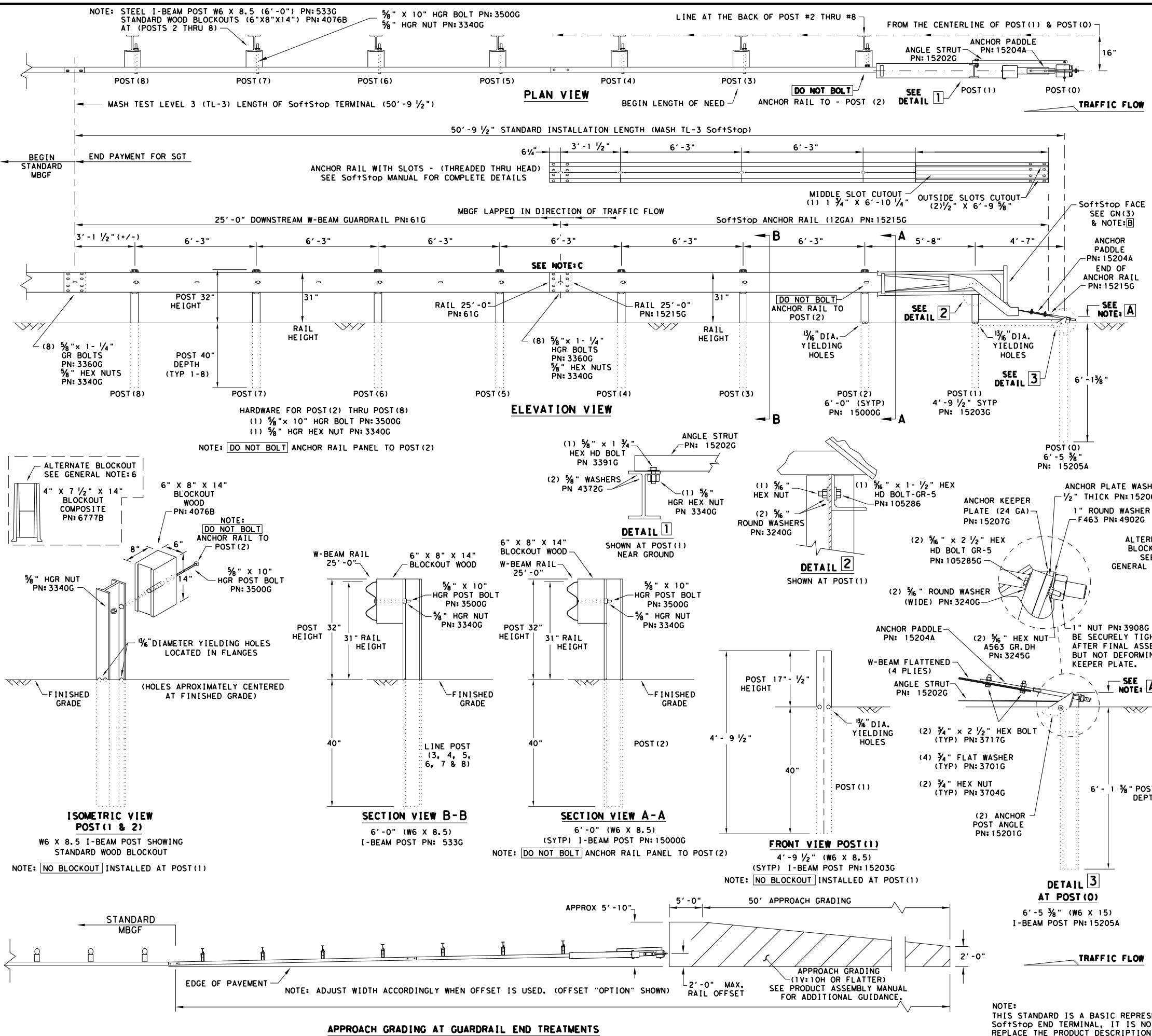


CURB OPTION (3)

				Design Division Standard
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF(31)MS-19				
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	SMITH	71	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot3\mark_dr\skel\0348242\sgt10s3116.dgn



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374, 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN:620237B
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
 - DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRoaching ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.

NOTE: B PART PN:5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN:5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)

NOTE: C W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST (4) AND LINE POST (5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN:61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN:15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'-0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'-5 3/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'-9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'-0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 X 8.5) (6'-0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" X 8" X 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" X 7 1/2" X 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
HARDWARE		
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" X 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" X 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" X 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" X 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" X 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" X 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" X 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

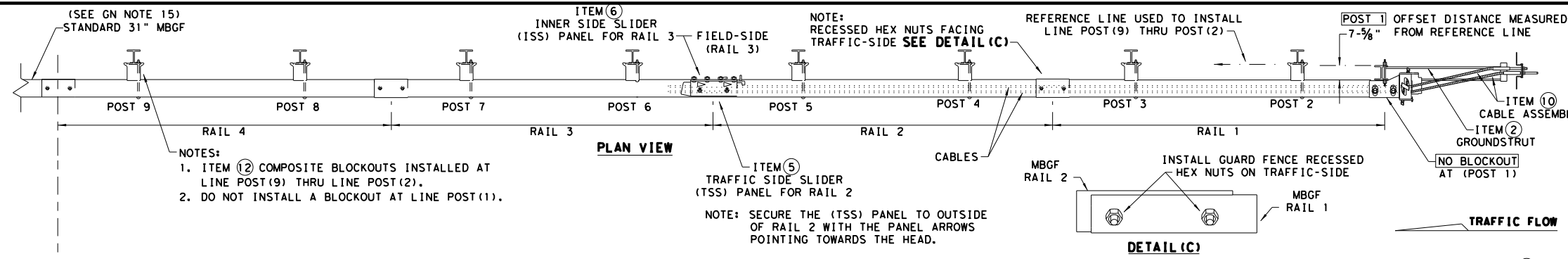
**TRINITY HIGHWAY
 SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
 MASH - TL-3
 SGT (10S) 31-16**

FILE: sgt10s3116	DW: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	SMITH		72

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

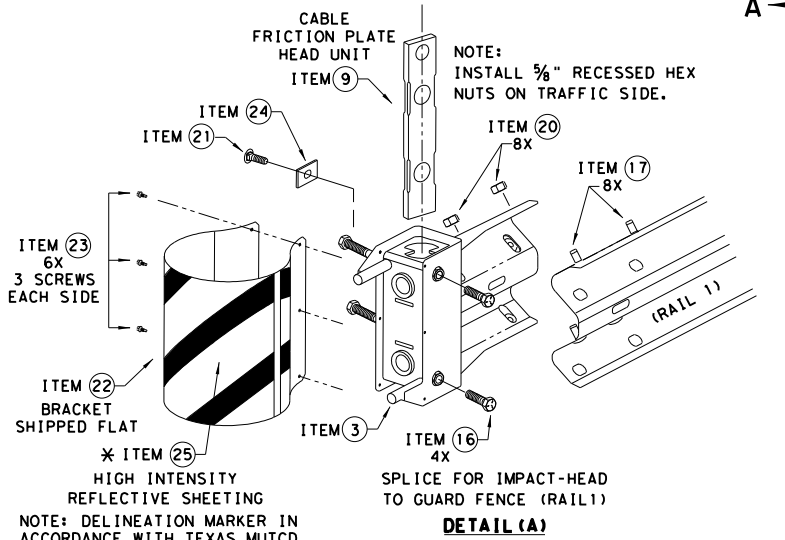
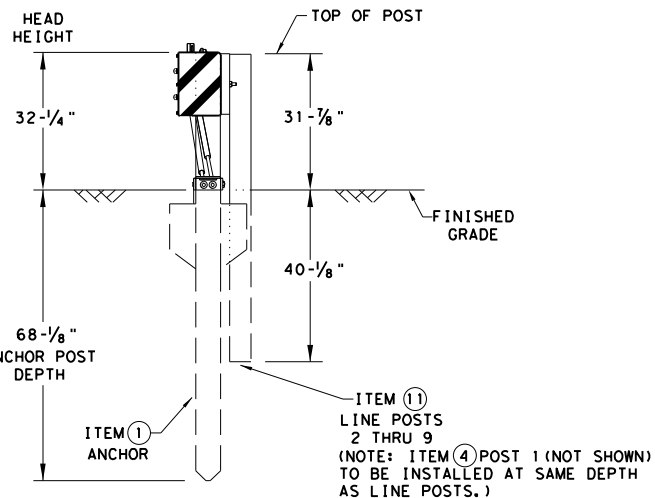
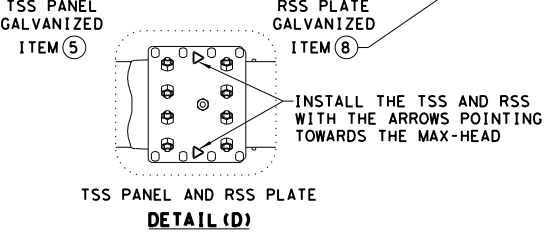
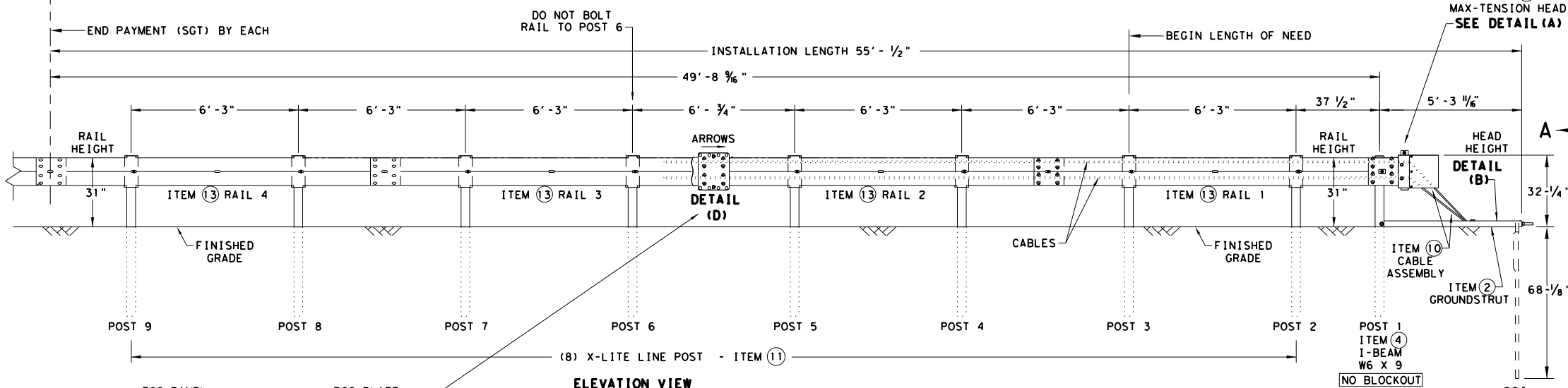
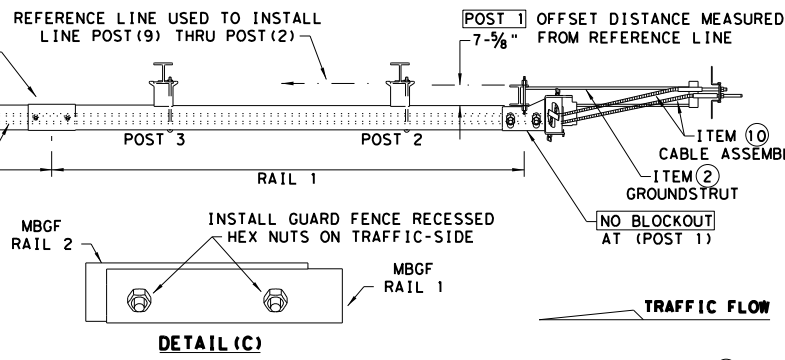
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\skel\0348242\sgt11s3118.dgn



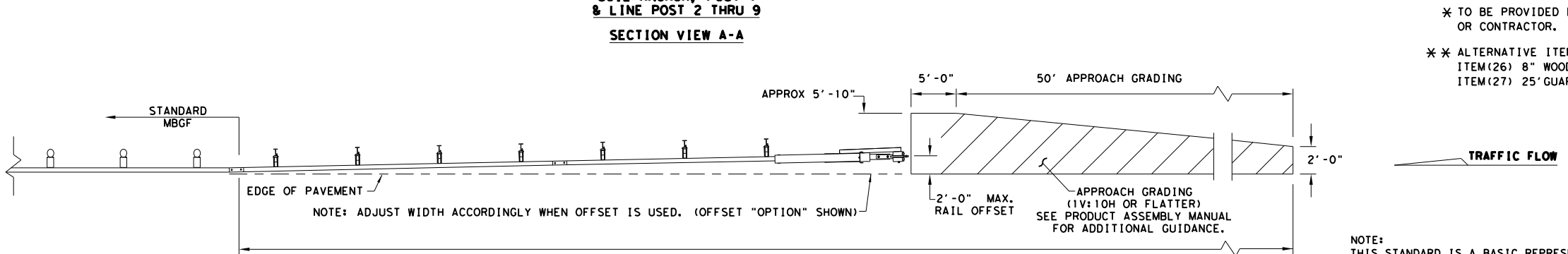
NOTES:
 1. ITEM 2 COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST (9) THRU LINE POST (2).
 2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST (1).

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
 - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
 - COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
 - MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
 - IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
 - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
 - A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT. -GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST - GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	3/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	5/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	5/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	5/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	5/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	3/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWRO3	1
25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev- (D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1



NOTE: TxDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.
 ** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ITEM (26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS ITEM (27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

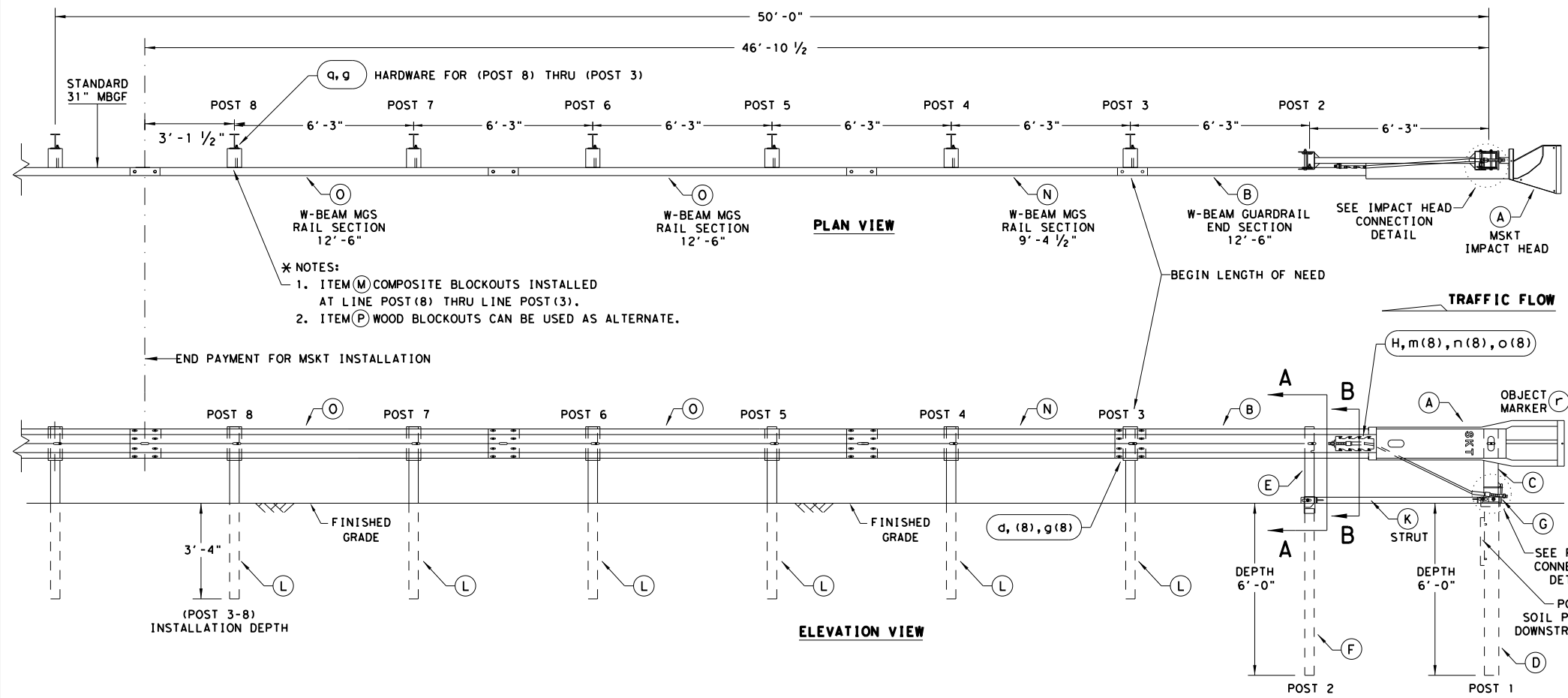
Texas Department of Transportation
 Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

SGT (11S) 31-18

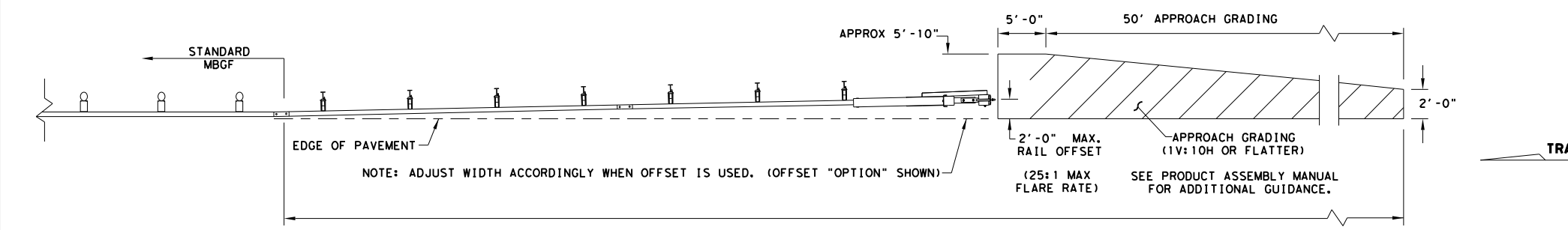
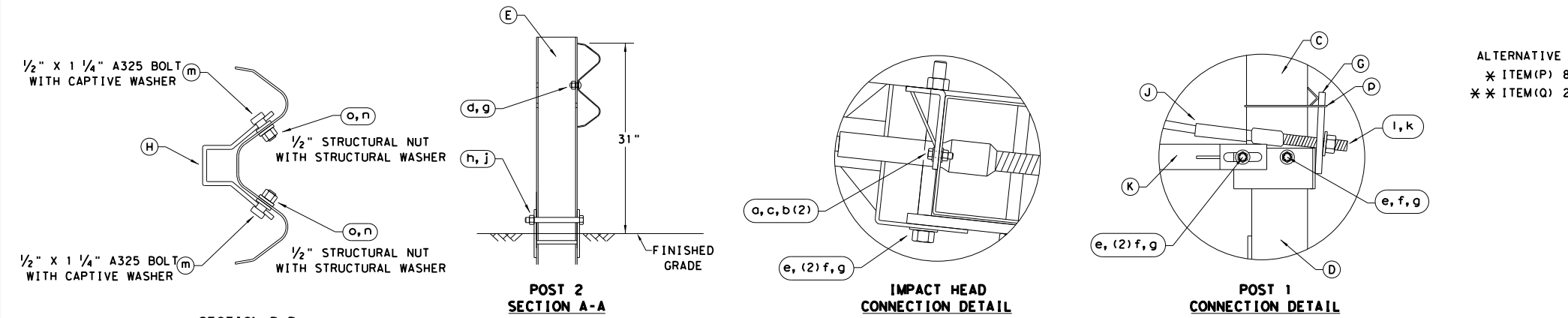
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	SMITH		73

DATE: 12/21/2020
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_driskel\0348242_sgt12s3118.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBSG STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBSG.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRANCHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBSG PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBSG PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN ITS PLACE.
 - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Go.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	2	3/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	3/8" WASHER	W0516
c	2	3/8" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	3/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	3/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	3/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	3/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/8" O.D. x 3/8" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	3/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT (12S) 31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TXDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	SMITH		74

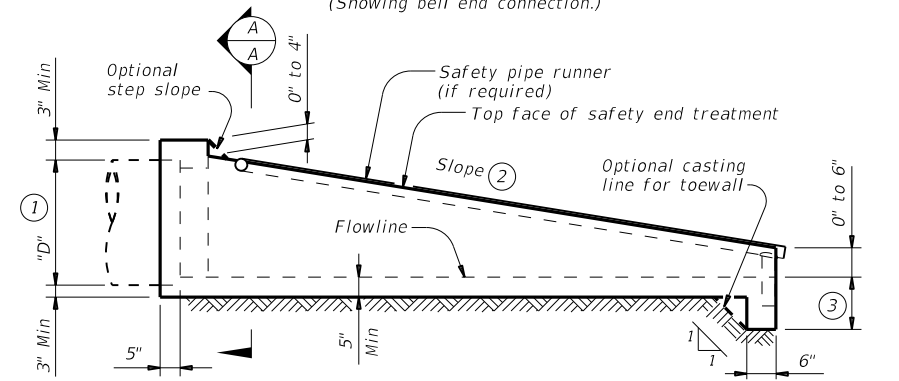
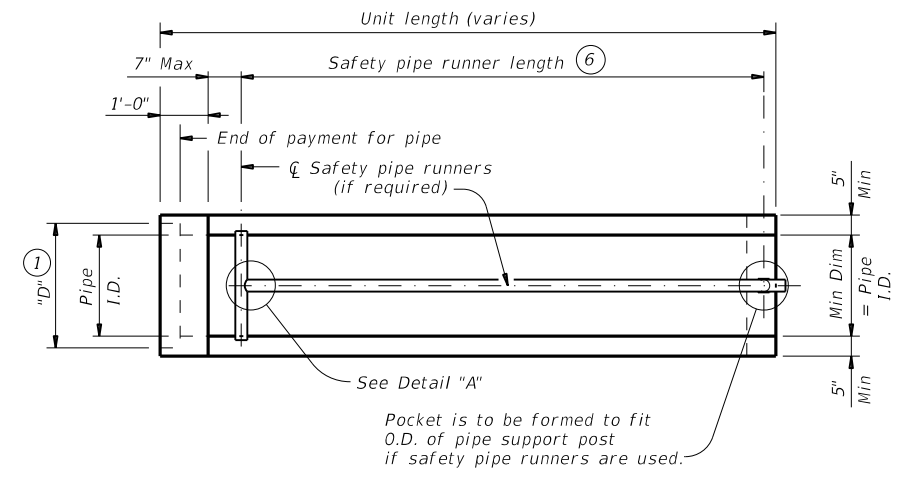
DATE: 12/21/2020 2:03:36 PM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\mark_dr\skel\0337526_pset\scs-20.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

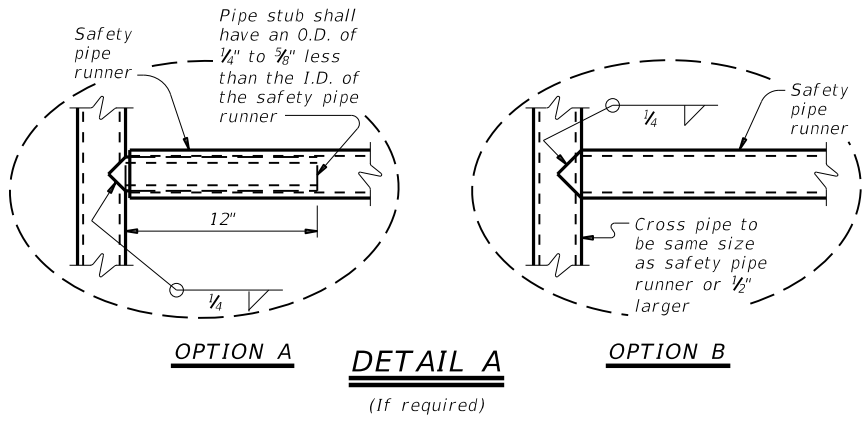
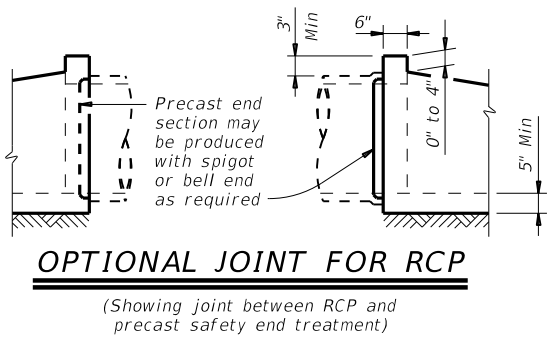
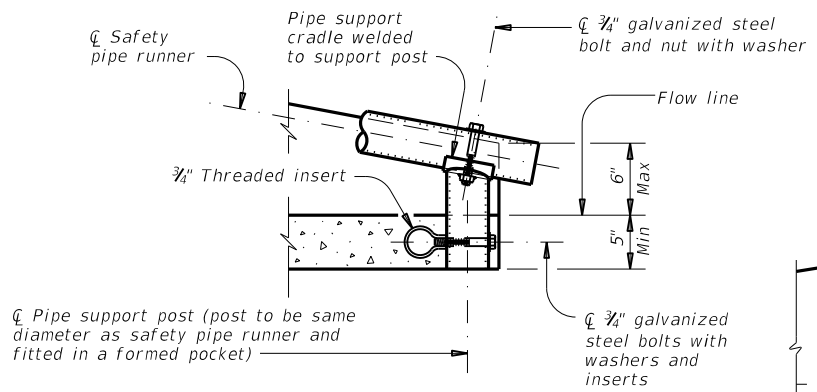
Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 1/4"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 1/2"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"				
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 1/2"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"				
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"				
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 1/2"	N/A	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 1/2" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"



- 1 Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.
- 2 Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
- 3 Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.
- 4 Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
- 5 Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
- 6 Measured along slope.
- 7 Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
- 8 Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.



GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below:

- A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).
- B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

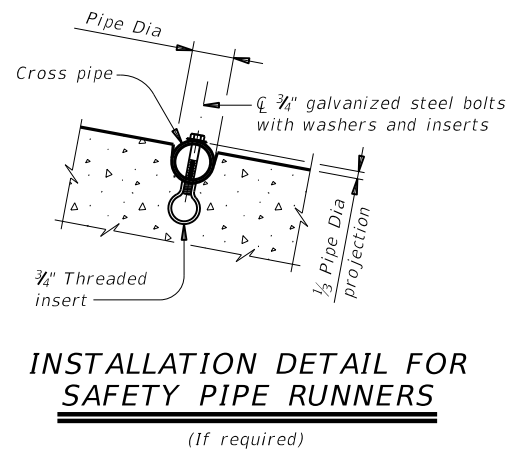
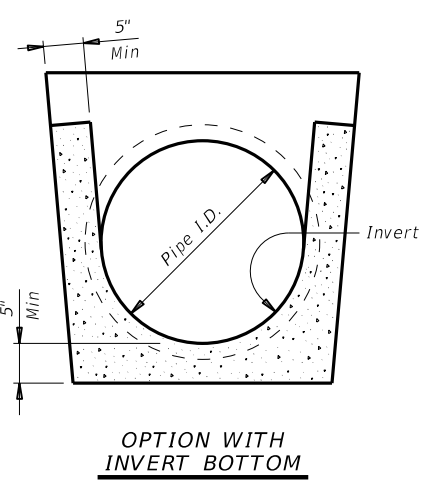
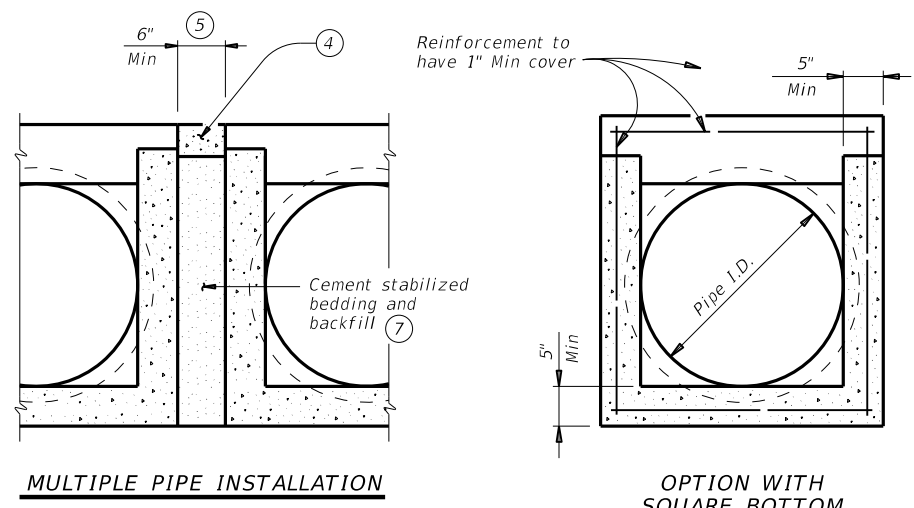
At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See PBGC standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.



Bridge Division Standard

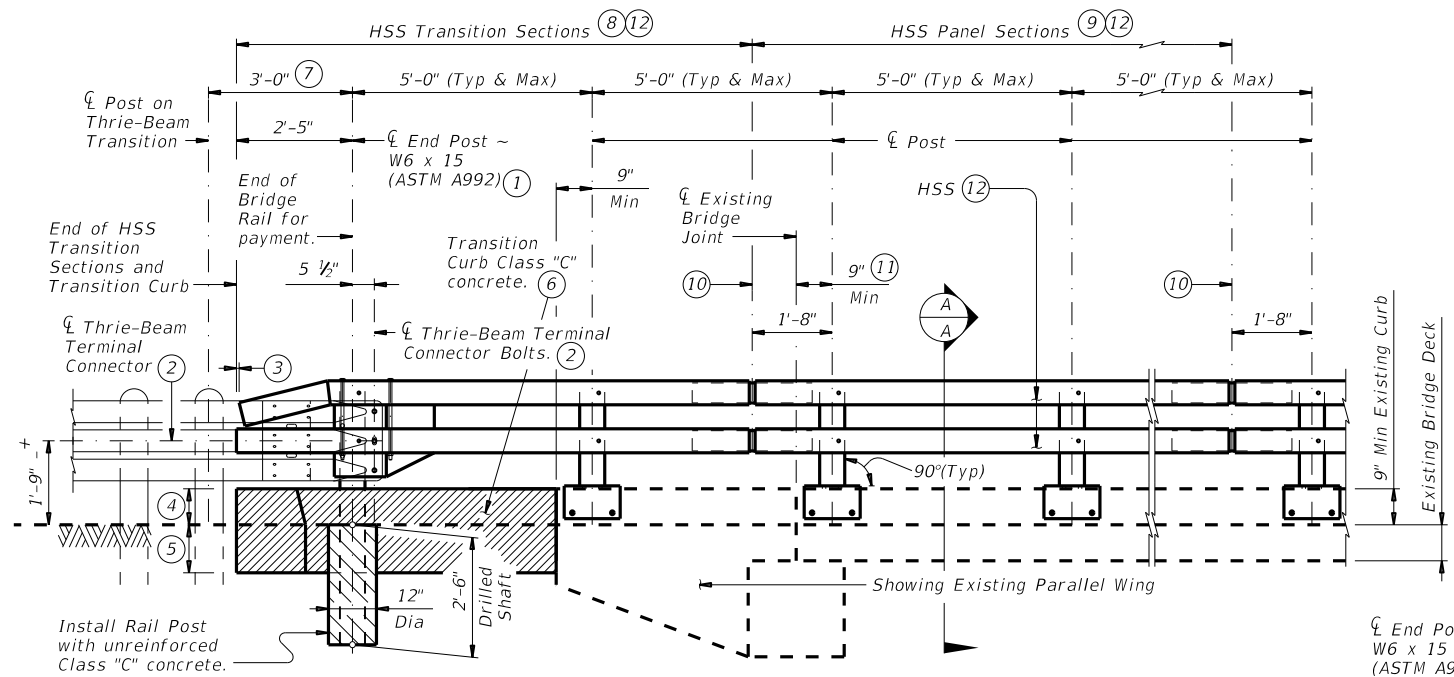
**PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE**

PSET-SC

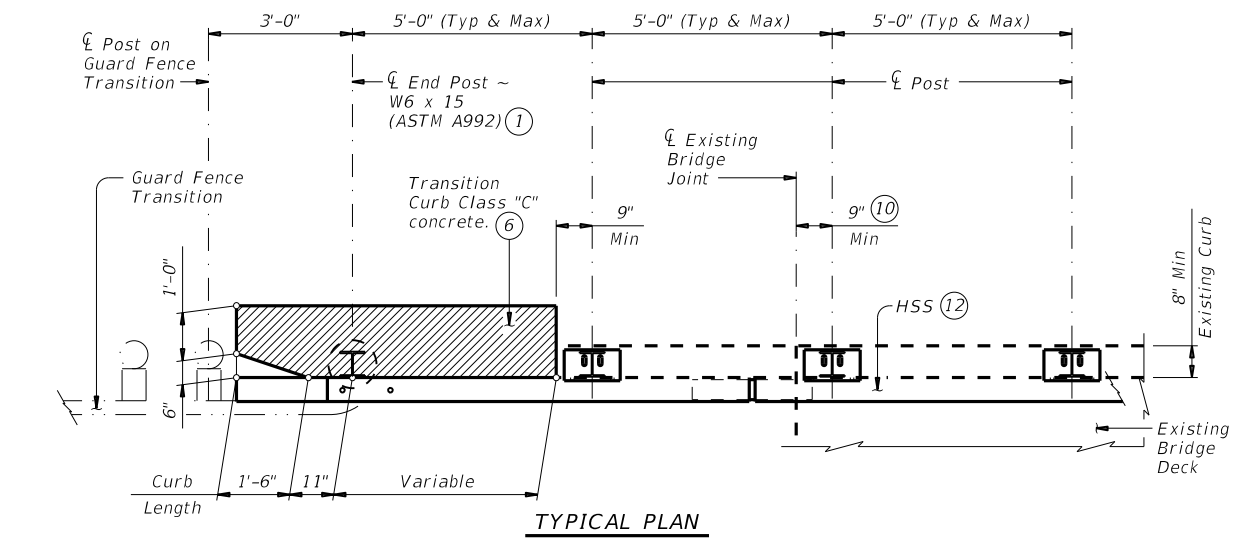
FILE: psetscs-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	SMITH	75	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 2:16:14 PM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\online\tdot3\mark_dr\skel\0337528\1std034-19.dgn



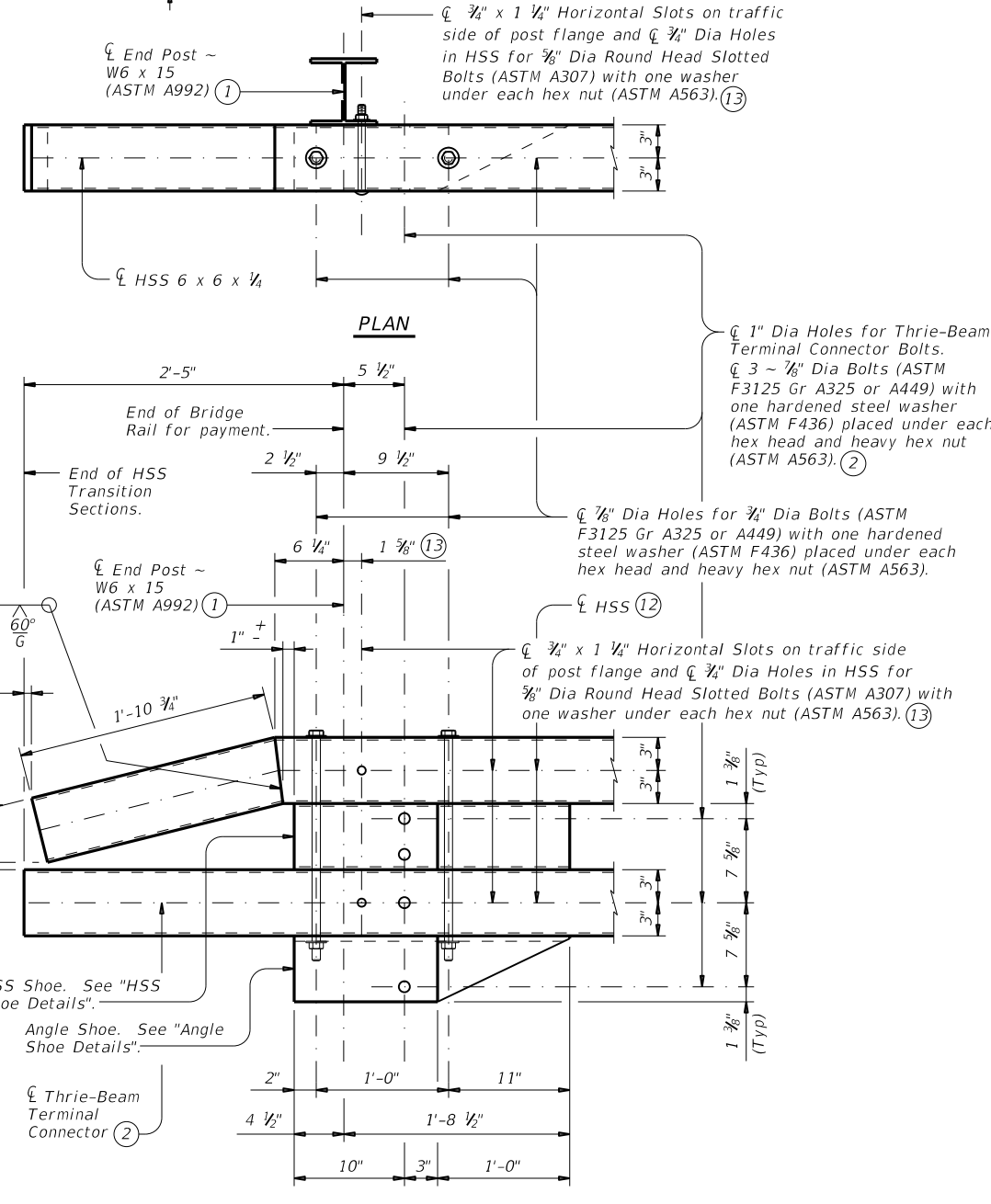
TYPICAL ROADWAY ELEVATION



TYPICAL PLAN

EXAMPLE "A" RETROFIT WITH PARALLEL WING
 (Showing 9" high and 8" wide curbs, higher and wider curbs similar)

- ① Post length = Top of rail elevation minus bottom of drilled shaft elevation.
- ② Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach the appropriate Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions or Downstream Anchor Terminal to the bridge rail using 3 bolts as shown, and extend along the embankment.
- ③ Top HSS can be shorter than bottom HSS 1/8" plus or minus.
- ④ Match existing bridge curb height.
- ⑤ Cast transition curb 1'-0" into soil or top of concrete approach slab. Remove any asphaltic concrete or mow strip if present.
- ⑥ Match existing bridge curb face on traffic side of transition curb. Transition curb 6" x 1'-6" taper will remain vertical.
- ⑦ Showing first post for a TL-3 rated guard fence transition. First post for a TL-2 rated guard fence transition or a guard fence downstream anchor terminal is 4'-4 3/4".
- ⑧ HSS Transition Sections must have one soil mounted end post embedded in an unreinforced, Class "C" concrete drilled shaft as shown, and a minimum of one curb mounted post per transition section.
- ⑨ HSS Panel Sections must have a minimum of three posts and a maximum of eight posts per panel section.
- ⑩ End Post ~ W6 x 15 (ASTM A992) (1)
- ⑪ Use 9" minimum for both expansion joints and construction/controlled joints.
- ⑫ HSS 6 x 6 x 1/4 (ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr C).
- ⑬ May be placed on either side of W6 x 15 web.



ROADWAY ELEVATION

HSS TRANSITION SECTION END DETAILS

Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector not shown for clarity.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
 Field verify dimensions before commencing work and ordering materials.
 Provide Type VIII epoxy mortar under post base plates if gaps larger than 1/16" exist.
 One shop splice per rail member section is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration.
 The weld may be square groove or single vee groove.
 Round or chamfer exposed edges of HSS rail, rail post and plate to approximately 1/16" by grinding.
 Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.
 Submit erection drawings showing panel lengths, splice locations, post placement, anchor bolt locations and adhesive anchor test data to demonstrate pullout strength to the Engineer for approval. Shop drawings are not required.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Galvanize all metal components of steel rail system.
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Provide Class "C" concrete. As an alternate, provide Class "K" concrete, or a Type A-2 or Type C concrete repair material per DMS-4655 "Concrete Repair Materials". Do not use Type "B" (Ultra-Rapid) concrete repair materials.
 Anchor bolts must be 3/4" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or ASTM A449 fully threaded rods with one heavy hex nut and one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) each. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rods into concrete curb using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 6 3/4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 30 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".

GENERAL NOTES:
 This retrofit railing has been successfully evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This retrofit railing can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.
 Rail anchorage details shown on this guide may require modification for select structure types.
 See "Section A-A" for limits on existing overlay/seal coats thickness based on existing curb height.
 This rail is to be paid for as "Retrofit Rail (Ty T131RC)" under Item 451 "Retrofit Railing".
 Average weight with no overlay: 55 plf (9", 11" & 12" Curbs)
 53 plf (18" Curbs)

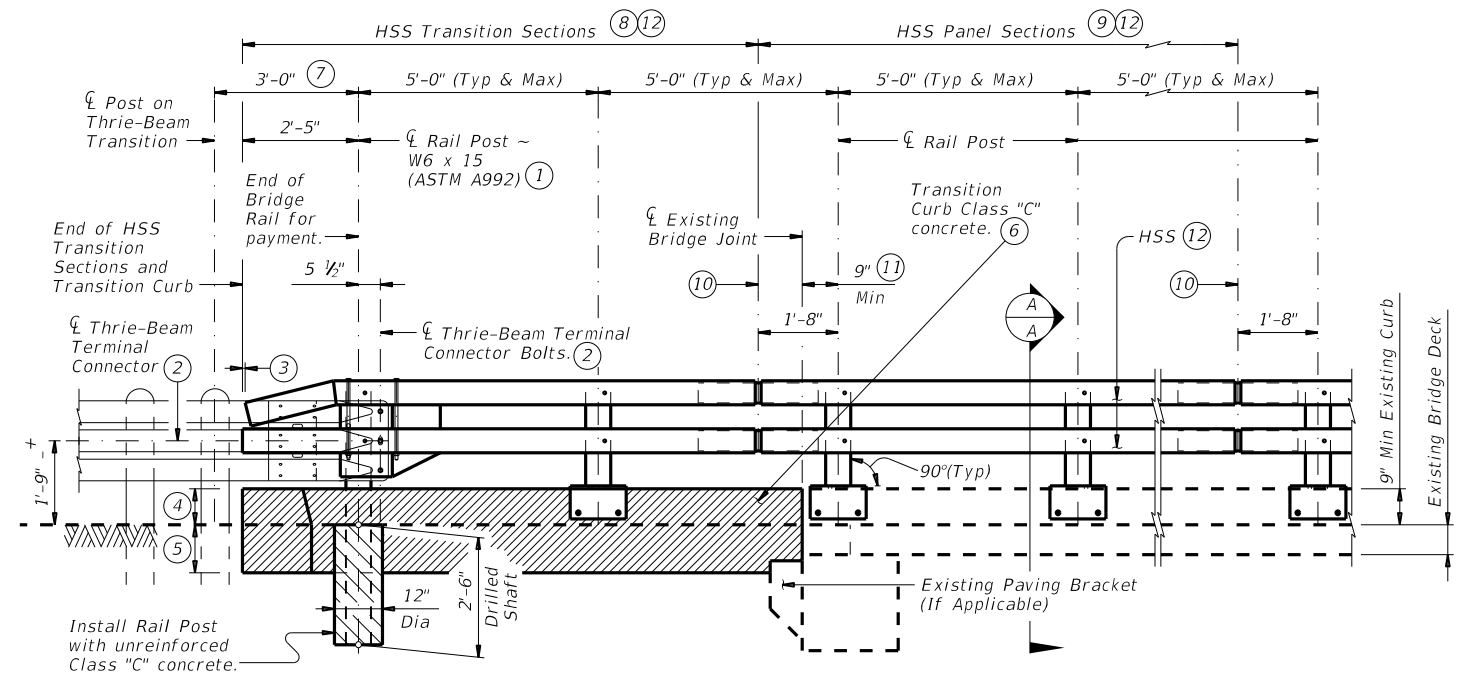


SHEET 1 OF 4

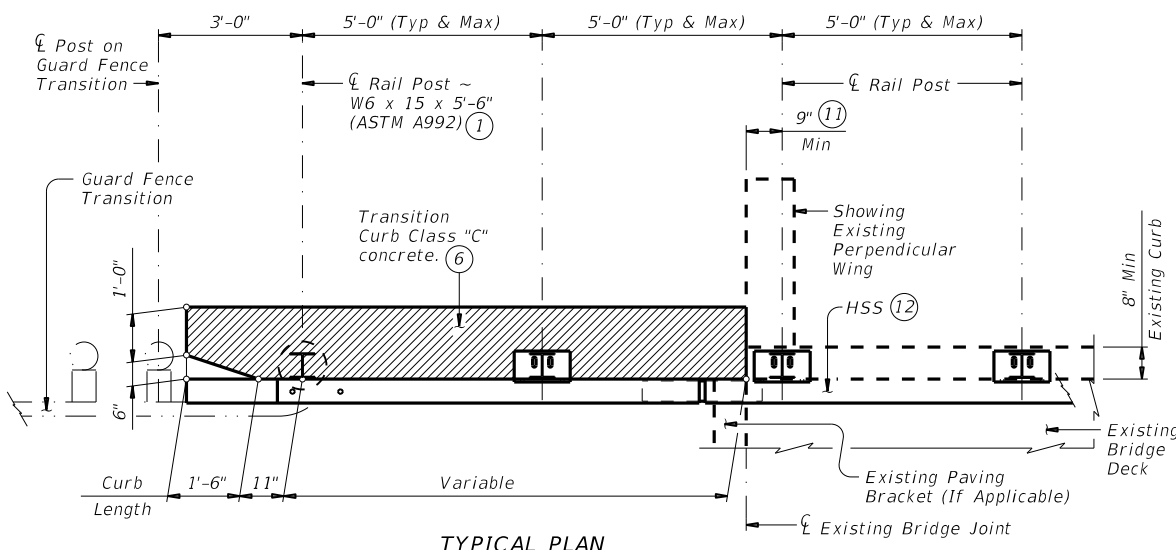
Texas Department of Transportation		Bridge Division Standard	
RETROFIT GUIDE FOR T131RC RAIL ON CURBS			
(NOT TO BE USED AS A STANDARD)			
TYPE T131RC			
FILE: r1std034-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR
DATE: September 2019	CONTRACT: 0495 06	SECTION: 034	HIGHWAY: IH 20
DIST: TYL	COUNTY: SMITH	SHEET NO. 76	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 2:16:15 PM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\3\mark_dr\skel\0337528\1std034-19.dgn



TYPICAL ROADWAY ELEVATION

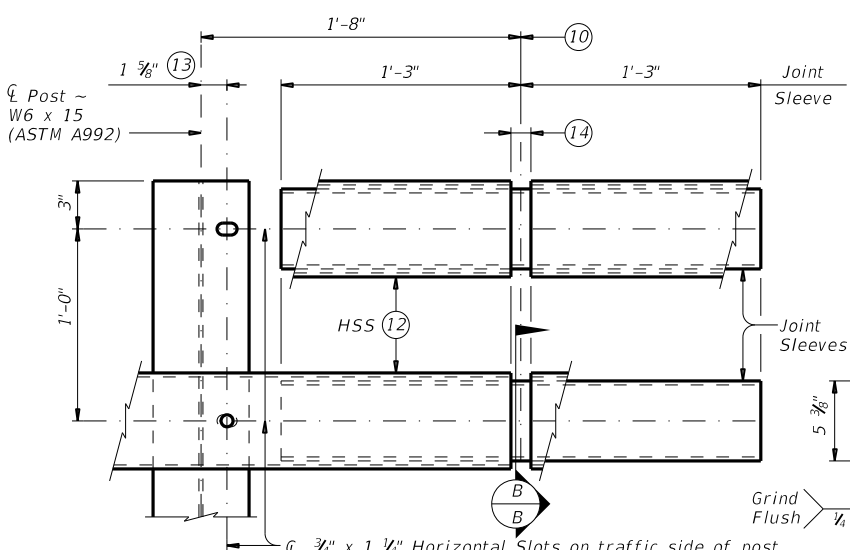


TYPICAL PLAN

EXAMPLE "B" RETROFIT WITH PERPENDICULAR WING

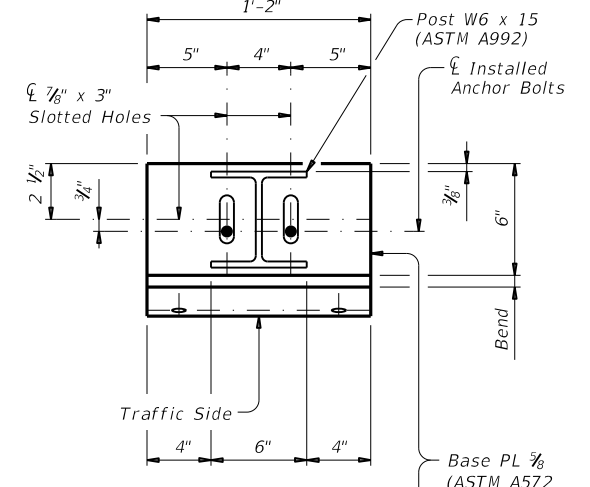
(Showing 9" high and 8" wide curbs, higher and wider curbs similar)

- ① Post length = Top of rail elevation minus bottom of drilled shaft elevation.
- ② Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach the appropriate Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions or Downstream Anchor Terminal to the bridge rail using 3 bolts as shown, and extend along the embankment.
- ③ Top HSS can be shorter than bottom HSS 1/8" plus or minus.
- ④ Match existing bridge curb height.
- ⑤ Cast transition curb 1'-0" into soil or top of concrete approach slab. Remove any asphaltic concrete or mow strip if present.
- ⑥ Match existing bridge curb face on traffic side of transition curb. Transition curb 6" x 1'-6" taper will remain vertical.
- ⑦ Showing first post for a TL-3 rated guard fence transition. First post for a TL-2 rated guard fence transition or a guard fence downstream anchor terminal is 4'-4 3/4".
- ⑧ HSS Transition Sections must have one soil mounted end post embedded in an unreinforced, Class "C" concrete drilled shaft as shown, and a minimum of one curb mounted post per transition section.
- ⑨ HSS Panel Sections must have a minimum of three posts and a maximum of eight posts per panel section.
- ⑩ HSS Expansion Joint or HSS Splice Joint as required.
- ⑪ Use 9" minimum for both expansion joints and construction/controlled joints.
- ⑫ HSS 6 x 6 x 1/4 (ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr C).
- ⑬ May be placed on either side of W6 x 15 web.
- ⑭ Place HSS Expansion Joints in rail at every slab Expansion Joint. For Expansion and Splice Joints openings, use the greater of 1" or (slab opening plus 1/2").

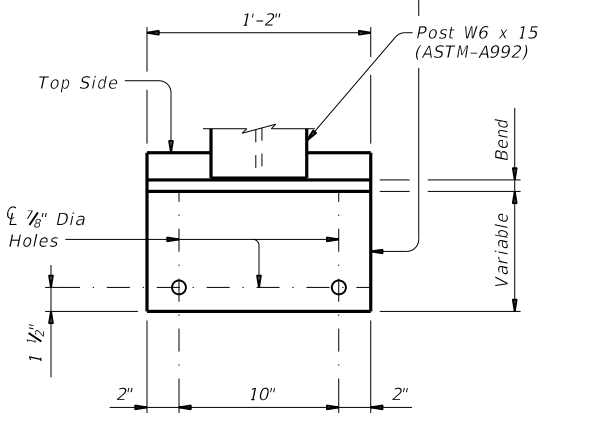


TYPICAL POST CONNECTION AND SPLICE DETAIL FOR HSS

Showing post with HSS and HSS splice.

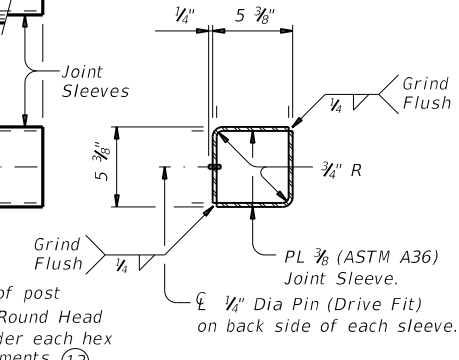


TOP VIEW



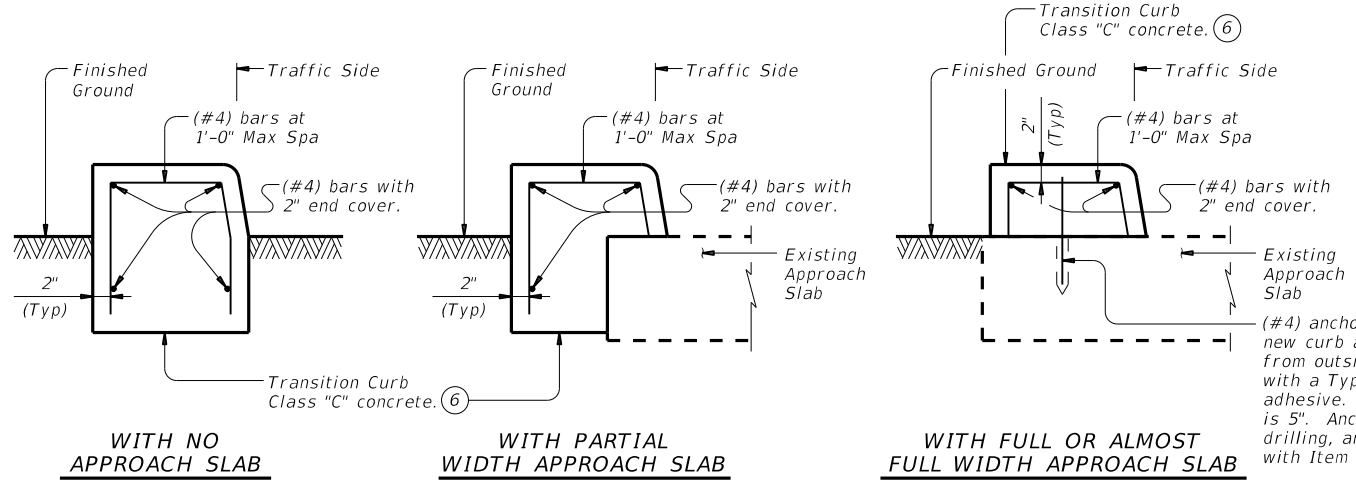
FRONT VIEW

BASE PLATE DETAILS



SECTION B-B

Showing typical joint sleeve.



EXAMPLES OF TRANSITION CURB SECTIONS

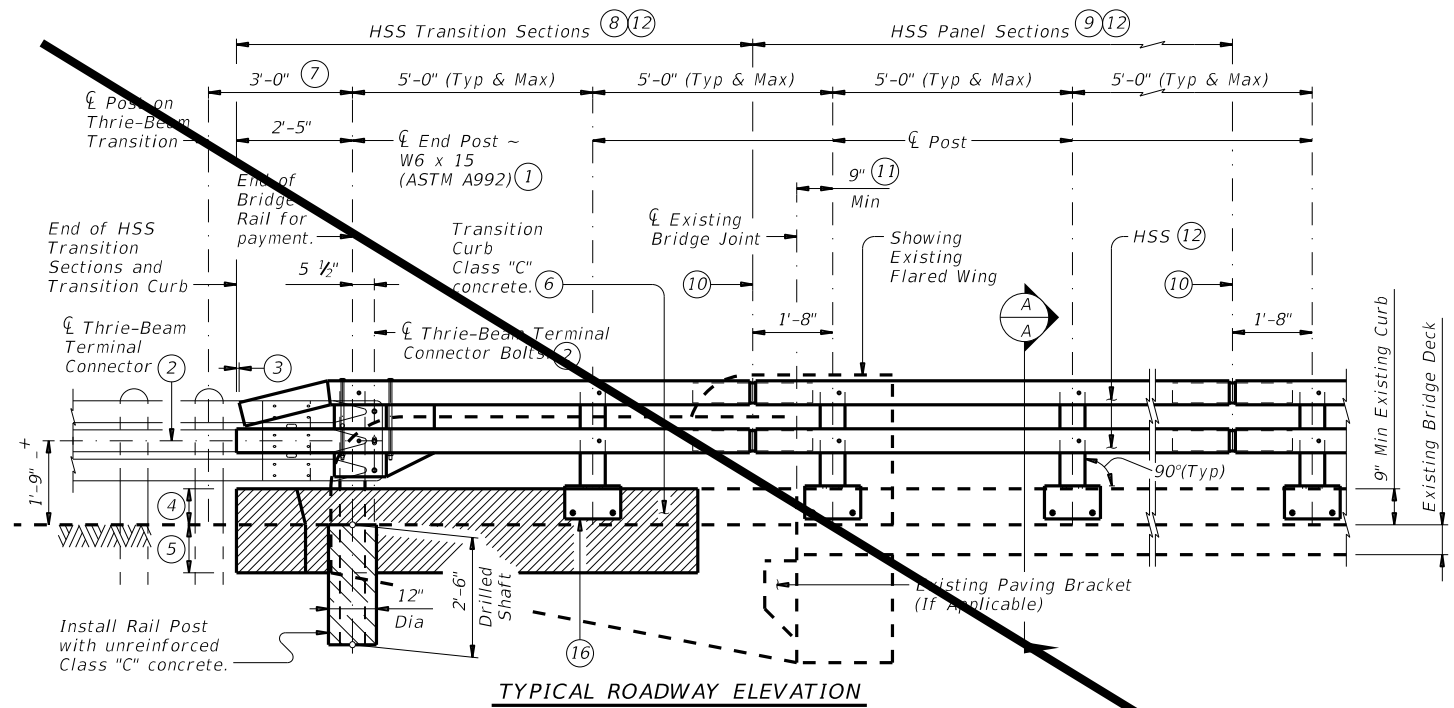
(#4) anchor bars spaced longitudinally along new curb at 1'-6" Max (Spaced 3" longitudinally from outside edge). Embed (#4) anchor bars with a Type III Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment is 5". Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".



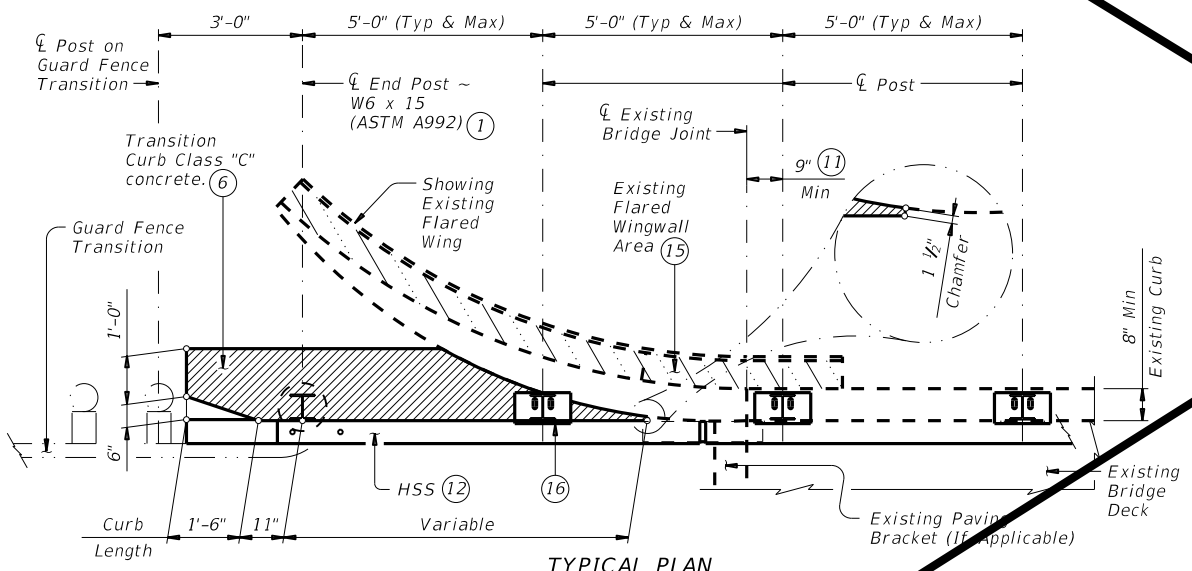
Texas Department of Transportation		Bridge Division Standard	
RETROFIT GUIDE FOR T131RC RAIL ON CURBS			
(NOT TO BE USED AS A STANDARD)			
TYPE T131RC			
FILE: r1std034-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR
REV: 0495 06	SECT: 034	JOB: IH 20	DATE: 12/22/2020
DIST: TYL	COUNTY: SMITH	SHEET NO: 77	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 2:16:16 PM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr1ske11\d0337528_r1std034-19.dgn

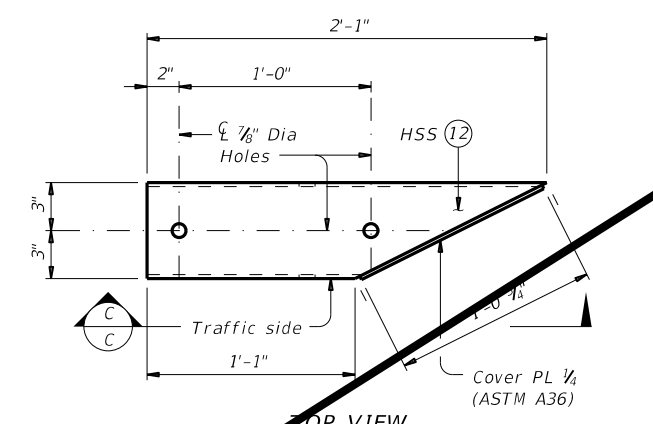
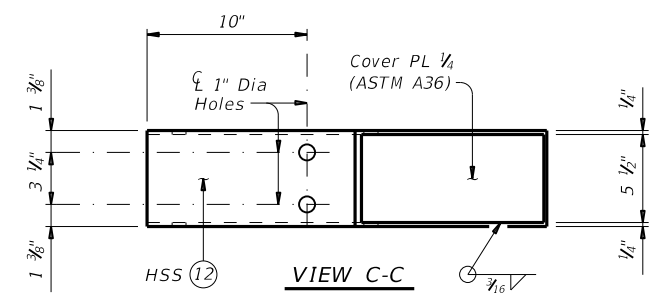


TYPICAL ROADWAY ELEVATION

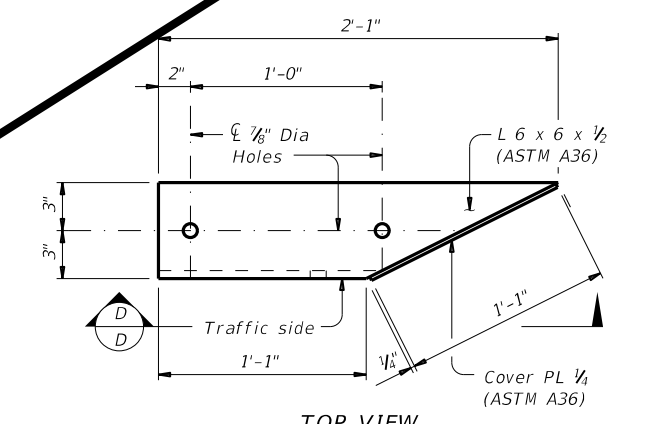
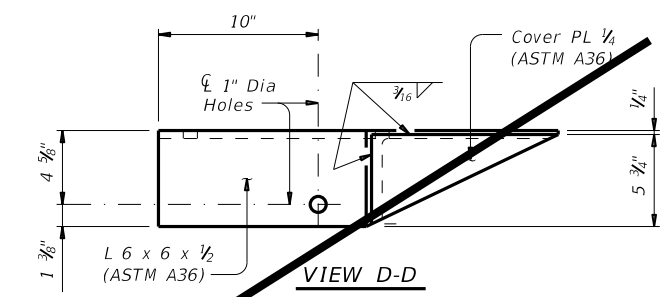


TYPICAL PLAN

EXAMPLE "C" RETROFIT WITH FLARED WING
 (Showing 9" high and 8" wide curbs, higher and wider curbs similar)



HSS SHOE DETAILS



ANGLE SHOE DETAILS

Angle Shoe shown is detailed for one side only, other side similar. For other side shoe must be built for opposite hand.

- 1 Post length = Top of rail elevation minus bottom of drilled shaft elevation.
- 2 Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". The appropriate Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions or Downstream Anchor Terminal must be attached to the bridge rail and extended along the embankment.
- 3 Top HSS can be shorter than bottom HSS 3/8" plus or minus.
- 4 Match existing bridge curb height.
- 5 Cast transition curb 1'-0" into soil or top of concrete approach slab. Remove any asphaltic concrete or mow strip if present.
- 6 Match existing bridge curb face on traffic side of transition curb. Transition curb 6" x 6" taper will remain vertical.
- 7 Showing first post for a TL-3 rated guard fence transition. First post for a TL-2 rated guard fence transition or a guard fence downstream anchor terminal is 4'-4 3/4".
- 8 HSS Transition Sections must have one soil mounted end post embedded in an unreinforced, Class "C" concrete drilled shaft as shown, and a minimum of one curb mounted post per transition section.
- 9 HSS Panel Sections must have a minimum of three posts and a maximum of eight posts per panel section.
- 10 HSS Expansion Joint or HSS Splice Joint as required.
- 11 Use 9" minimum for both expansion joints and construction/controlled joints.
- 12 HSS 6 x 6 x 1/4 (ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr C).
- 15 Remove all existing structure area from top of existing curb. Cut and grind flush all existing reinforcing extending from top of existing curb and paint ends with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".
- 16 When post is mounted to the transition curb on flared wings as shown, transition curb must be supported laterally by the existing wingwall/curb.

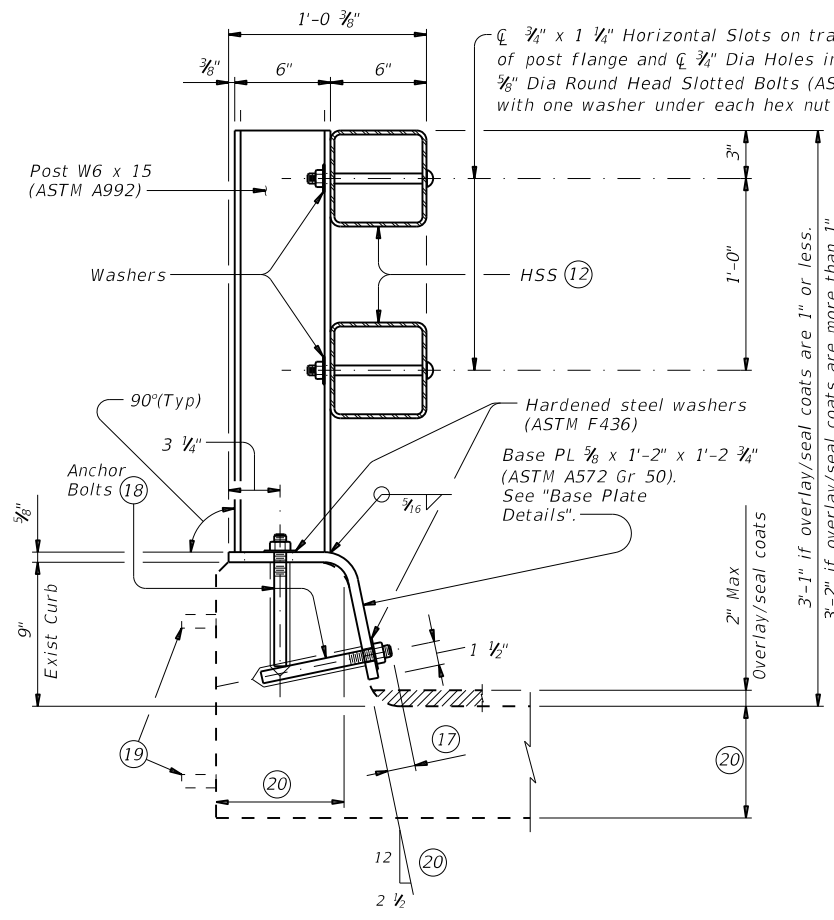


SHEET 3 OF 4

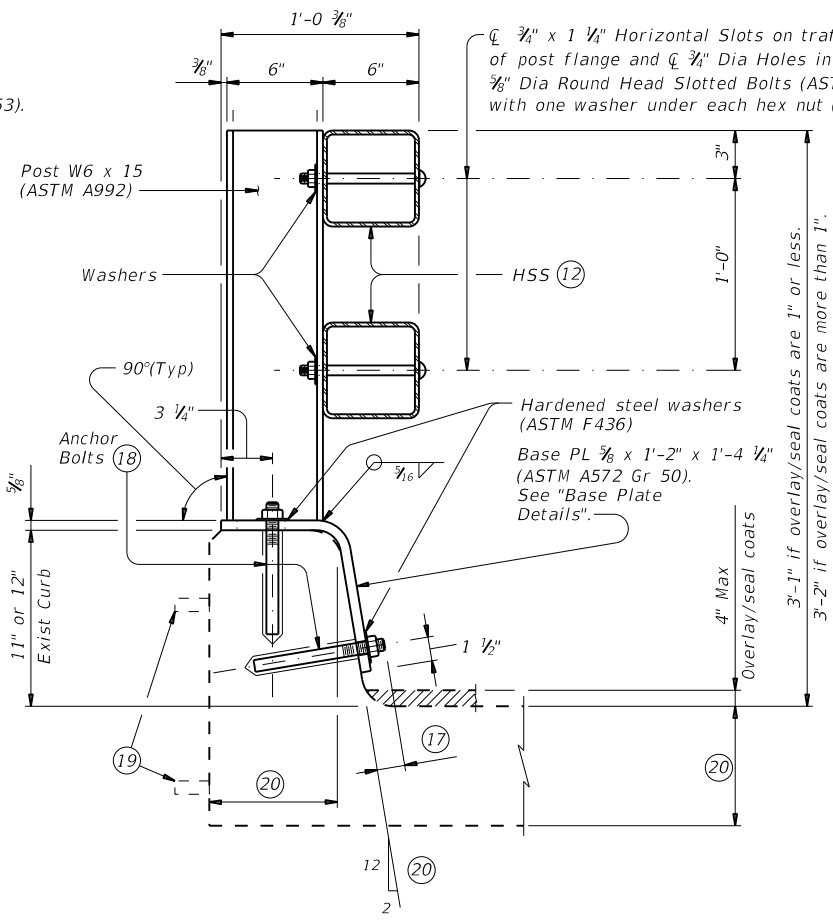
		Bridge Division Standard	
RETROFIT GUIDE FOR T131RC RAIL ON CURBS (NOT TO BE USED AS A STANDARD)			
TYPE T131RC			
FILE: r1std034-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0495	06	034
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TYL	SMITH	78

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

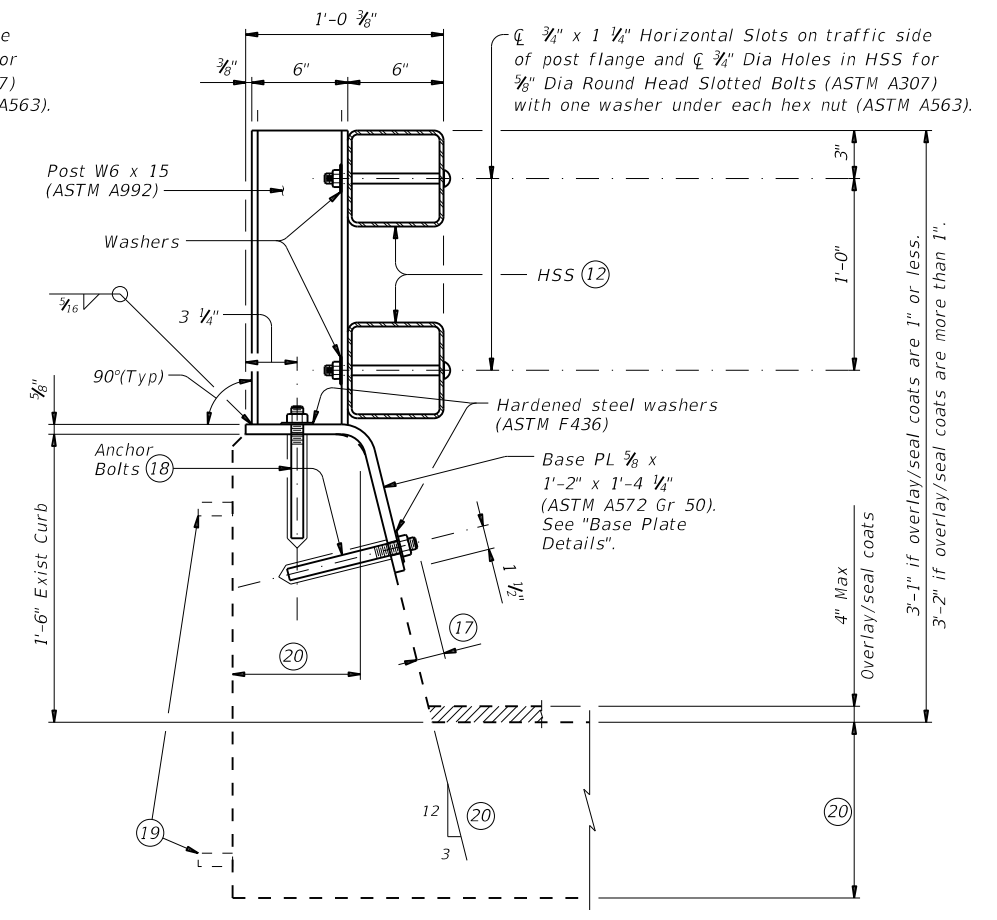
DATE: 12/21/2020 2:16:17 PM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\pw_online\t\dot\mark_dr\skel\0337528\1std034-19.dgn



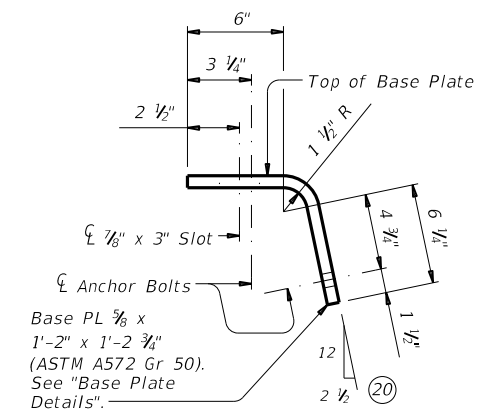
SECTION A-A OF 9" HIGH CURBS
 (Showing example of 8" Min width curb, wider curbs similar)



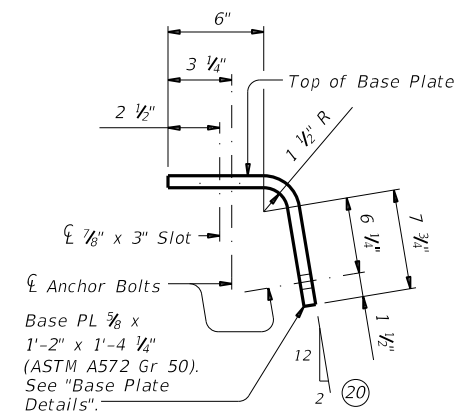
SECTION A-A OF 11" & 12" HIGH CURBS
 (Showing example of 8" Min width curb, wider curbs similar)



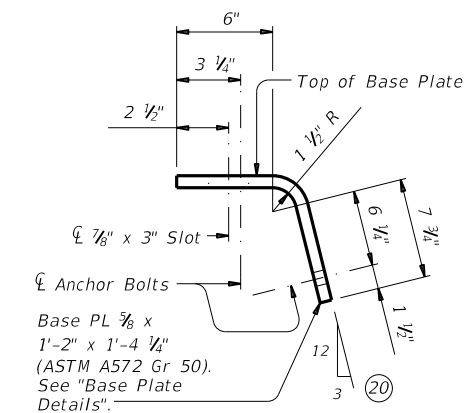
SECTION A-A OF 18" HIGH CURBS
 (Showing example of 8" Min width curb, wider curbs similar)



9" HIGH CURB BASE PLATE DETAIL



11" & 12" HIGH CURB BASE PLATE DETAIL



18" HIGH CURB BASE PLATE DETAIL

- ⑫ HSS 6 x 6 x 1/4 (ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr C).
- ⑬ 1 3/4" Bolt Projection (Typ).
- ⑭ See "Material Notes" for anchor Bolt information.
- ⑮ Remove existing railing (including posts), cut and grind anchor bolts flush and paint ends with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing".
- ⑯ See elsewhere in plans for dimensions (curb width and height, slab and overlay thickness). Slope of curb may differ from what is shown. Adjust base plate as necessary to conform to curb face geometry.



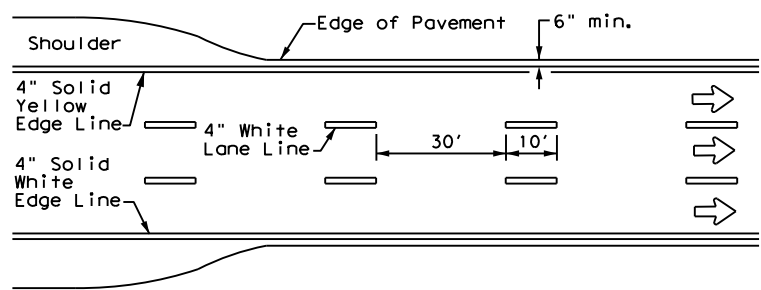
Gilbert Artega
 12/22/2020

SHEET 4 OF 4

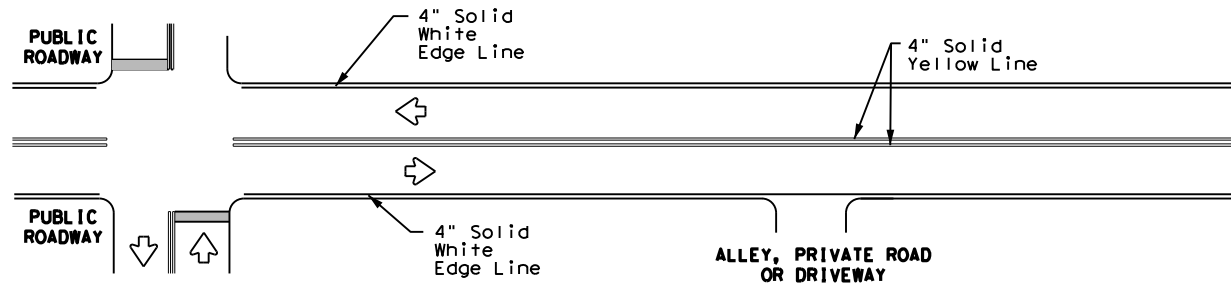
		Bridge Division Standard	
RETROFIT GUIDE FOR T131RC RAIL ON CURBS			
(NOT TO BE USED AS A STANDARD)			
TYPE T131RC			
FILE: r1std034-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495 06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TYL	SMITH	79	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

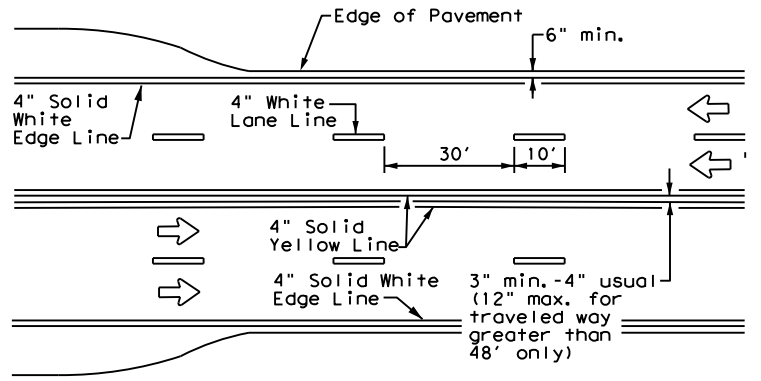
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:35:33 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot\mark_drfske\1\0337529\pml-20.dgn



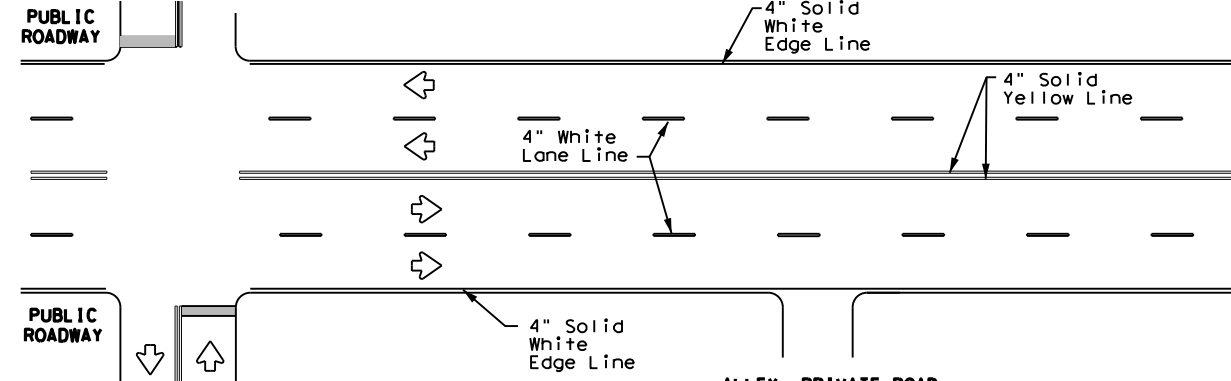
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



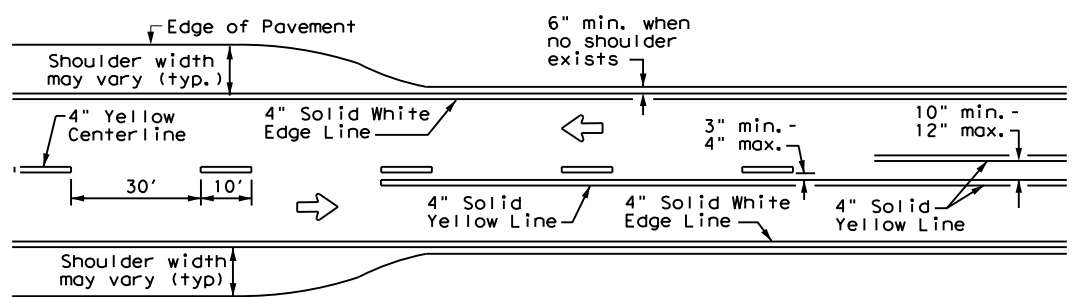
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



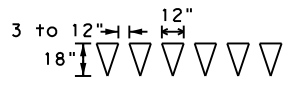
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



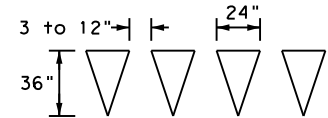
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

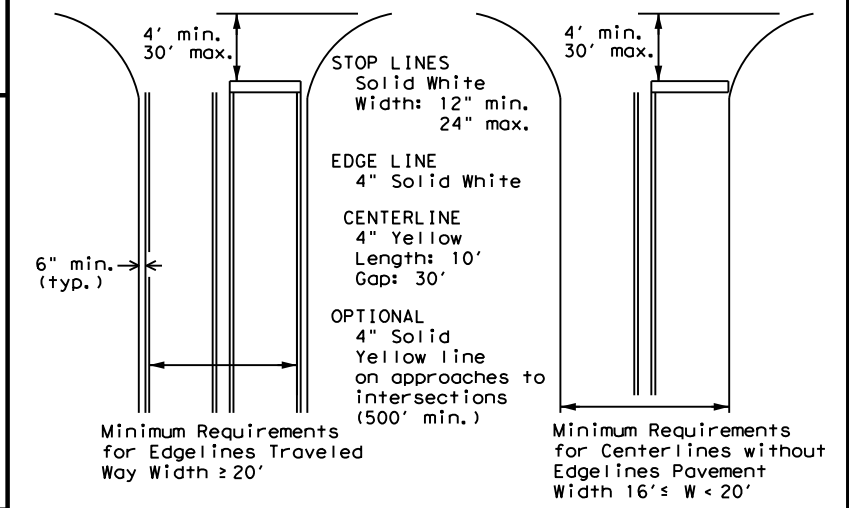
YIELD LINES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

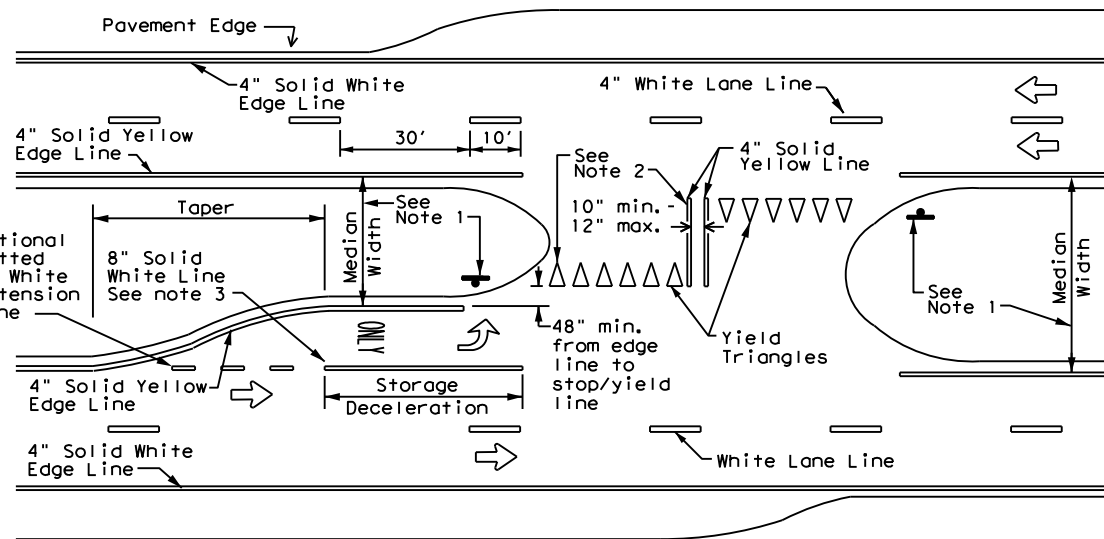
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield triangles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.



**TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

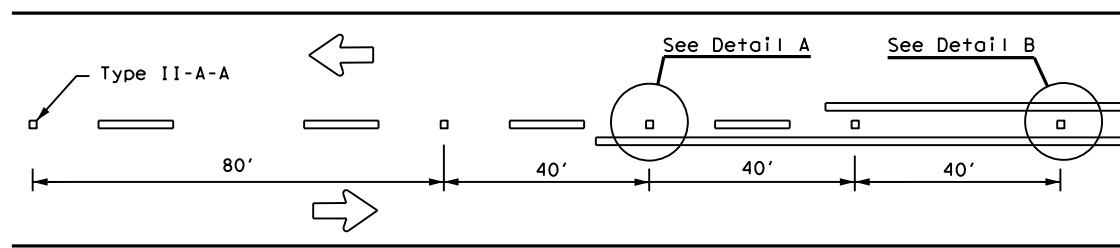
PM(1) - 20

FILE: pml-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
8-95 3-03 REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	TYL	SMITH		80

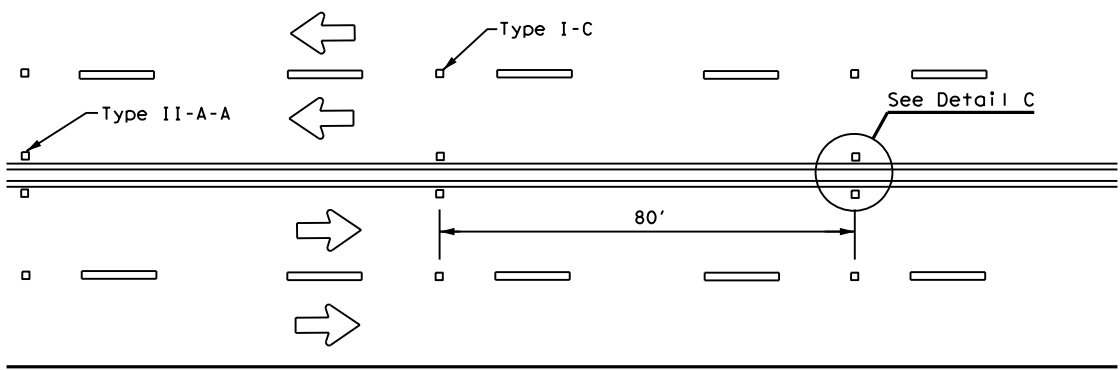
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

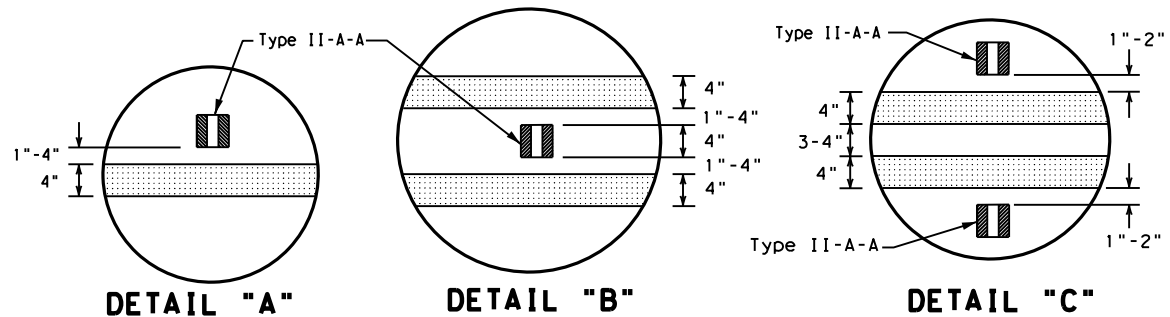
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:35:42 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\skel\0337529_pm2-20.dgn



CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



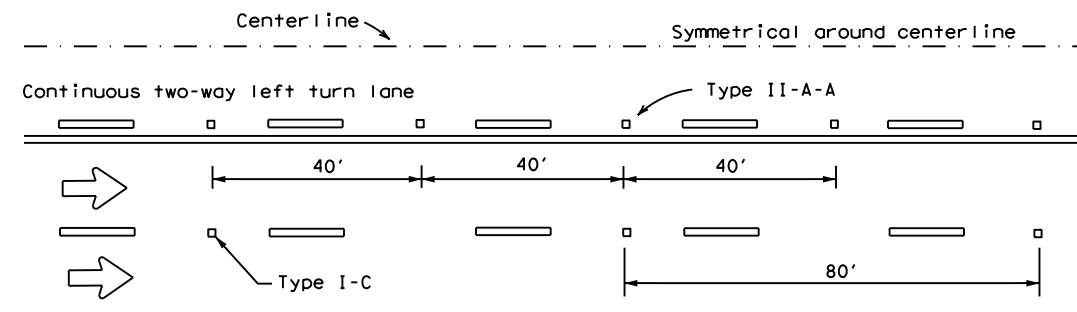
**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS**



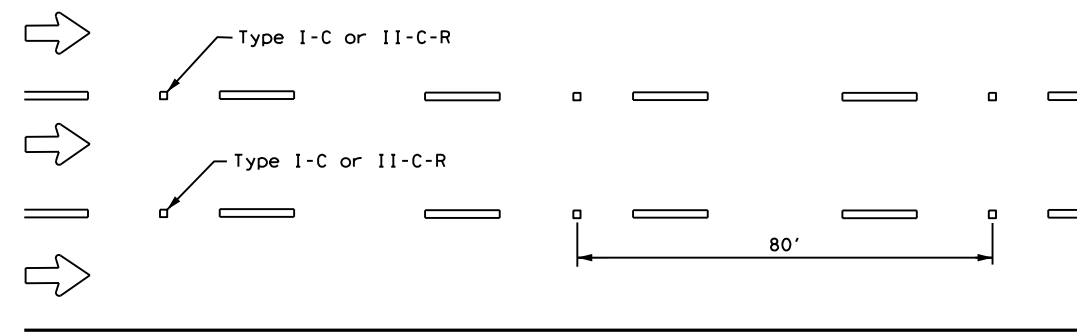
DETAIL "A"

DETAIL "B"

DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

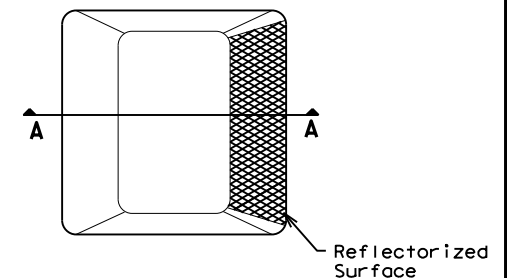


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

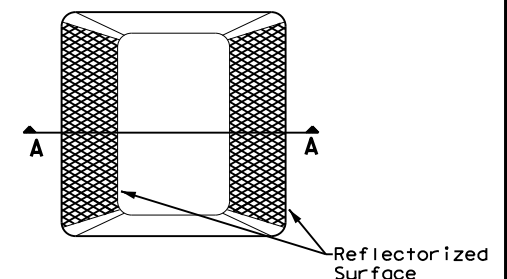
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

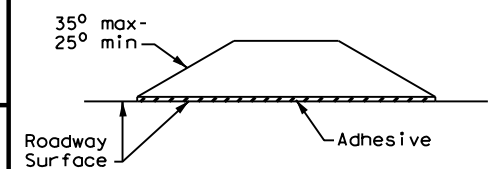
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

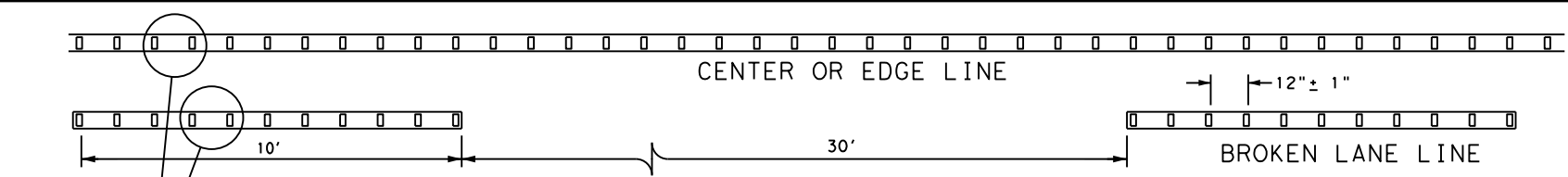


POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2) - 20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92 2-10 REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 6-20	TYL	SMITH	81	

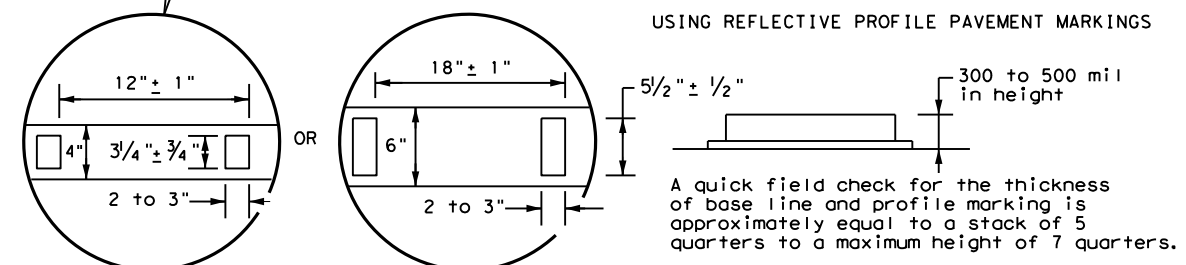
GENERAL NOTES

- All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
- On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL**

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



**4" EDGE LINE,
CENTER LINE
OR LANE LINE**

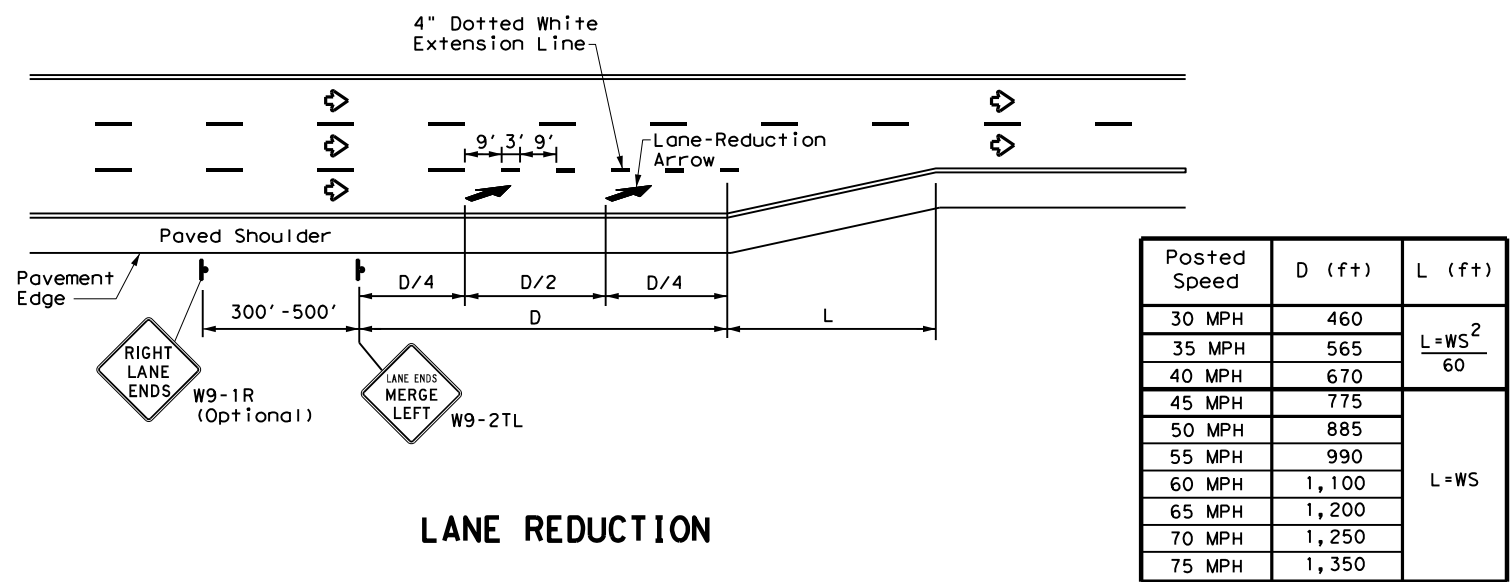
**OPTIONAL 6" EDGE
LINE, CENTER LINE
OR LANE LINE**

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:35:51 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337529\pm3-20.dgn



LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

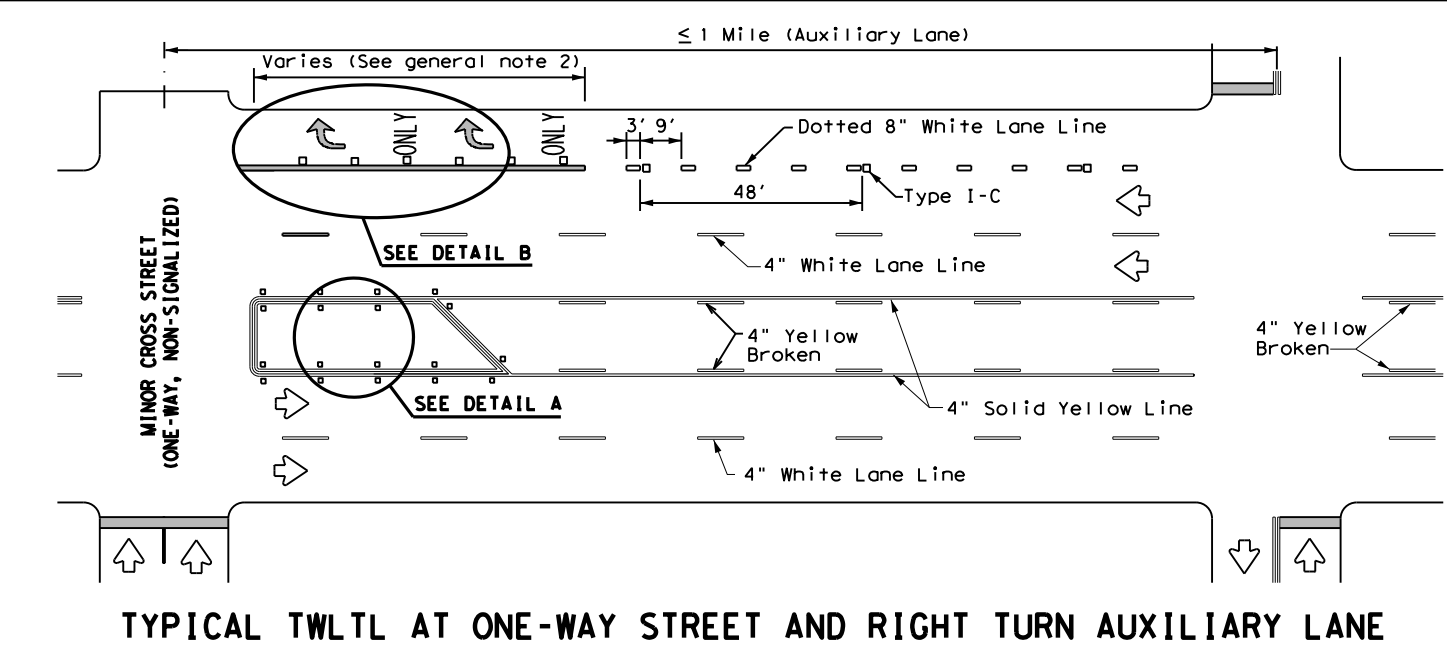
- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

GENERAL NOTES

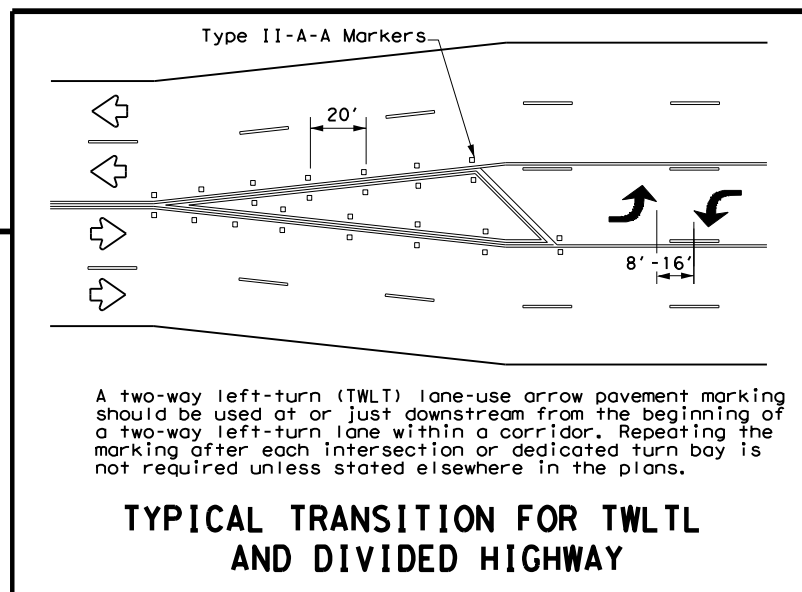
- Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

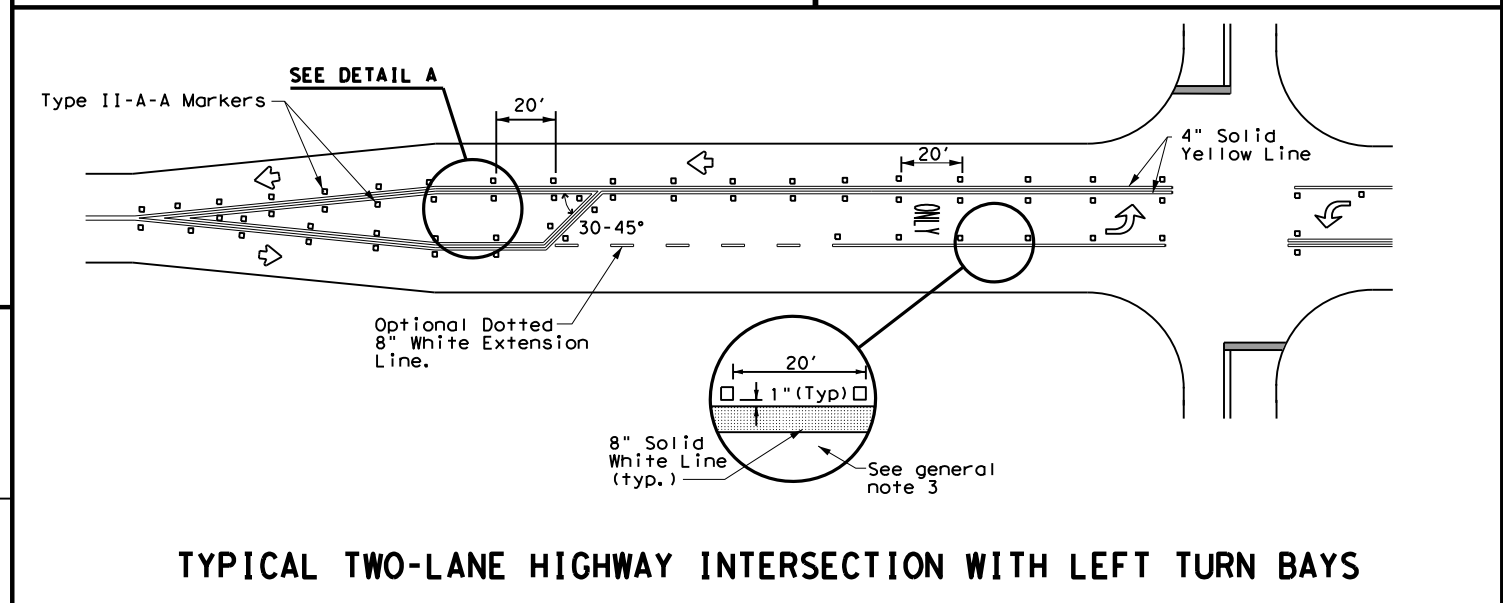
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



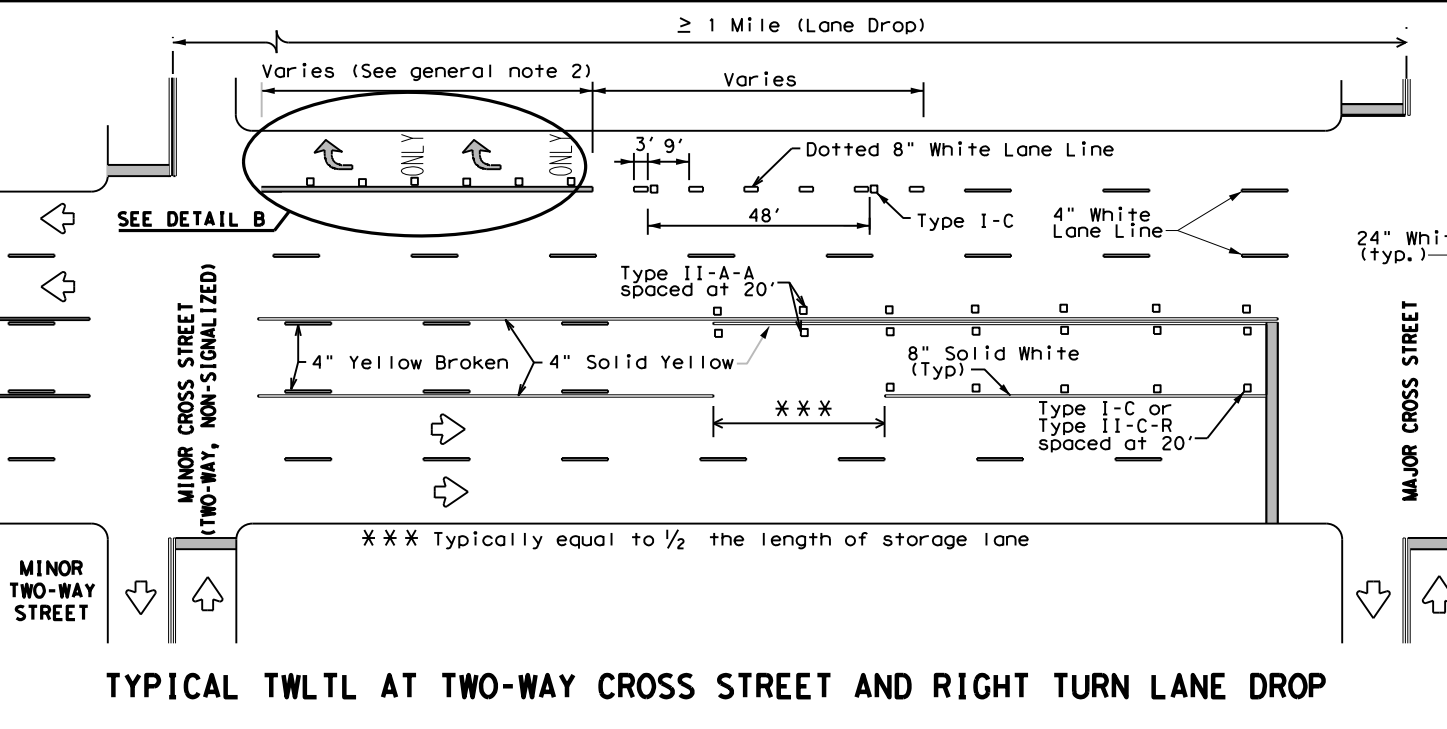
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



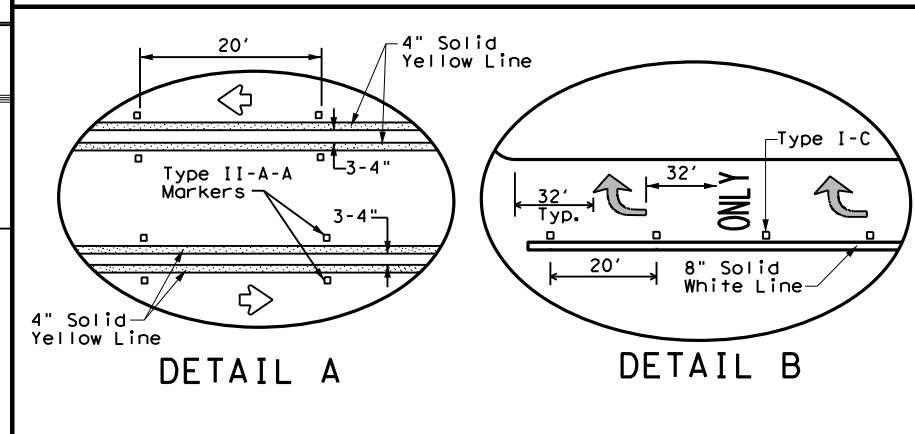
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



DETAIL A

DETAIL B

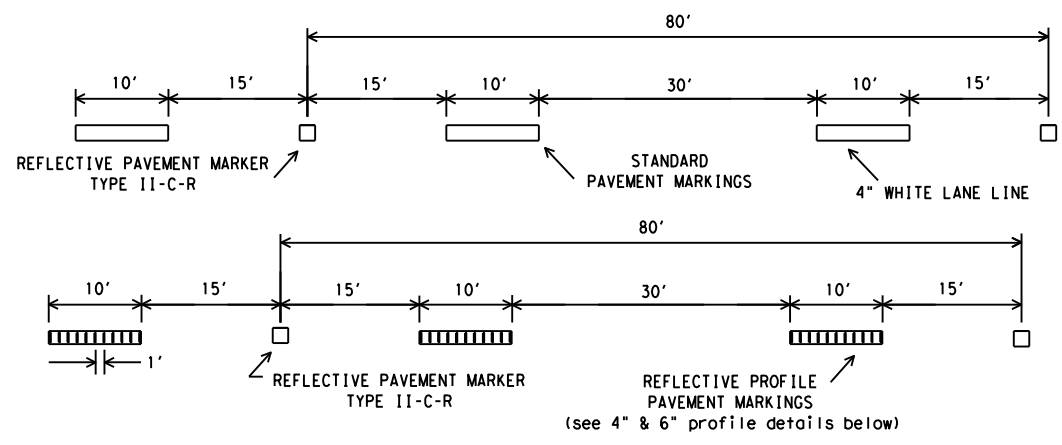
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3) - 20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 2-12	TYL	SMITH		82
3-03 6-20				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

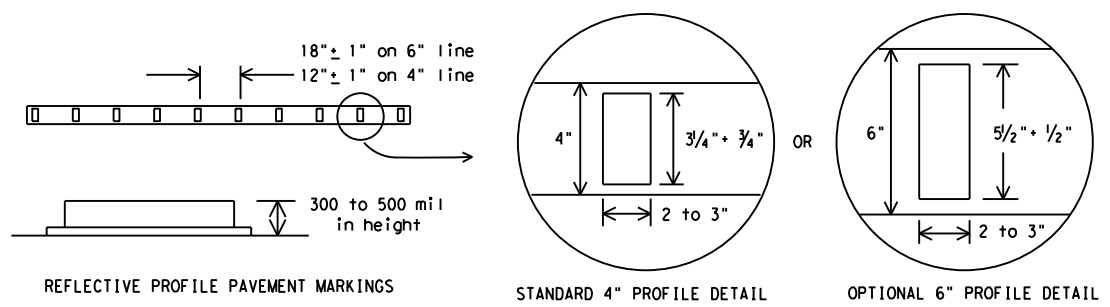
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:35:59 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\w\online\t\dot\3\mark\dr\iske\1\0337529\fpml-12.dgn



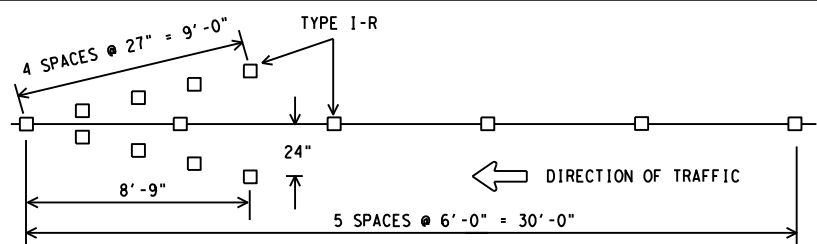
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFL) TYPE II-C-R SHALL BE SPACED ON 80' CENTERS WITH THE CLEAR FACE TOWARD NORMAL TRAFFIC AND THE RED FACE TOWARD WRONG WAY TRAFFIC.

TRAFFIC LANE LINES PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

EDGE LINES SHOULD TYPICALLY BE 4" WIDE AND THE MATERIALS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS. IF RAISED PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE USED SEE DETAILS BELOW.

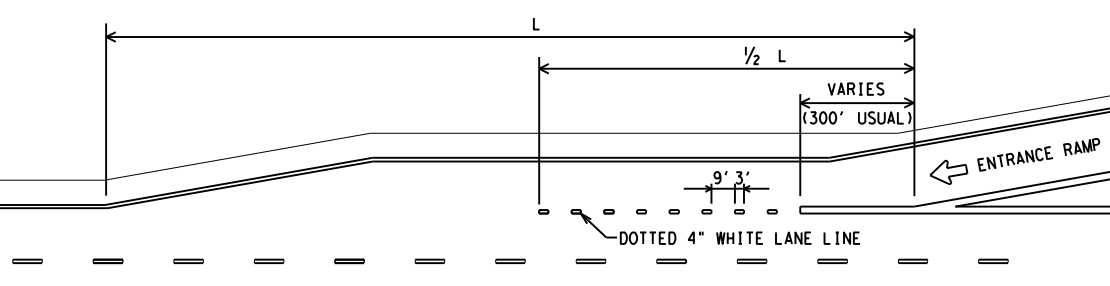


EDGE LINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

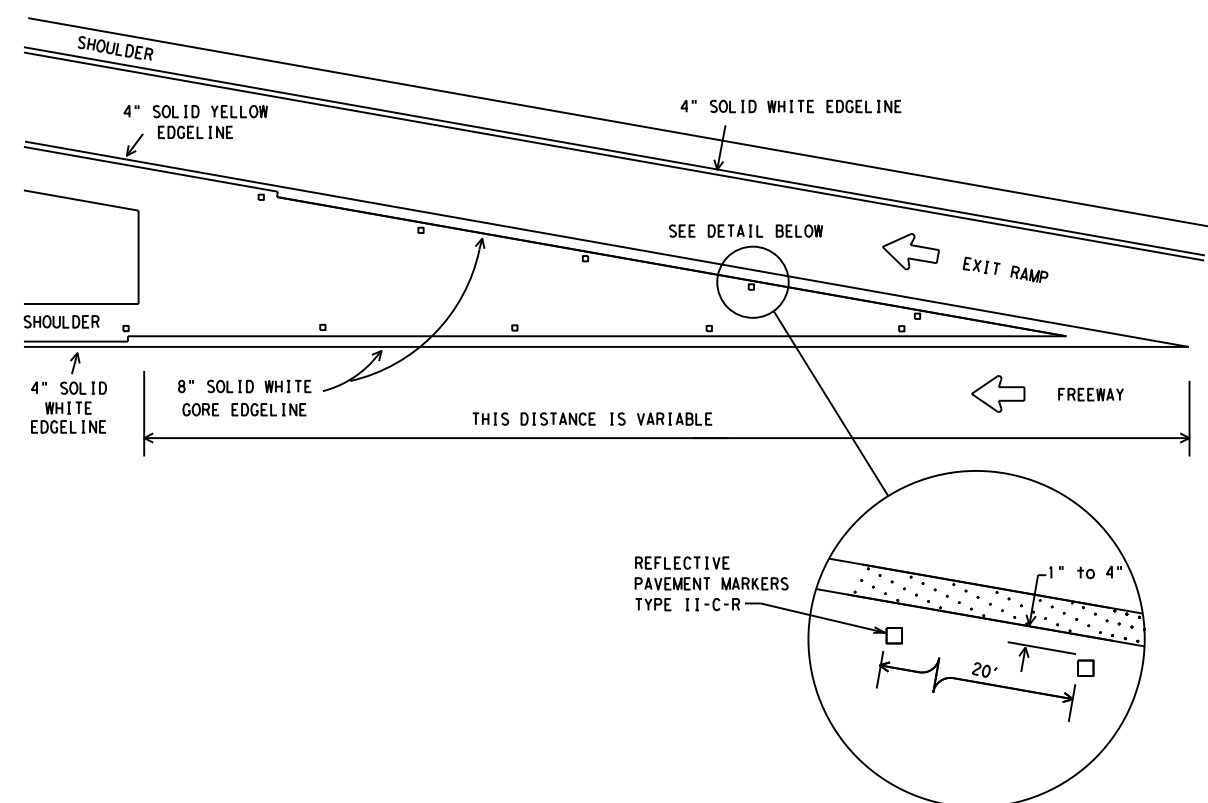


ALL RAISED MARKERS IN THE WRONG WAY ARROW SHALL BE TYPE I-R REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS WITH THE REFLECTORIZED SURFACE FACING THE WRONG WAY TRAFFIC. TYPE II-C-R SHALL NOT BE USED. REFLECTORIZED WRONG WAY ARROWS, NOT TO EXCEED TWO, MAY BE PLACED ON EXIT RAMP. LOCATION OF THE ARROWS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

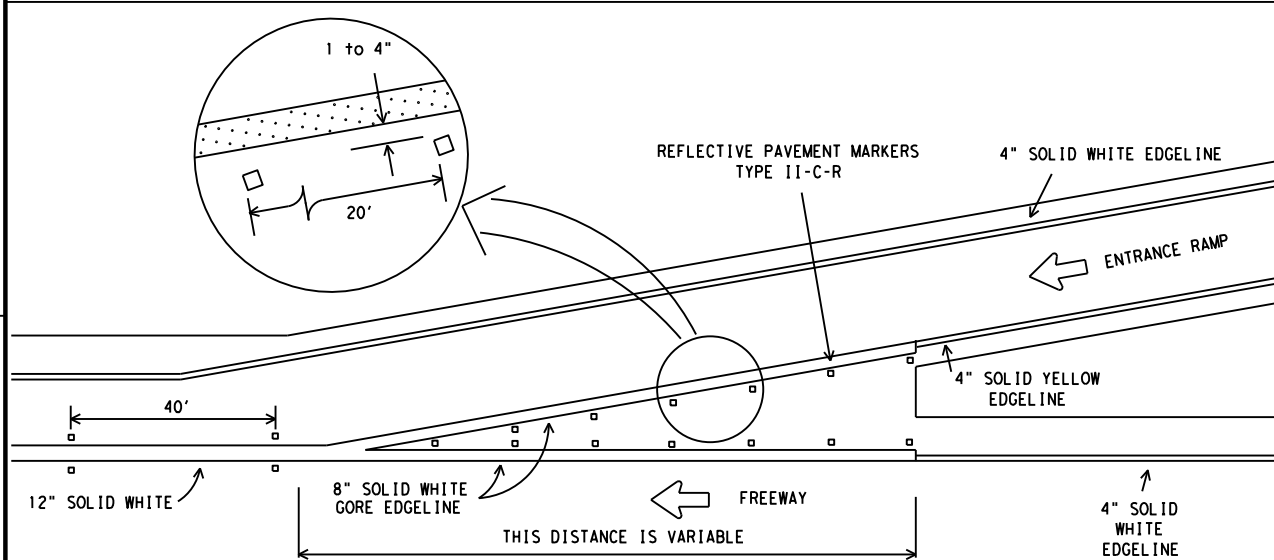
WRONG WAY ARROW DETAIL



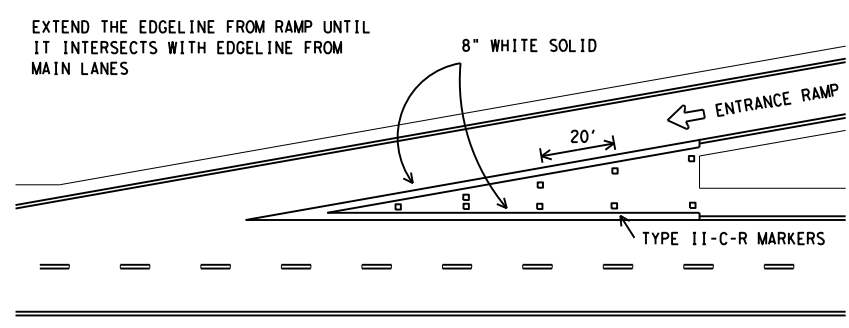
PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE



TYPICAL EXIT RAMP GORE MARKING



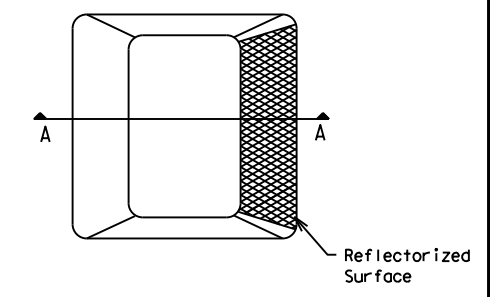
TYPICAL ENTRANCE RAMP GORE MARKING



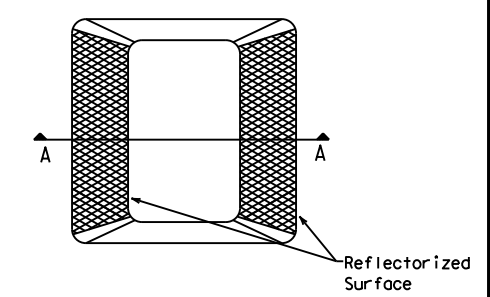
TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

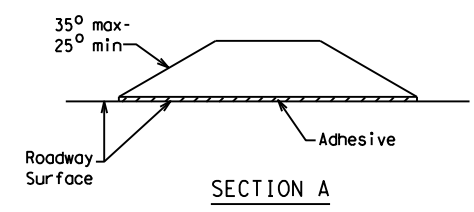
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

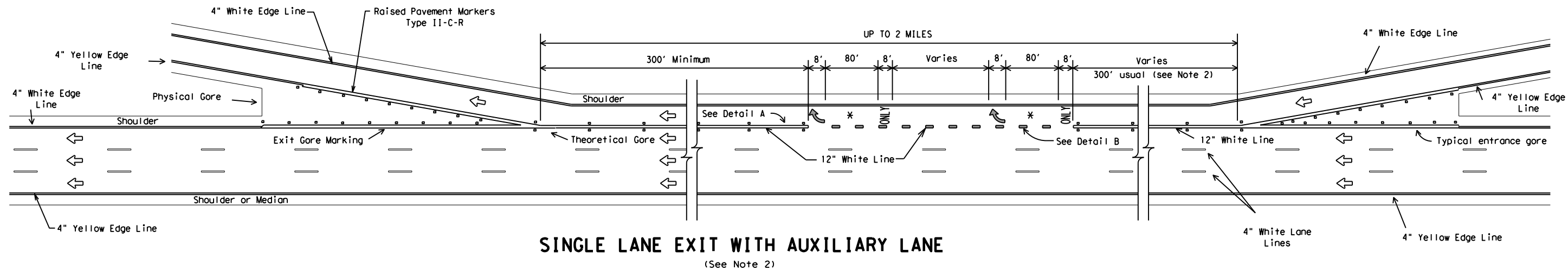
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
FPM(1)-12

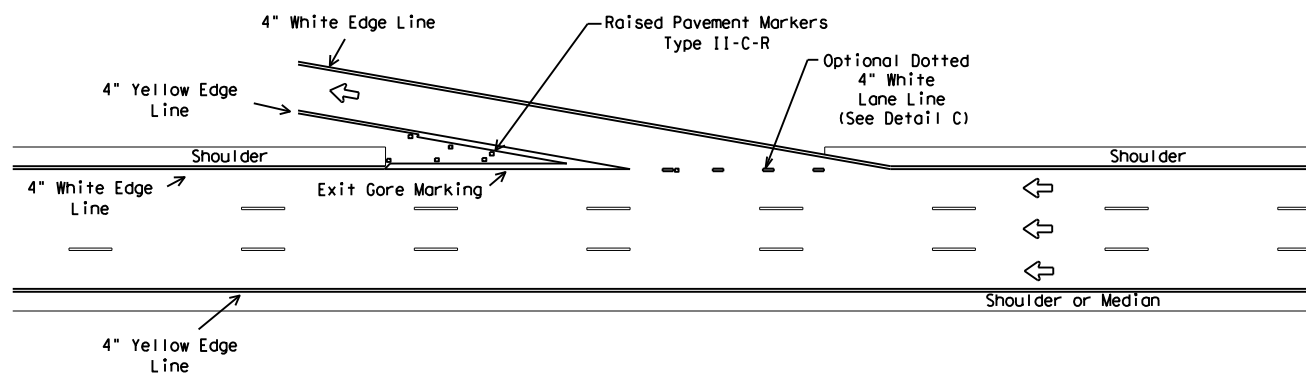
© TxDOT May 1974		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
REVISONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92	2-10	0495	06	034	IH 20
5-00	2-12	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-00		TYL		SMITH	83
2-08					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

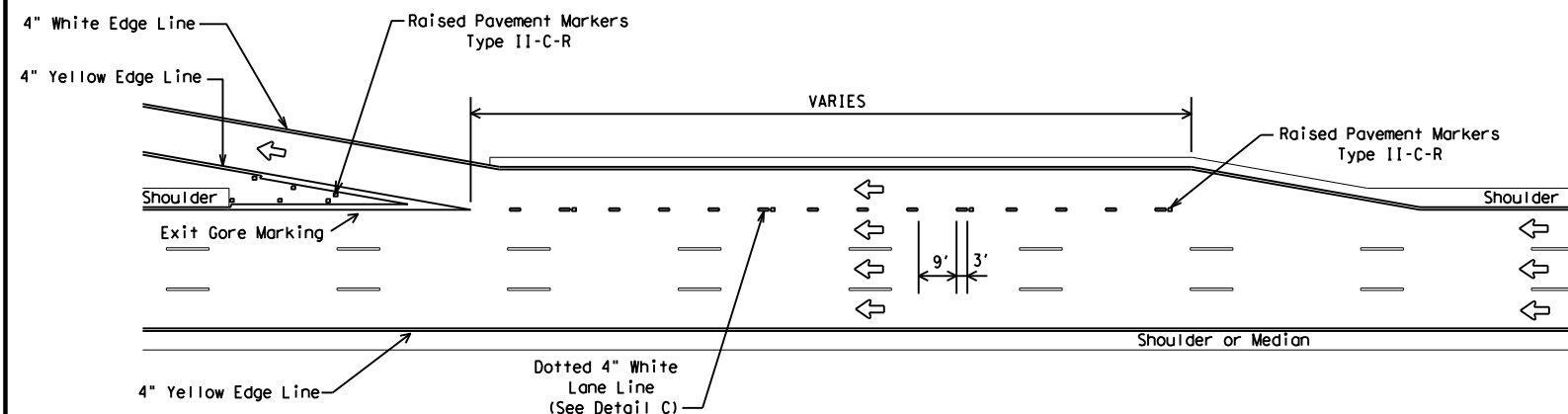
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:36:08 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pww\online\txdot3\mark.drf\skel\0337529\fp2-12.dgn



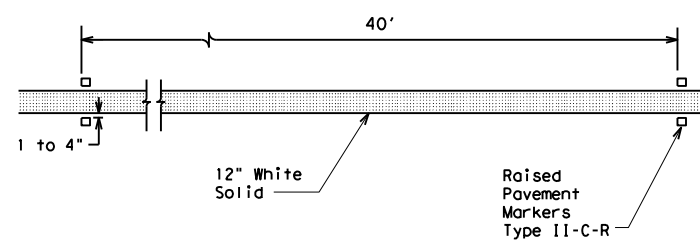
SINGLE LANE EXIT WITH AUXILIARY LANE
 (See Note 2)



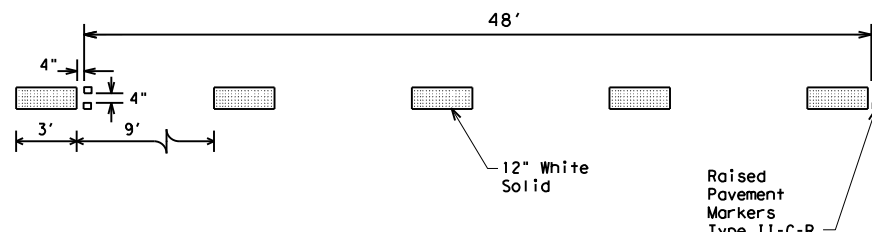
TAPERED DECELERATION LANE



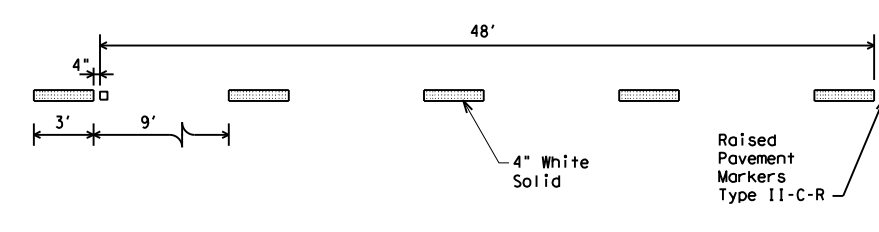
PARALLEL DECELERATION LANE



DETAIL A



DETAIL B
 Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 3)



DETAIL C
 Normal (4") Dotted Lane Line (See Note 4)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pavement markings shall be white except as otherwise noted.
2. Length of 12" white line may vary depending on location.
3. Wide (12") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail B) is used to separate a through lane from a lane drop at normal exit ramp and from an auxiliary lane between an entrance and exit ramp.
4. Normal (4") Dotted Lane Line (See Detail C) is used at parallel acceleration and deceleration lanes.

LEGEND	
←	Denotes direction of traffic.
↩	Pavement marking arrows (white)
*	Arrow markings are optional, however "ONLY" is required if arrow is used

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**TYPICAL STANDARD
 FREEWAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS
 ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMP**

FPM(2)-12

© TxDOT February 1977		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92	2-10	0495	06	034	IH 20
8-95	2-12				
5-00		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-00		TYL		SMITH	84

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.


DATE: 12/21/2020 8:36:16 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\skel\0337529.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES			
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	DEVICE	SINGLE	DOUBLE	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX) NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S = Single D = Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W = White Y = Yellow R = Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BRFL = Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional BR = Bi-Directional with red on back			
	3" ± 1/16"	4" ± 1/16"	6" ± 1/8"	3" ± 1/16"		1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit			2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING: Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting				SHEETING: Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting							
NOTE: 1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.				SHEETING: Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting						INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX) TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER 1, 2, 3, or 4 NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION X = 3-Size 2 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only) L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) TYPE OF POST WC = Wing Channel Post WFLX = White Flexible Post TWT = Thin Walled Tubing TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable) SRF = Surface Mount WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional	
				POST TYPE: WC, YFLX, WFLX, WC, YFLX, WFLX							
				MOUNT TYPE: GND, GND, SRF, GND, SRF							

OBJECT MARKERS								
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
SHEETING: Yellow-Type B or C Sheeting FL, Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting, Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} Sheeting, Red -Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} Sheeting								
POST TYPE: TWT, WC, WC, WFLX, TWT, TWT								
MOUNT TYPE: WAS, WAP, GND, GND, GND, SRF, WAS, WAP, WAS, WAP								

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		NOTE: Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.	
DEVICE	GF1	GF2	CTB	DEVICE				W1-8		W1-6
SHEETING: Yellow, White, Red			SHEETING: Yellow, White, Red				SHEETING: Yellow, White, Red			
NOTE: 1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			NOTE: 1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).							
SIZE (W x L): 18"x 24" (Conventional), 24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize), 30"x 36" (Expressway), 36" x 48" (Freeway)			SIZE (W x L): 48" x 24" (Conventional), 60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)							
MOUNTING HEIGHT: 4'-0" or 7'-0"			MOUNTING HEIGHT: 7'-0" Only							

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600



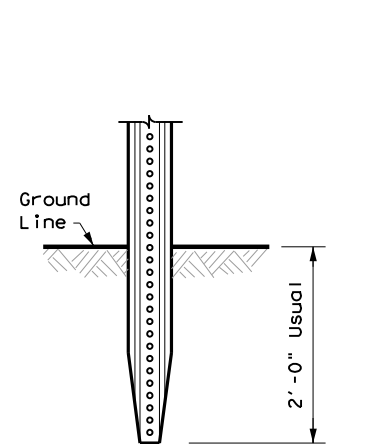
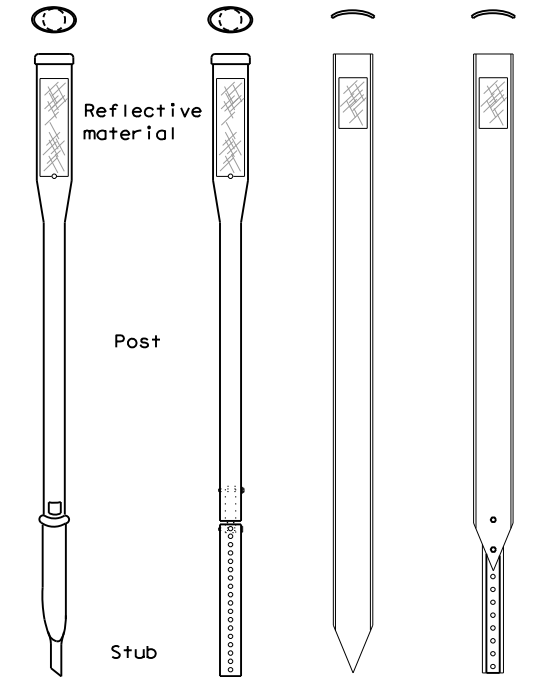
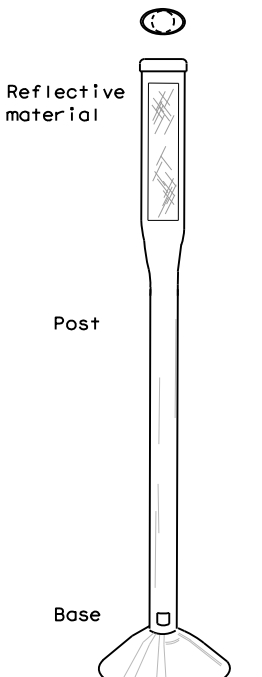
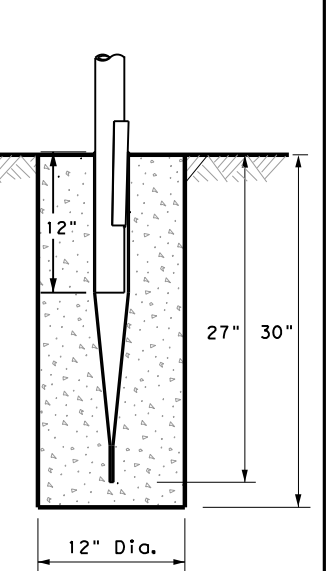
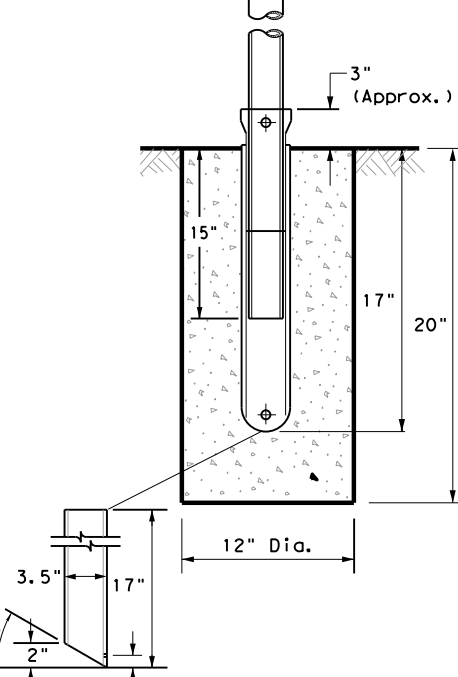
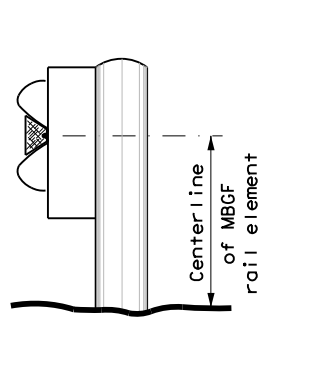
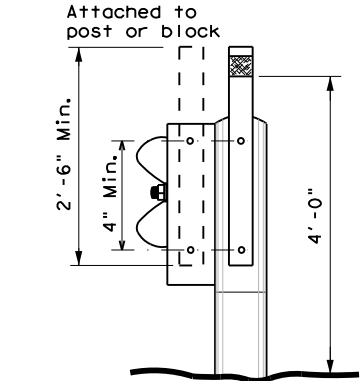
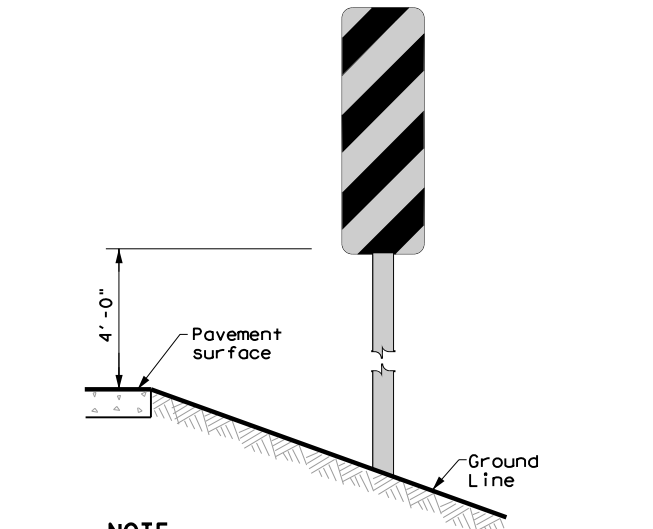
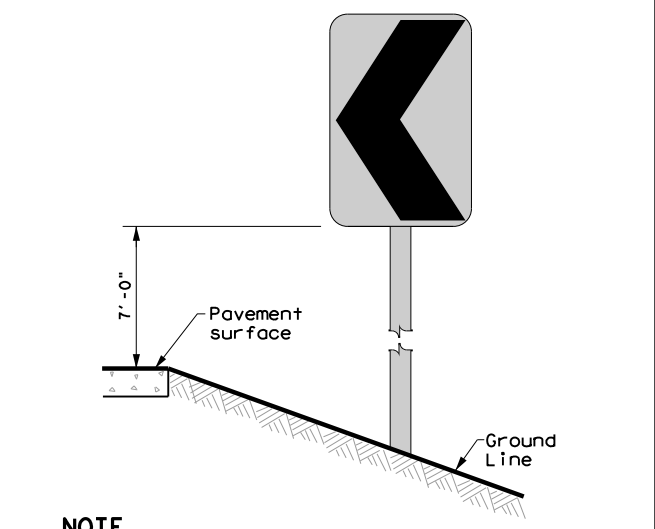
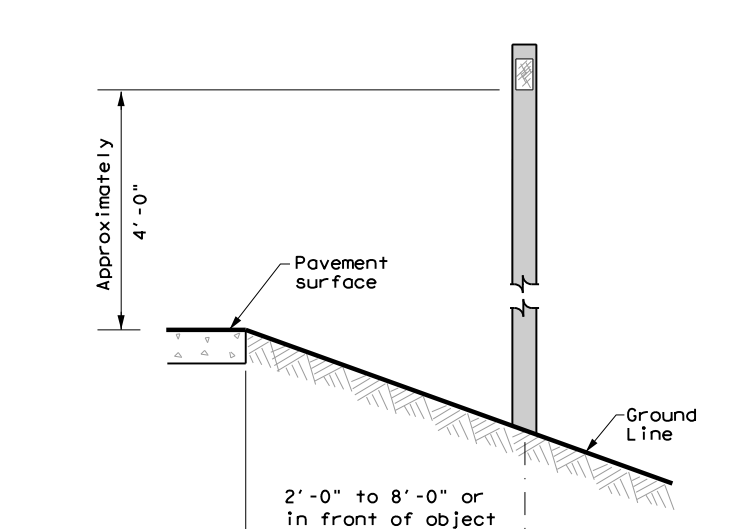
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
D & OM(1)-20


FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CR: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	TYL	SMITH	85	

20A

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:36:25 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337529_dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS				TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS		
WING CHANNEL (WC)	FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)		WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS		GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT	
GND	GND	SRF	WAS	WAP	GF 1	
 <p style="text-align: center;">2'-0" Usual</p>						
	EMBEDDED	SURFACE MOUNT	STEEL	PLASTIC	CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)	
NOTES 1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only. 2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.			NOTE 1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.		GENERAL NOTES 1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement. 2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction. 3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible. 4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. 5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface. 6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.	
NOTES 1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices. 2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations. 3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions. 4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.						
TYPES 1,3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS		CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN		DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS		
						
NOTE Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)		NOTE Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.		NOTE See general notes 1, 2 and 3.		



Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	TYL	SMITH		86

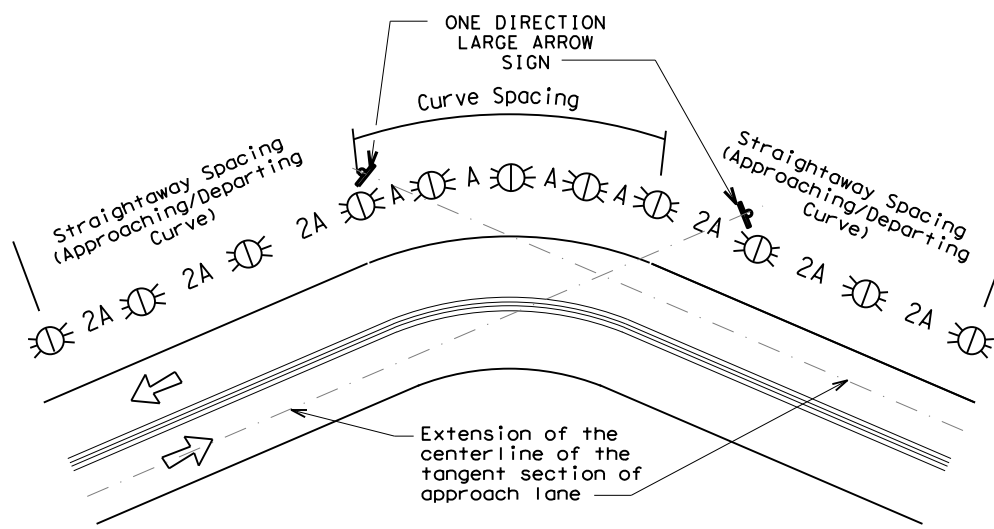
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:36:35 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\skel\0337529_dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

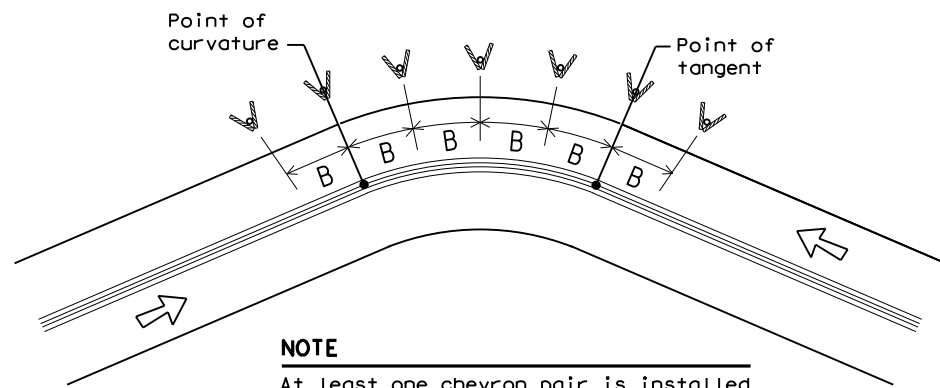
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN				
Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN			
Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp. Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete) and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100' max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100' max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

- Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
- Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
- Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign



DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

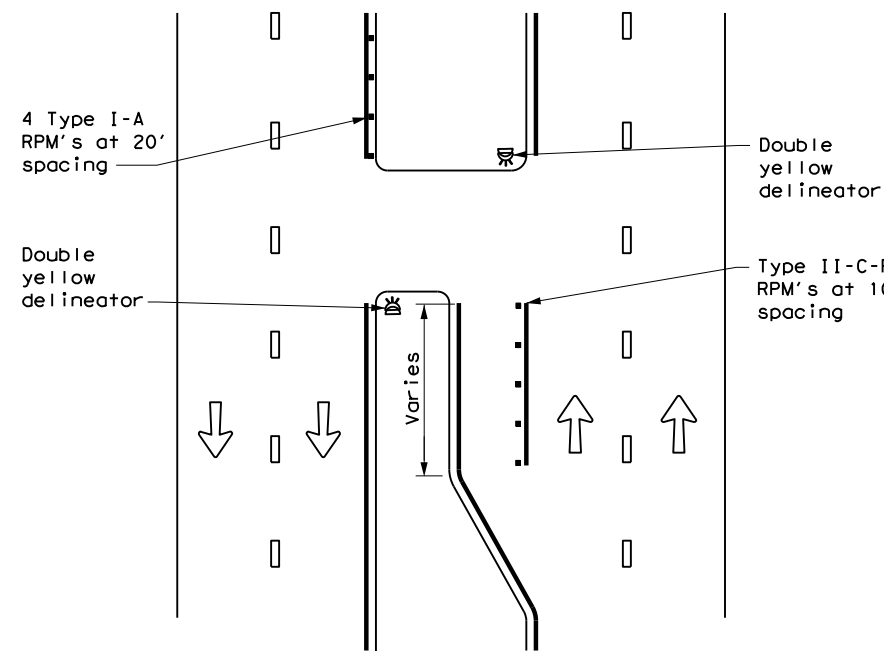
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-15 7-20	TYL	SMITH	87	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

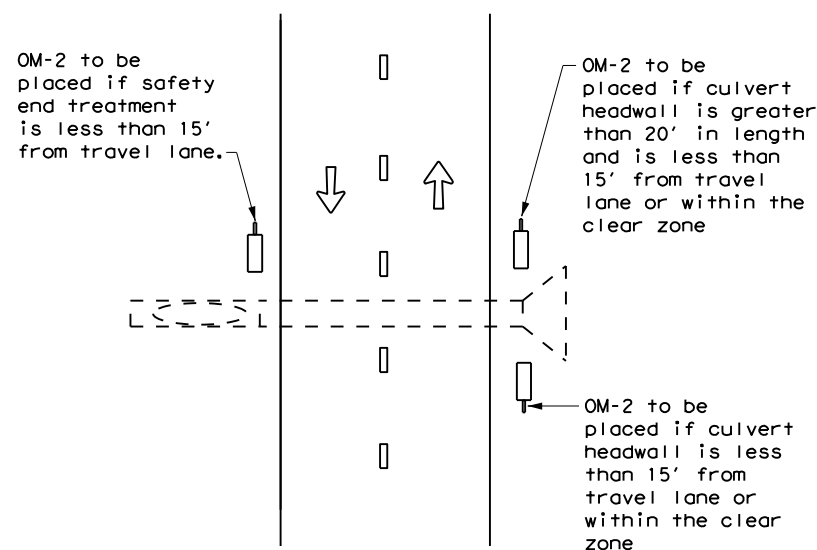
DATE: 12/21/2020 8:36:43 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0337529_dom4-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



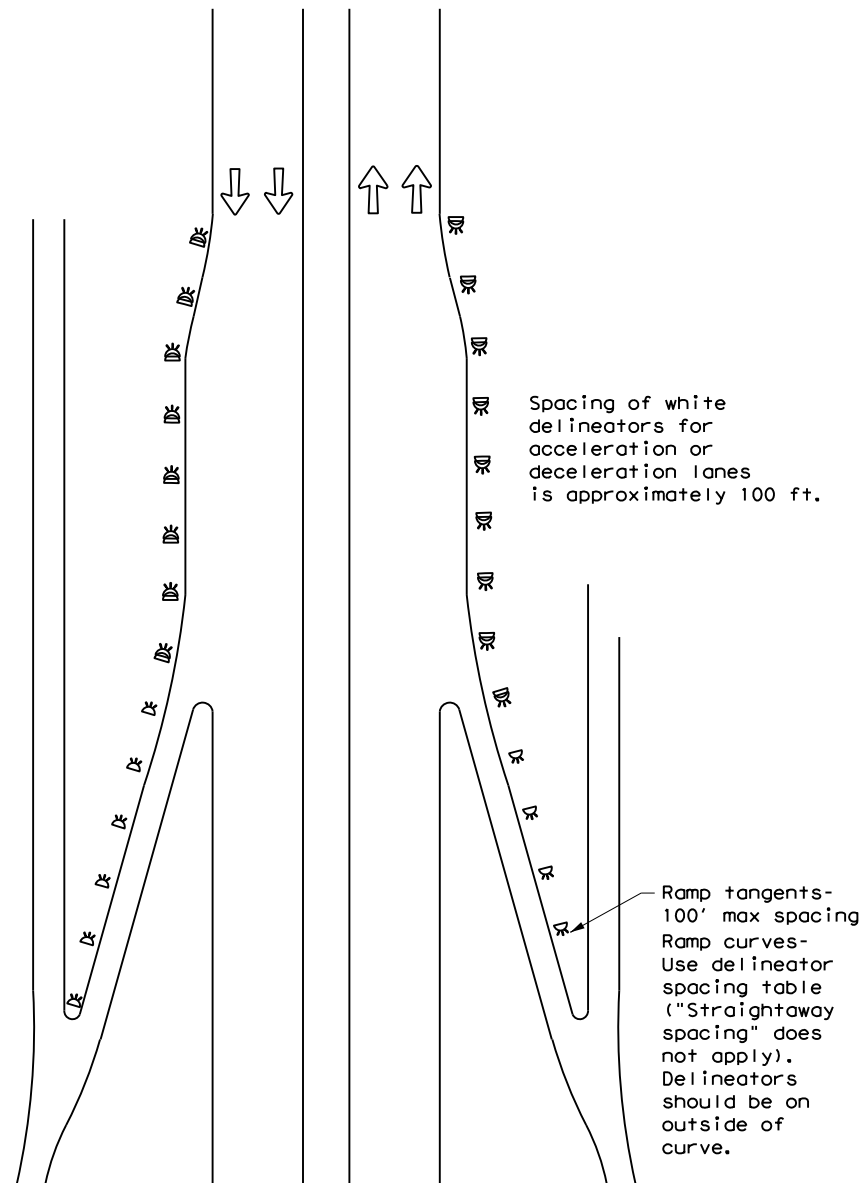
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



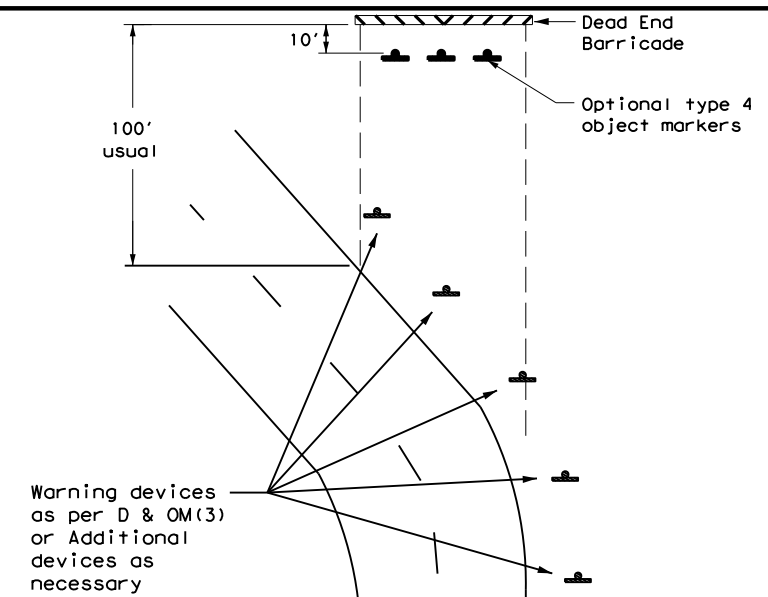
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



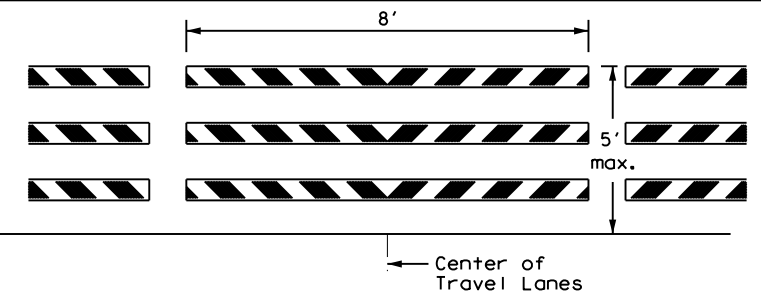
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

- Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
- Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
- Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

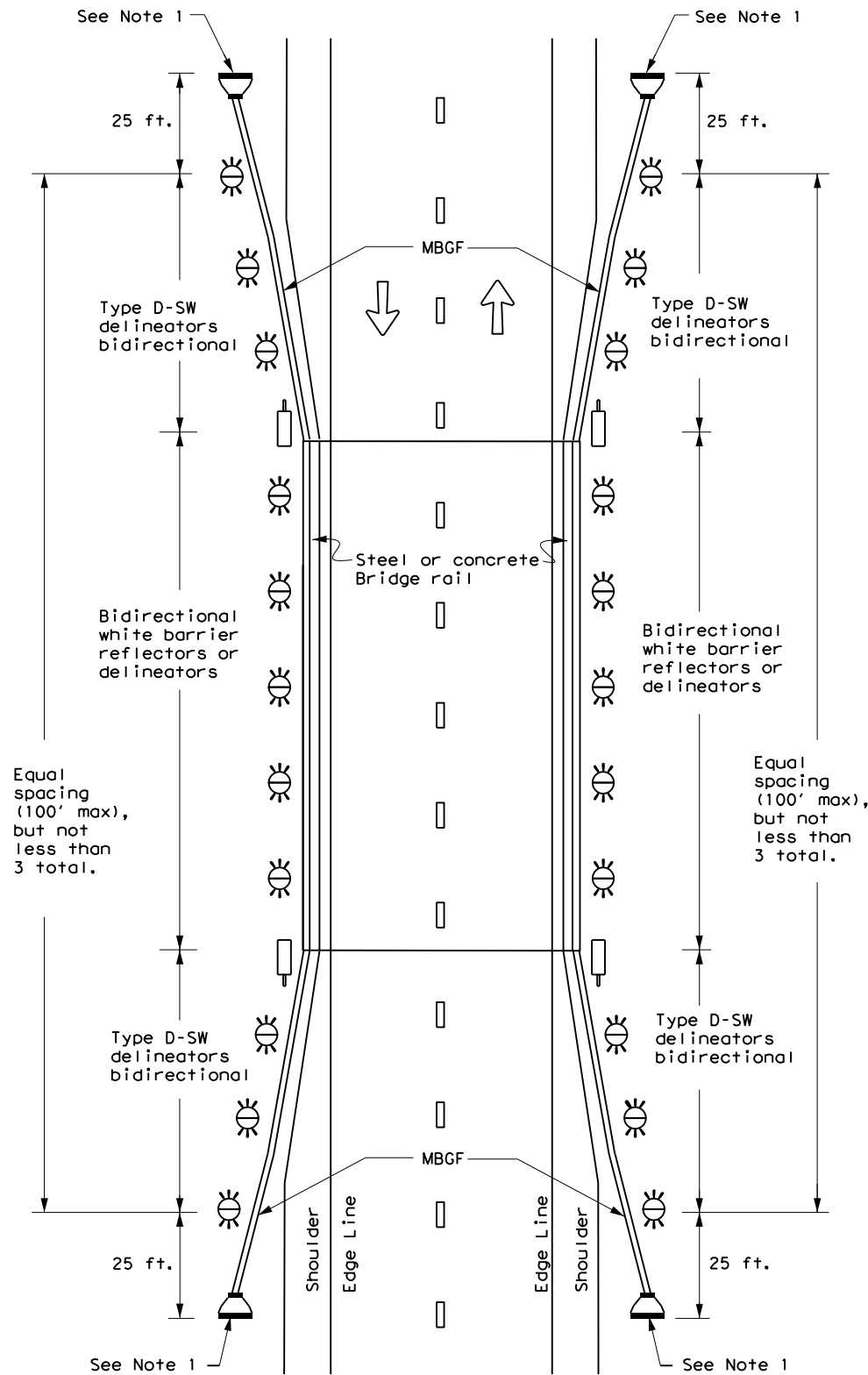


DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4) -20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	OW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-20	TYL	SMITH	88	

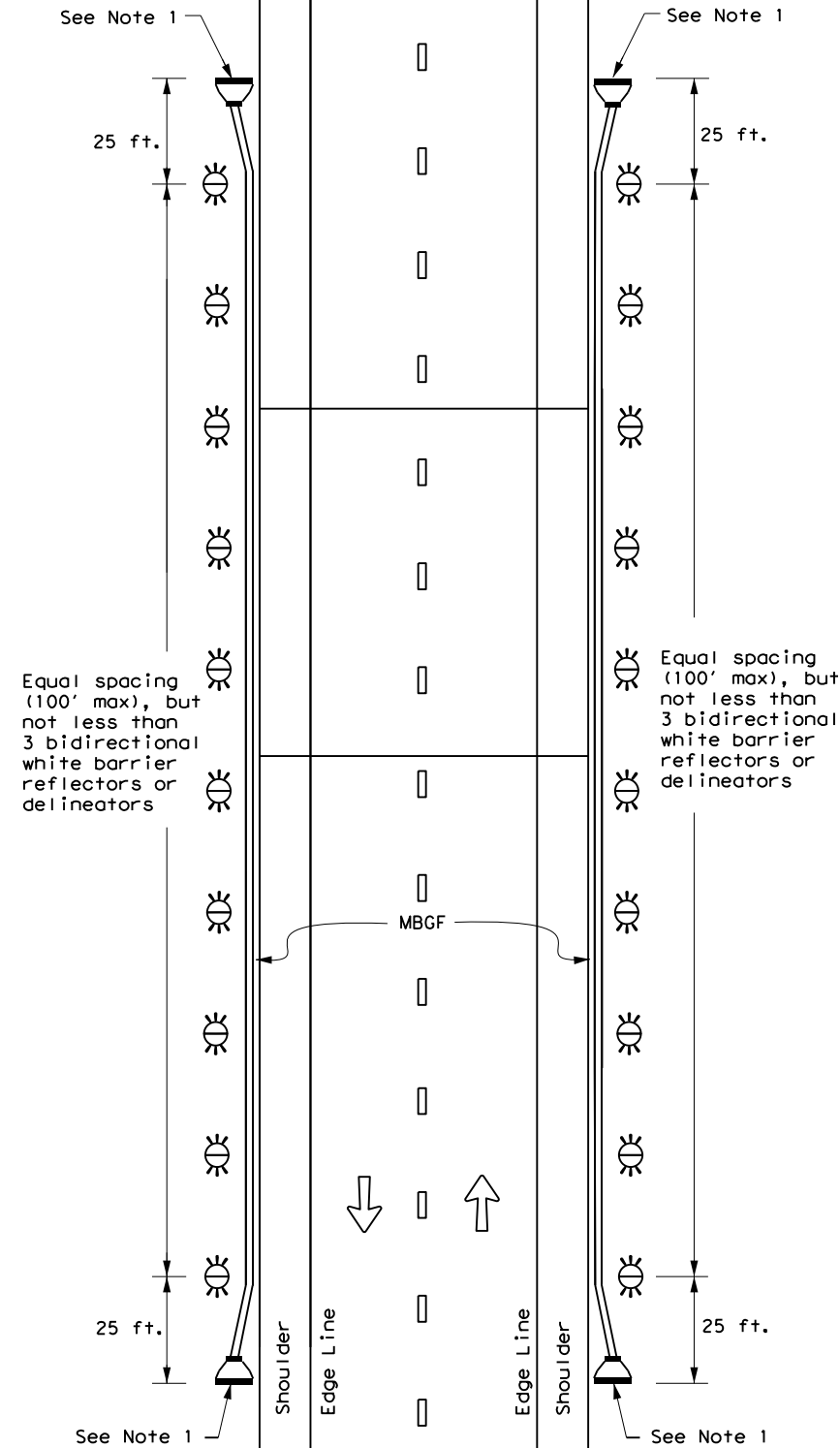
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

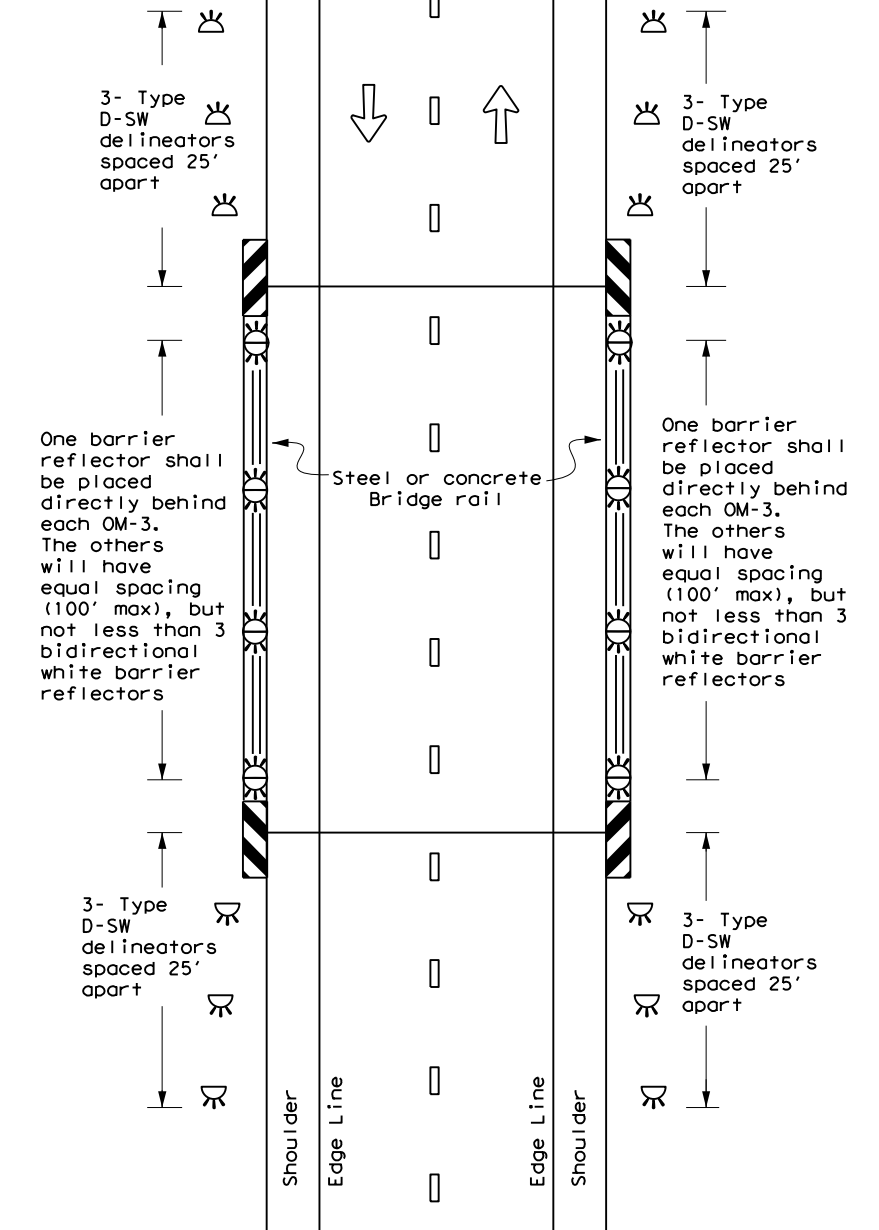
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow



Traffic Safety Division Standard

**DELINEATOR &
OBJECT MARKER
PLACEMENT DETAILS**

D & OM(5) - 20

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	SMITH	89	

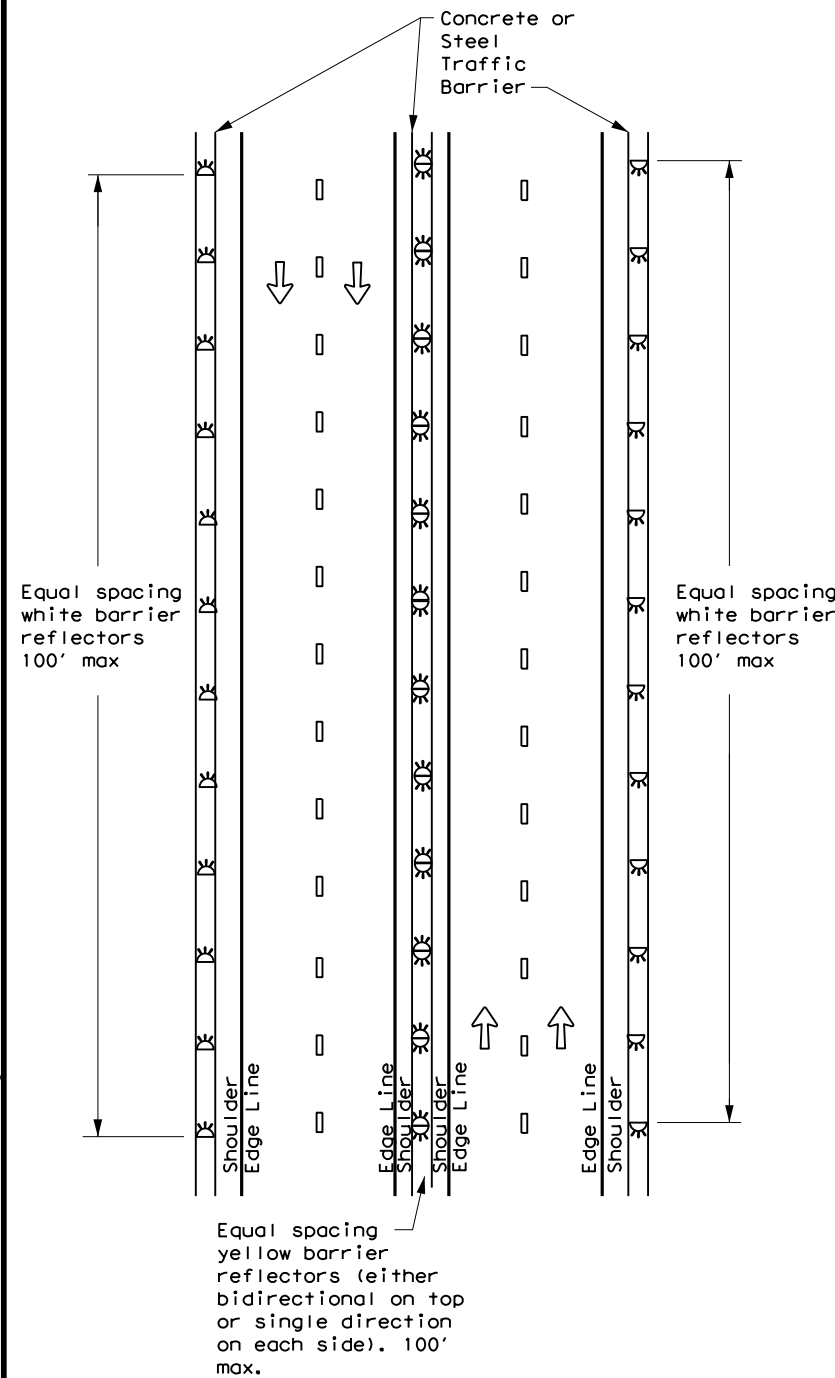
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:36:52 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0337529\dom5-20.dgn

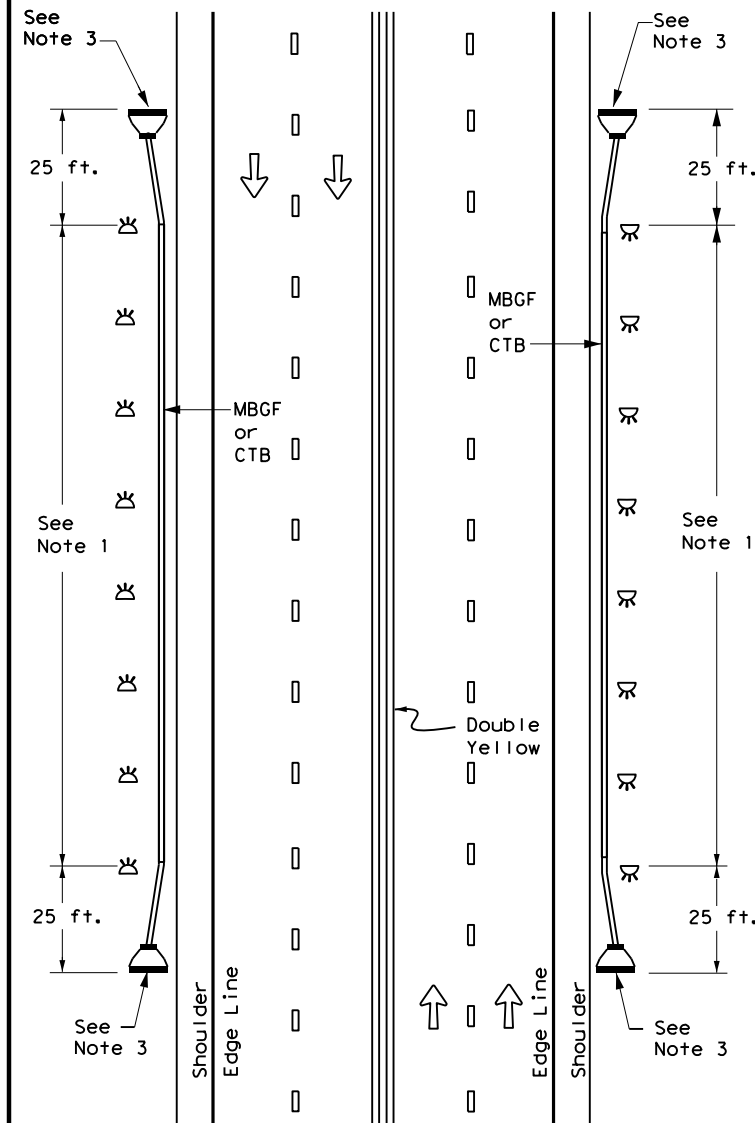
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:37:00 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfske\1\0337529_dom6-20.dgn

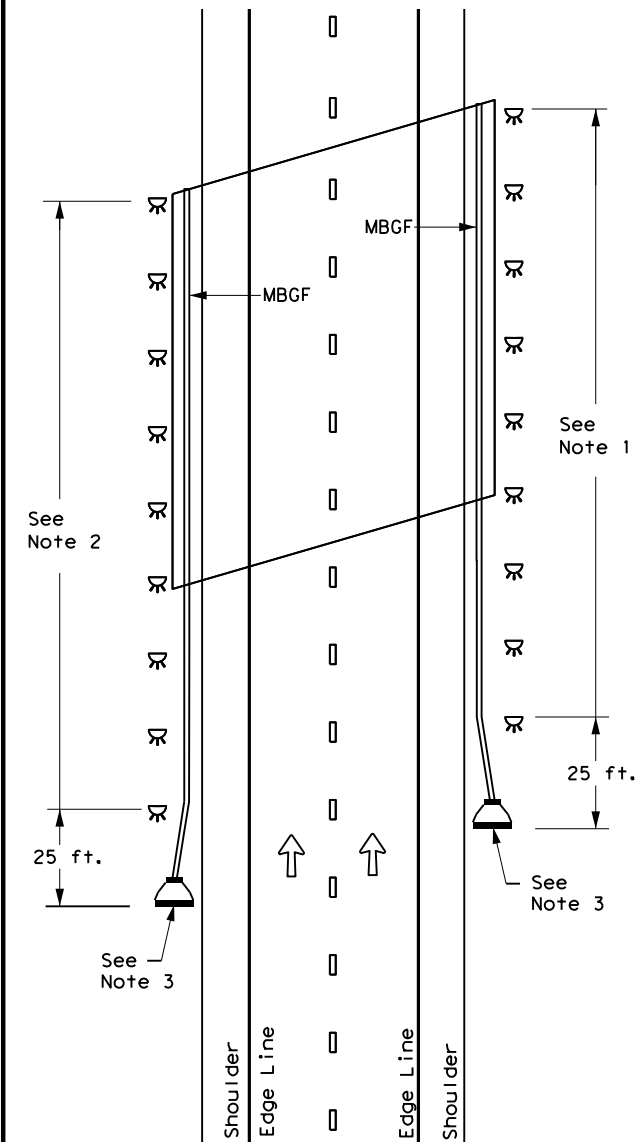
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



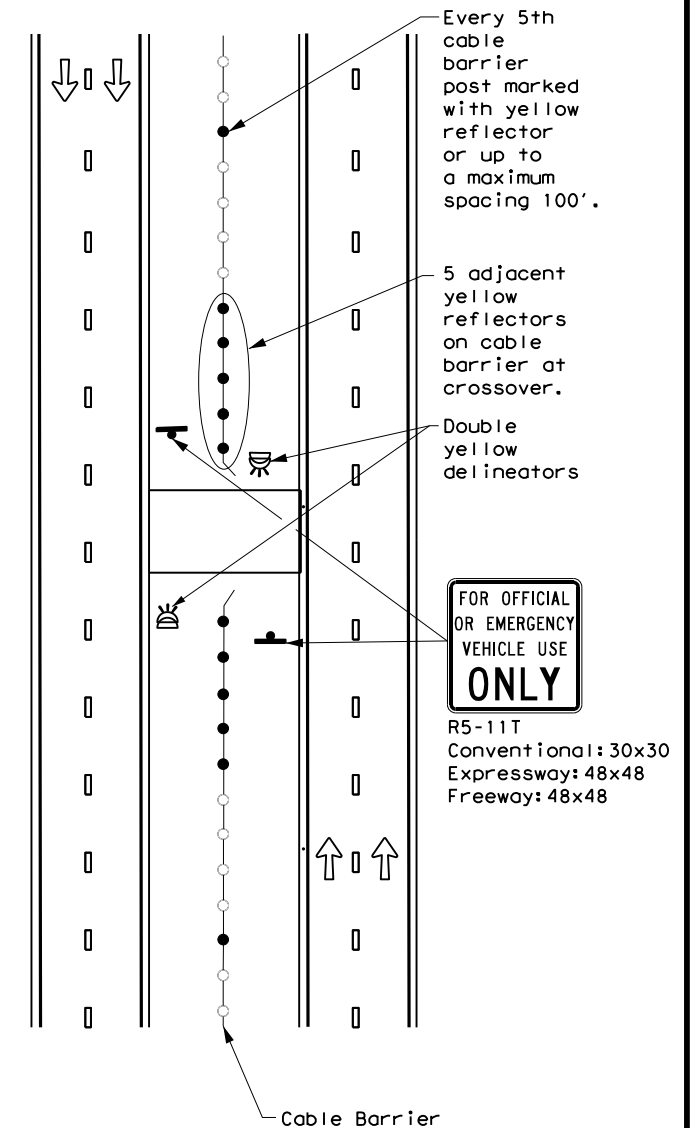
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuous Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

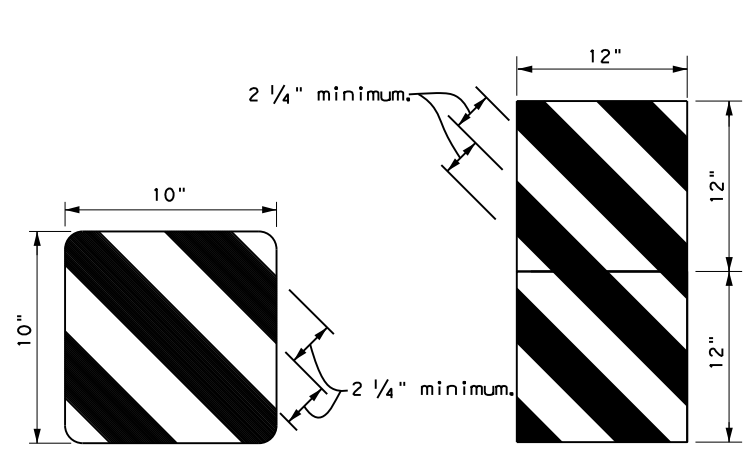
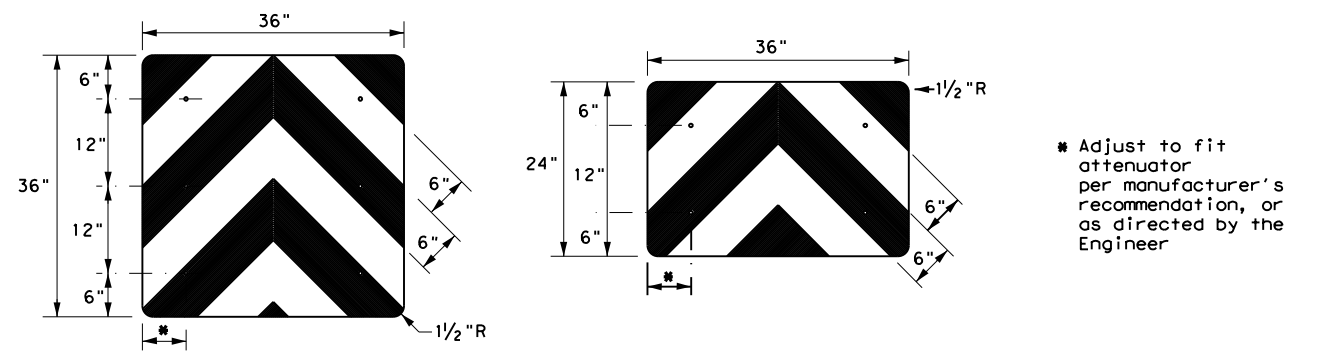
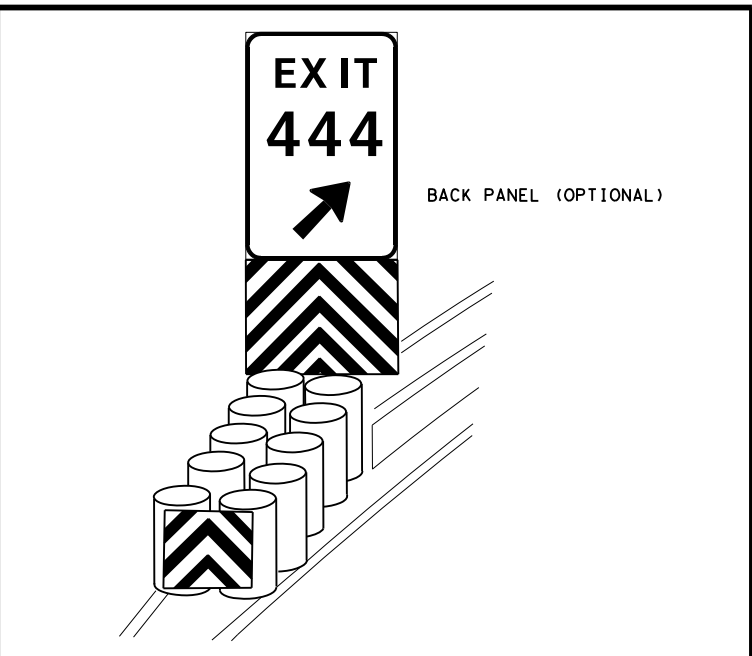
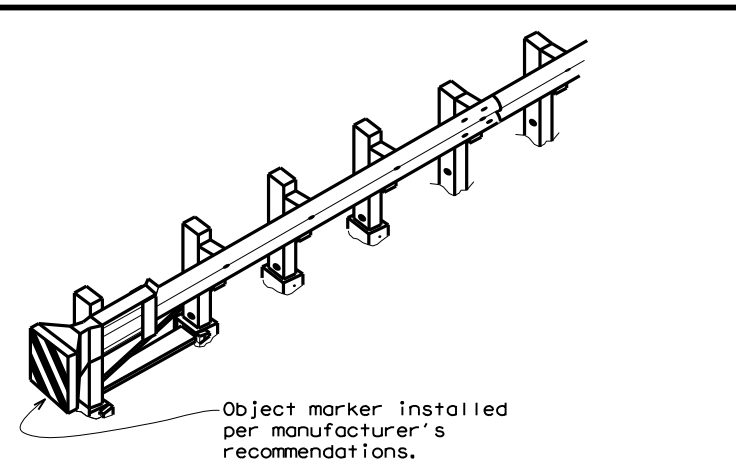
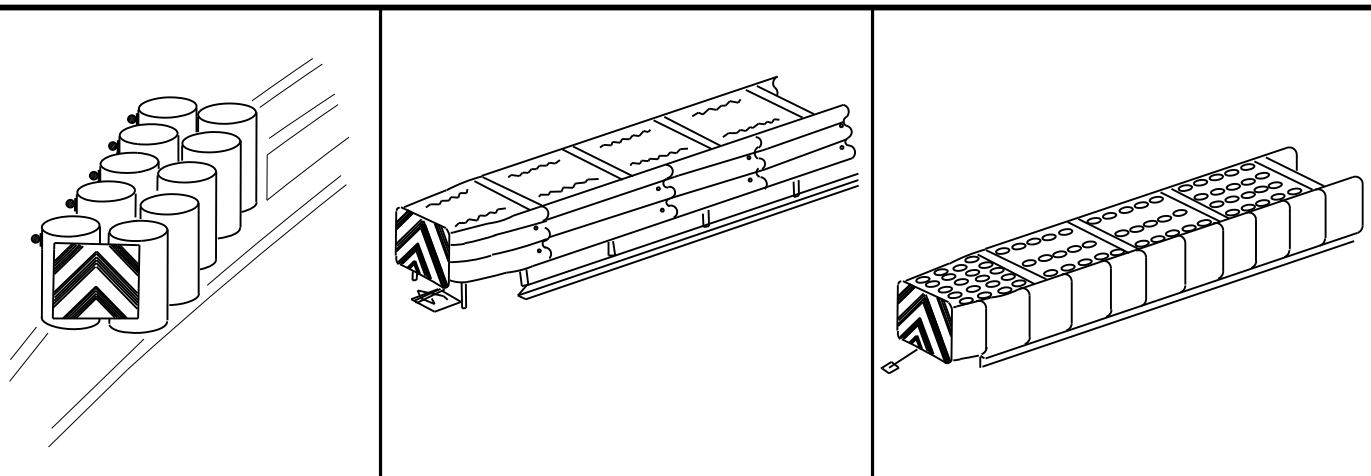
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(6)-20

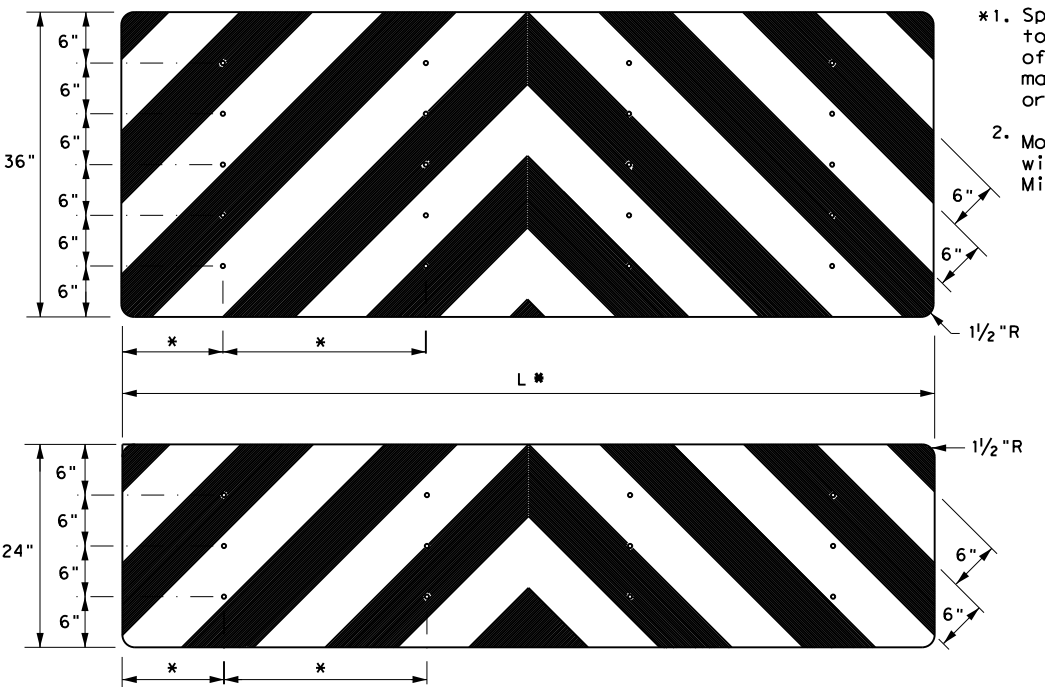
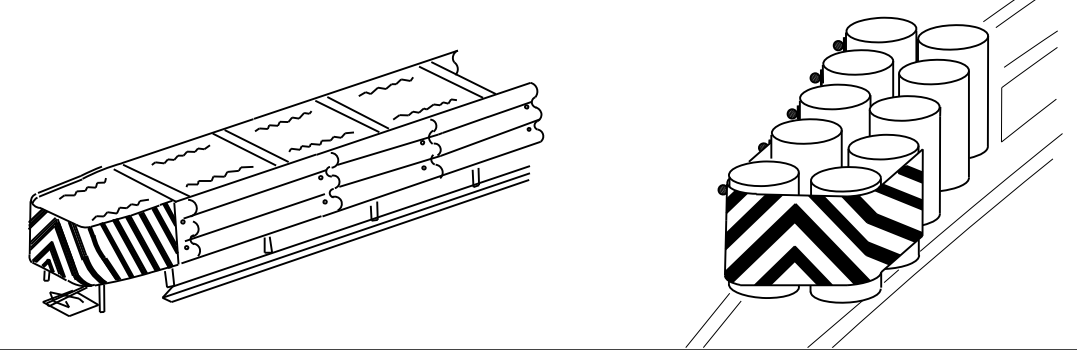
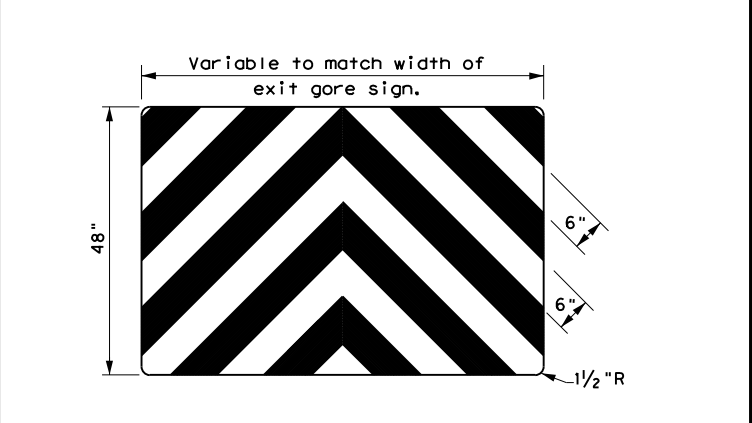
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	TYL	SMITH	90	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:37:09 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_drfskel\0337529_domvia-20.dgn



OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT²



- NOTES**
- *1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.
 - *2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

- Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
- Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
- Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".
- Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
- Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
- See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS D & OM(VIA) -20			
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT
© TXDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0495 06	034 IH 20
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	TYL	SMITH	91
4-98 7-20			
20G			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

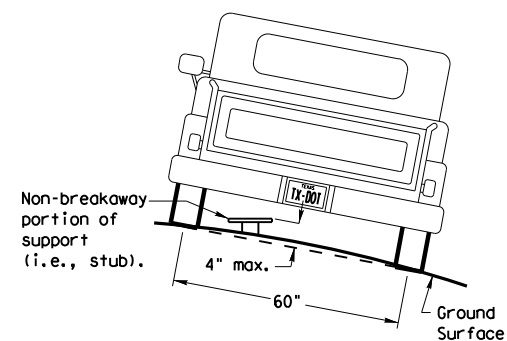
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type
 FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
 TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)
Anchor Type
 UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
 WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
 SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation
 P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
 T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 IF REQUIRED
 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

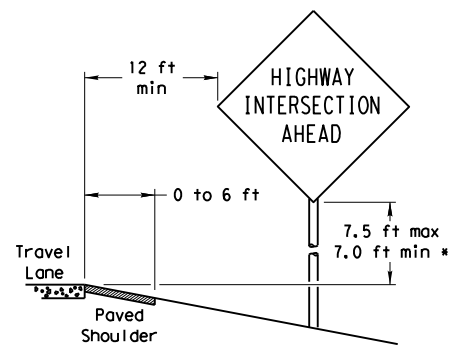
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

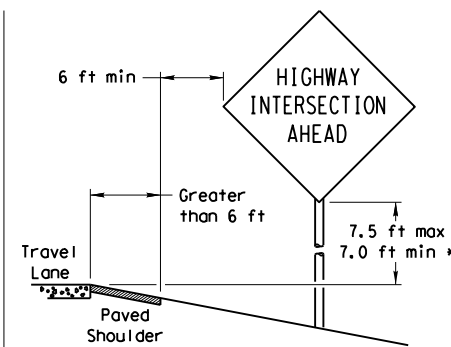
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

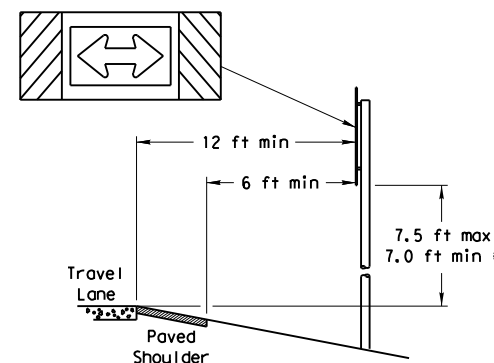
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

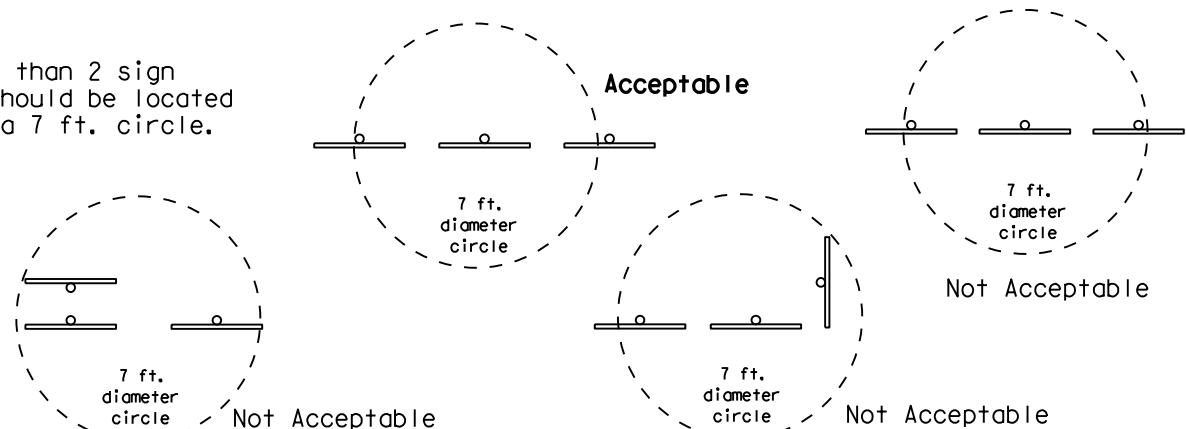
When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft. in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

T-INTERSECTION

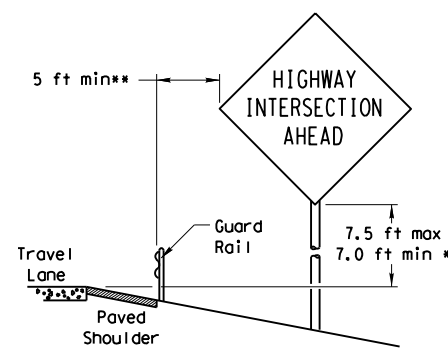


When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.

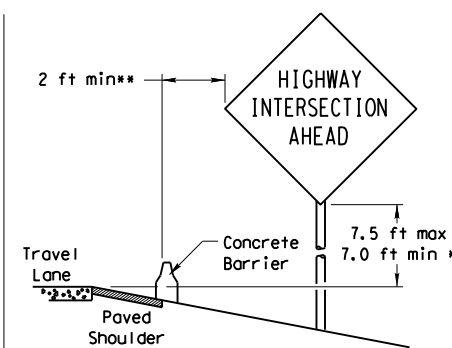


BEHIND BARRIER

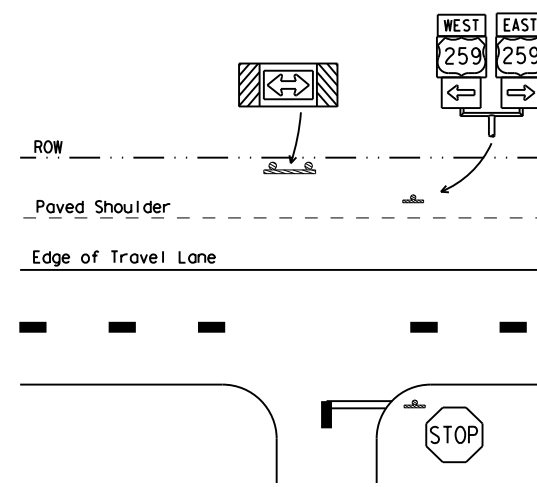


BEHIND GUARDRAIL

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

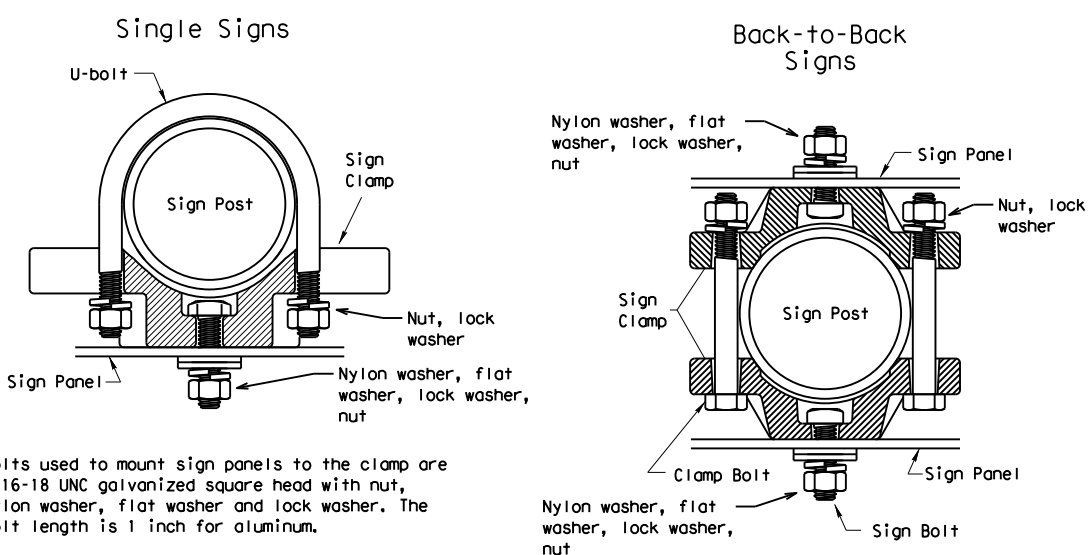
- (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
- (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
<http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



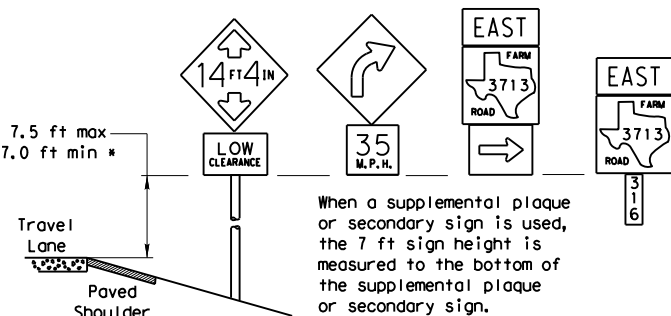
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

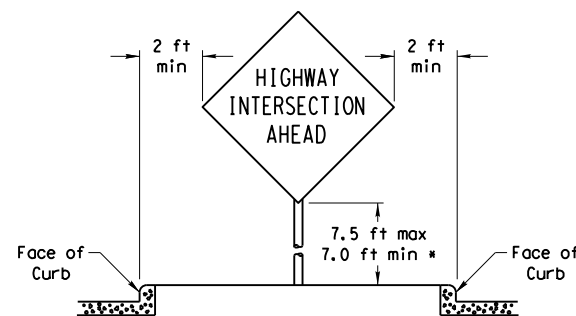
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

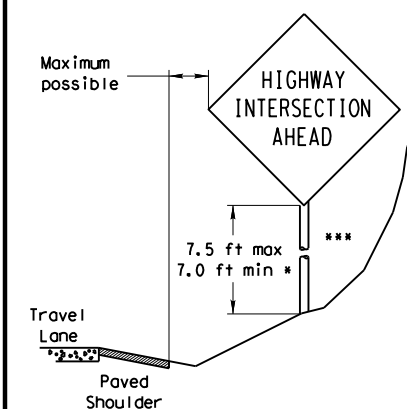


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

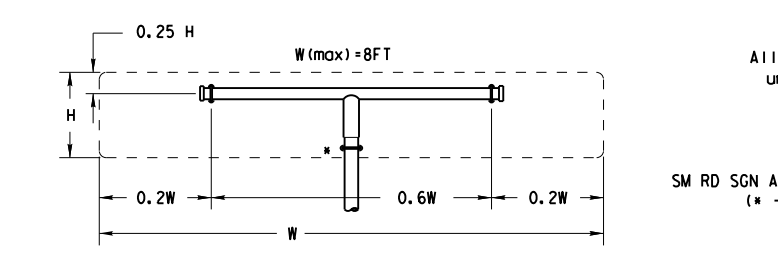
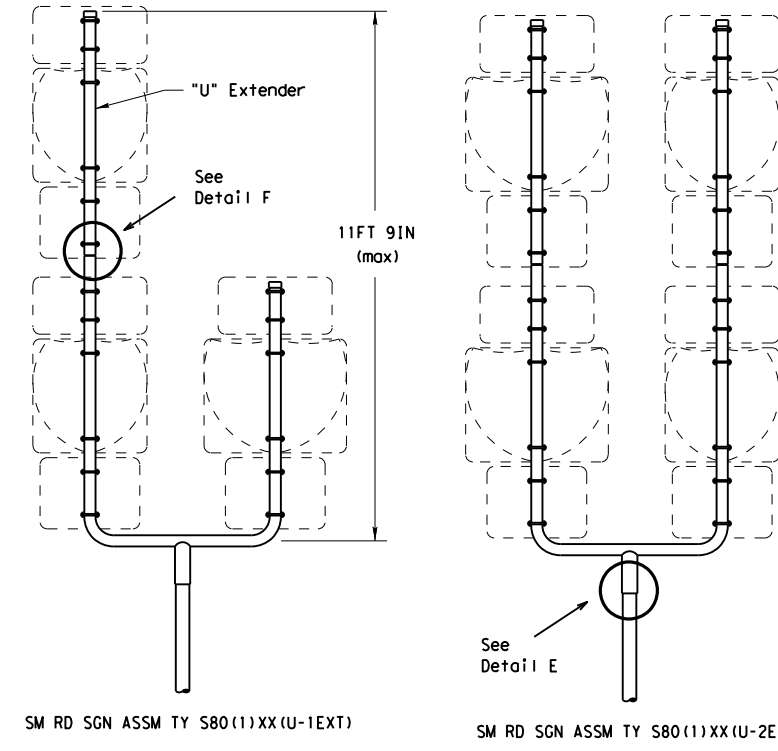
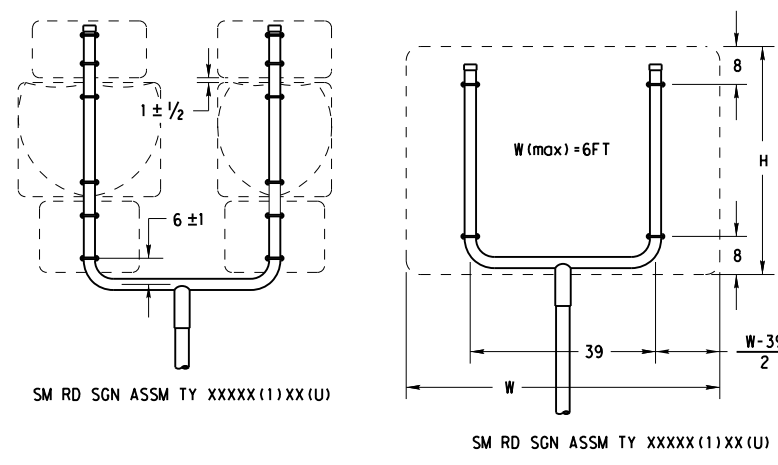
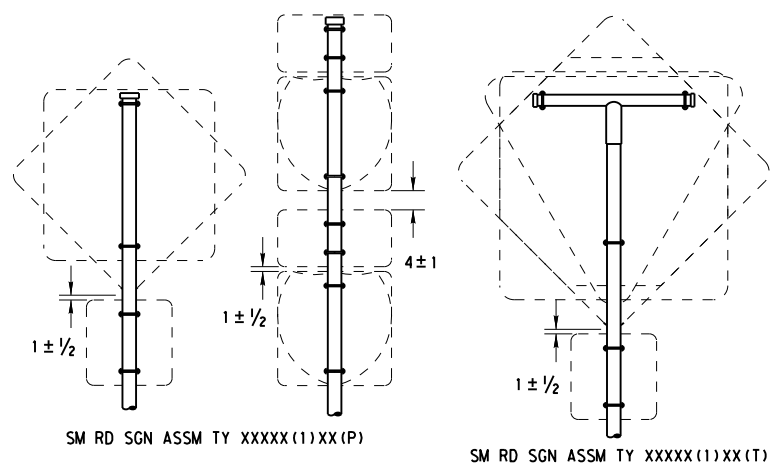
SMD (GEN) - 08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0495	06	034	IH 20
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	SMITH		92

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:37:18 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pwworking\online\txdot\mark_driskell\d0337529_smdgen.dgn

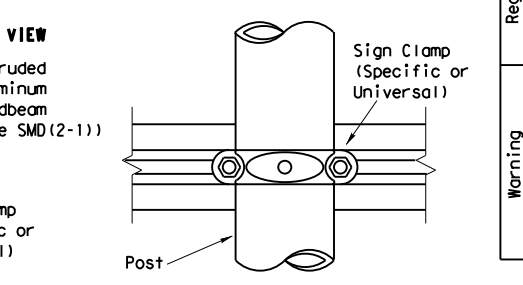
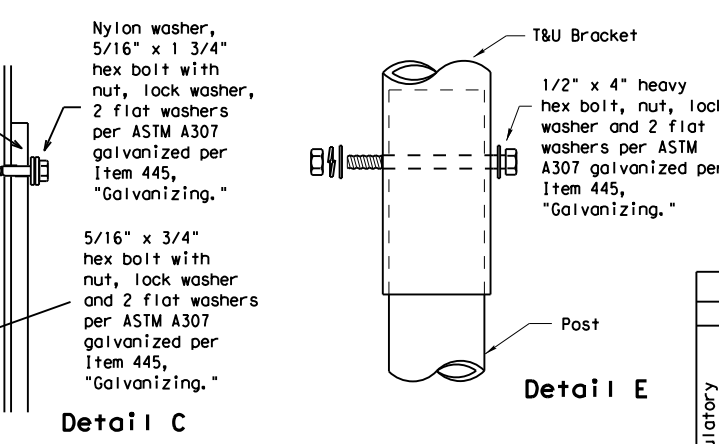
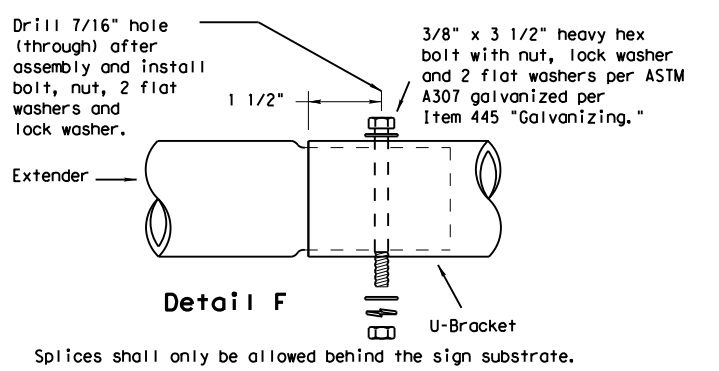
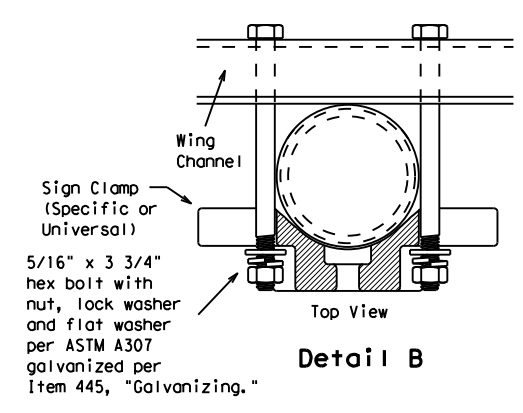
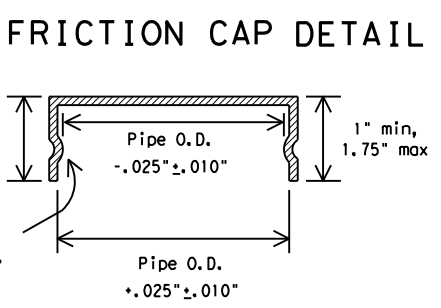
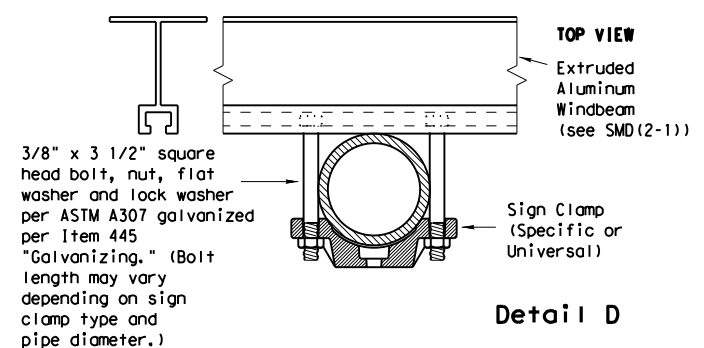
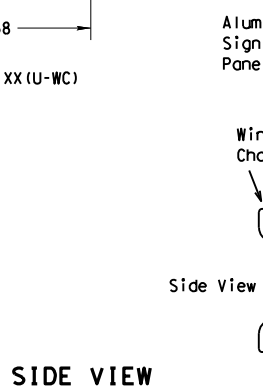
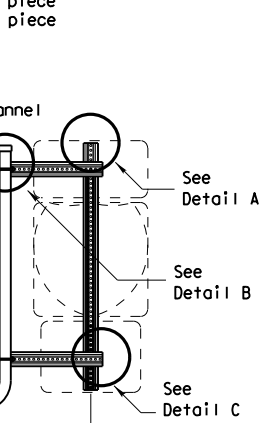
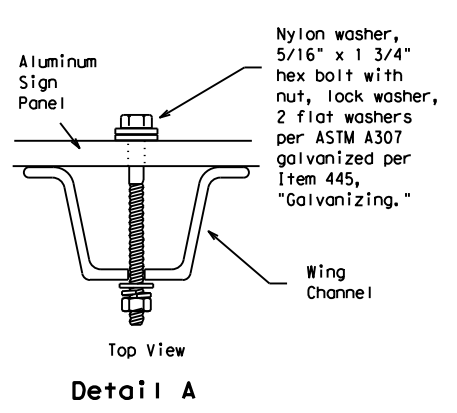
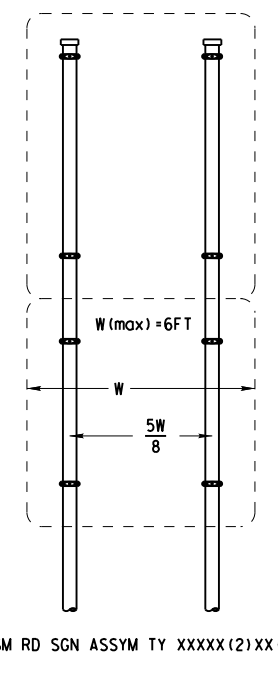
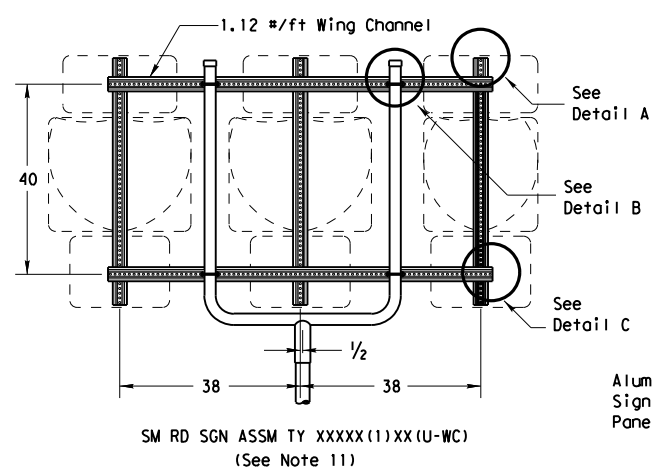
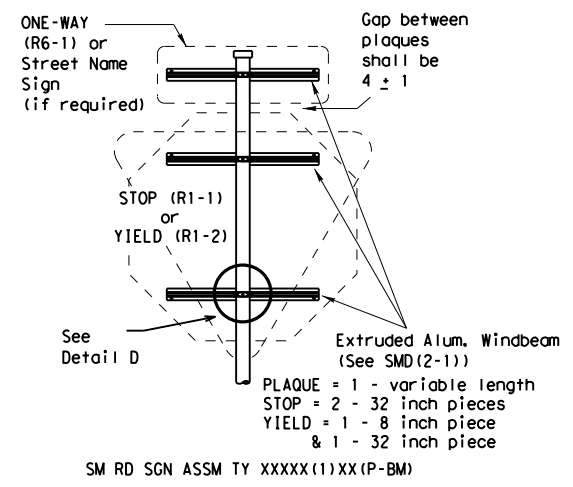
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:37:28 AM
 FILE: c:\t\dot\p\online\t\dot\mark_dr\skel\0337529_smds2.dgn



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX(1)XX(T) (* - See Note 12)



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes. The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture. Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

- GENERAL NOTES:**
- SIGN SUPPORT # OF POSTS MAX. SIGN AREA

10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF
 - The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
 - Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
 - Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
 - Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
 - For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
 - When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
 - Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
 - Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
 - Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
 - Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
 - Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
 - Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT	
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

**SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
 TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM**

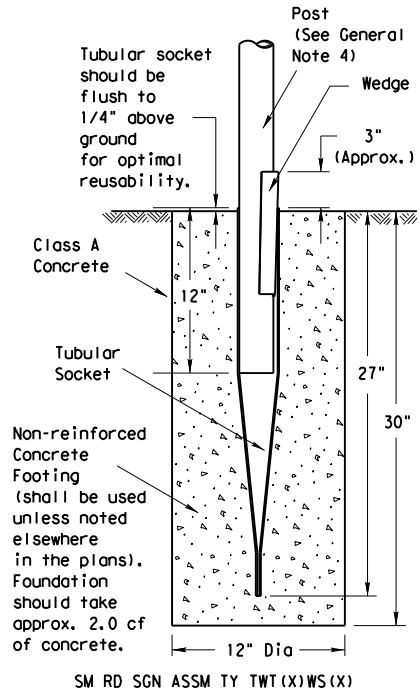
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0495	06	034	IH 20
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	SMITH		93

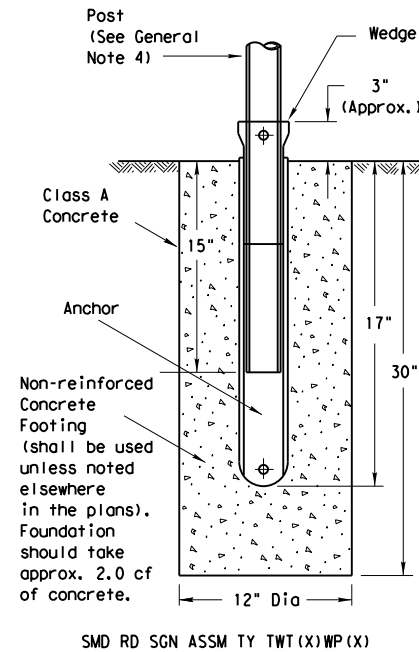
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:37:36 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\pww\online\txdot\mark_driskell\0337529_smdtwt.dgn

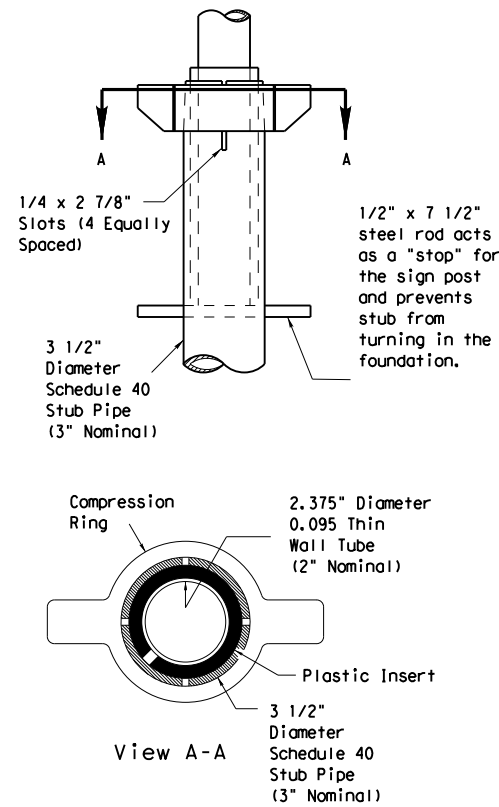
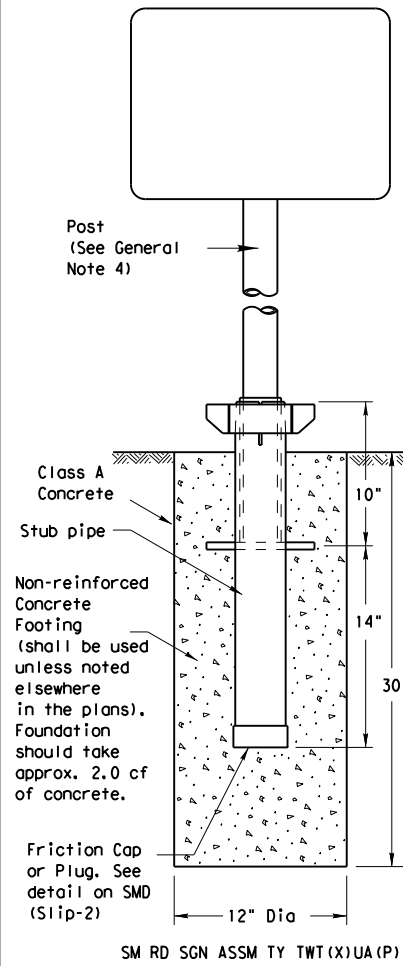
Wedge Anchor Steel System



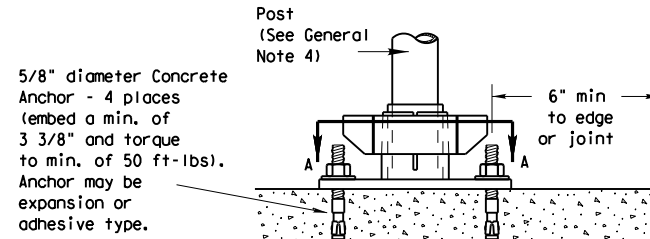
Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System



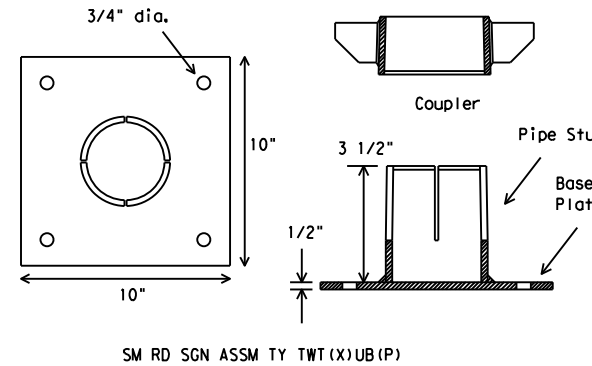
Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



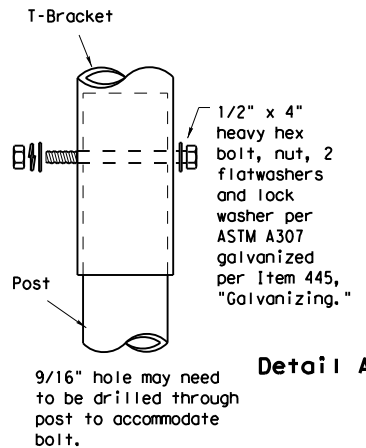
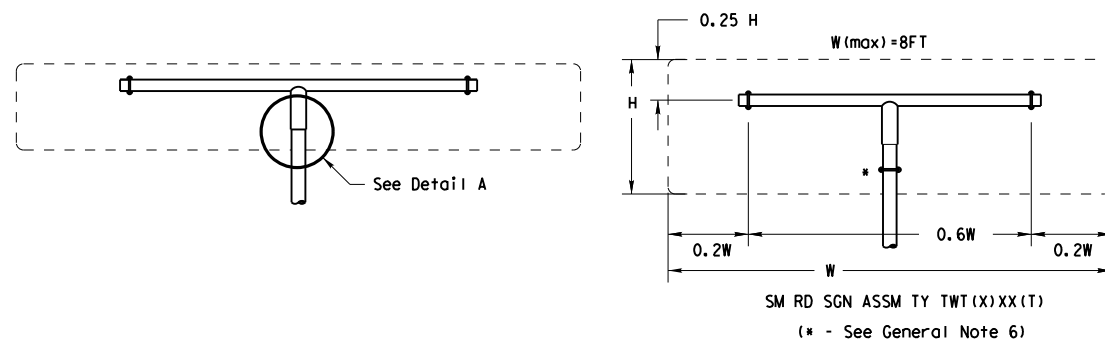
Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxy and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post



NOTE
 The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

- The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
- The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
 13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
 0.095" nominal wall thickness
 Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
 Steel shall be HSLA Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
 Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 18% minimum elongation in 2"
 Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
 Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
 Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximately 1/4" above the concrete footing.
- Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
- Attach the sign to the sign post.
- Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
- Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
- Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
- Attach the sign to the sign post.
- Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
- Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
- Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
- Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST SMD(TWT) - 08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0495	06	034	IH 20
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	SMITH		94

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:38:04 AM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337530\IH_20_ENV_EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.
2.
- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
 Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
 Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
 Individual 404 Permit Required
 Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. DRAINAGE DITCHES, TRIBUTARYS TO PRAIRIE CREEK.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. CONTRACTOR TO ADHERE TO SPEC'S LISTED ABOVE IN VI.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES


(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

IH 20 @ BARBER ROAD

		Design Division Standard			
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS					
EPIC					
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS		0495	06	034	IH 20
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.		TYL	SMITH	95	

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS:
 IH 20 AT BARBER ROAD (CR 3101)
 PROJECT LENGTH = 10,085.00 FT. = 3.909 MILES
 PROJECT LOCATION:
 BEGIN PROJECT : R.M. 573+00.758
 END PROJECT : R.M. 573+00.758
 PROJECT COORDINATES:
 BEG LATITUDE: +32.4410961 BEG LONGITUDE: -95.0587885
 END LATITUDE: +32.4410961 END LONGITUDE: -95.0587885
2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:
 * PROJECT LOCATION MAP: TITLE SHEET
 * DRAINAGE PATTERNS: PROJECT LAYOUT SHEETS
 * SLOPES ANTICIPATED AFTER MAJOR GRADINGS OR AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: EXISTING AND PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS
 * LOCATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS: PROJECT LAYOUT SHEETS
 * SURFACE WATERS AND DISCHARGE LOCATIONS: PROJECT LAYOUTS
 * PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS: TO BE SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATED IN THE PROJECT SW3P FILE. REFERENCE ITEM #10 BELOW
3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: MILL & INLAY FRONTAGE ROADS, RAMPS AND CR 3101. WIDEN AND LENGTHEN ENTRANCE RAMP ACCELERATION LANES TO MEET CURRENT STANDARDS. EXTEND 2 CROSS-STRUCTURES WITH S.E.T.'S
4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: CULVERT EXTENSIONS AND BASE WIDENING.
5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: THE EXISTING SOIL CONSISTS OF SANDY LOAM AND THE VEGETATIVE COVER CONSISTS OF GRASS, BRUSH AND TREES.
6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 7.84 ACRES
7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 1.56 ACRES
8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
 BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: 0.54
 AFTER CONSTRUCTION: 0.59
9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: (SEGMENT NUMBER OF RECEIVING WATERS)
 THE RECEIVING WATERS ARE DRAINAGE DITCHES AND TRIBUTARIES TO PRAIRIE CREEK.
10. PROJECT SW3P FILE: FOR PROJECTS DISTURBING ONE ACRE OR MORE, TXDOT WILL MAINTAIN AN SW3P FILE WITH ALL PERTINENT ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS, CORRESPONDENCE, ETC. AT THE PROJECT FIELD OFFICE. IF NO FIELD OFFICE IS AVAILABLE THEN THE SW3P FILE SHALL BE KEPT IN THE INSPECTOR'S TRUCK.

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:
 TEMPORARY SEEDING
 PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
 MULCHING
 SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
 BUFFER ZONES
 PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 OTHER:
2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:
 SILT FENCES
 ROCK FILTER DAMS
 DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
 DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
 DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
 PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
 PAVED FLUMES
 ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
 TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
 CHANNEL LINERS
 SEDIMENT TRAPS
 SEDIMENT BASINS
 STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
 STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
 CURBS AND GUTTERS
 STORM SEWERS
 VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
 OTHER:
3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:
 STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY V BOTTOM DITCHES
 THIS SYSTEM WILL CARRY THE DRAINAGE WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY TO VARIOUS STRUCTURES THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT LENGTH.
4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION)
 1. ROCK FILTER DAMS WILL BE UTILIZED TO TRAP SEDIMENT AND WILL BE ROUTINELY MAINTAINED.
 2. SILT FENCES WILL BE USED IN LOW FLOW AREAS AND MAINTAINED.
 3. EXISTING NATURAL RESOURCES WILL BE PRESERVED TO FILTER STORM WATERS.
 4. PLACE BONDED FIBER MATRIX SEED, FERTILIZER, AND EMULSION AS DIRECTED.
 5. WHEN ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS COMPLETE AND THE SITE IS STABILIZED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS AND RESEED ANY AREA DISTURBED DURING REMOVAL.
5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:
 FILTER NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES, OR HOLD RETENTION BASINS, BEFORE BEING ALLOWED TO MIX WITH STORM WATER. THESE DISCHARGES CONSIST OF NON-POLLUTED GROUND WATER, SPRING WATER, FOUNDATION AND/OR FOOTING DRAIN WATER; AND WATER USED FOR DUST CONTROL, PAVEMENT WASHING AND VEHICLE WASHWATER CONTAINING NO DETERGENTS.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:
 MAINTENANCE WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.
2. INSPECTION:
 INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED AS INDICATED ON FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM 2118.
3. WASTE MATERIALS:
 ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED, STORED AND DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL AND PROPER MANNER. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE.
4. HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):
 AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS. PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING MASONRY SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, OR CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE SPILL COORDINATOR MUST BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.
5. SANITARY WASTE:
 ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPULIN
- EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER:

REMARKS: DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WATERBODY OR STREAMBED.

CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.

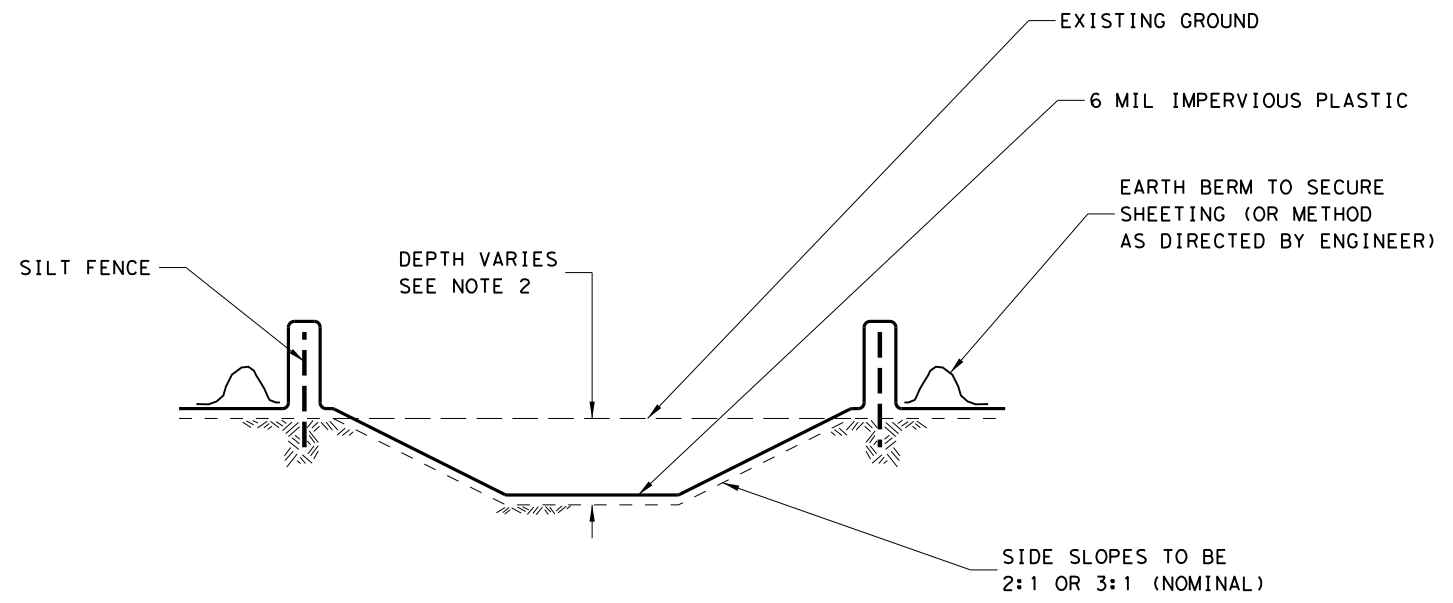
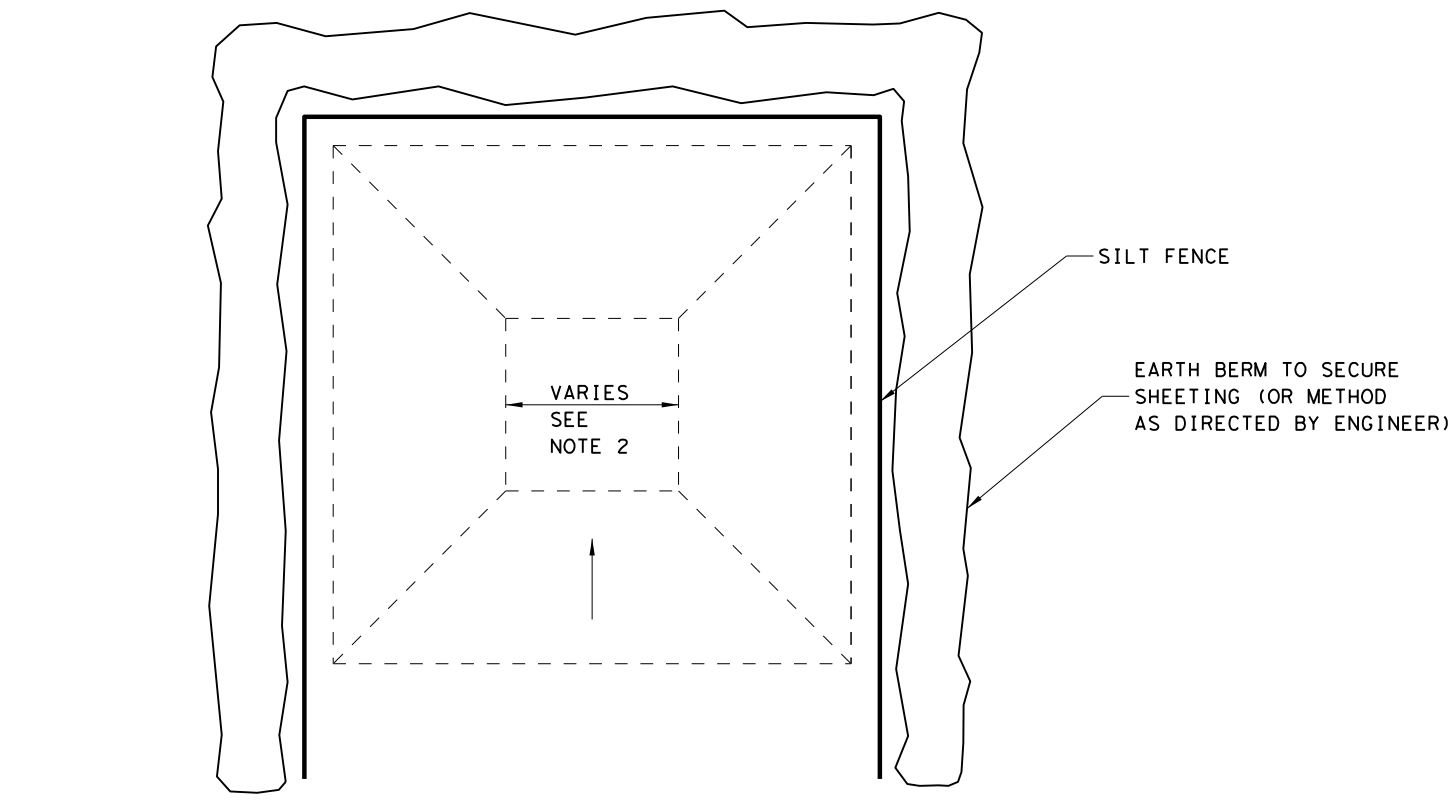
**IH 20
 STORM WATER
 POLLUTION
 PREVENTION
 PLAN (SW3P)**



SHEET 1 OF 1			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		96

DATE: 12/21/2020 8:38:23 AM
 FILE: c:\txdot\p_w_online\txdot3\mark_dr\iske\1\0337530\1H_20_ENV_MISC_DET.dgn

DN:
 CK:
 DM:
 CK:
 CK:



CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
 NOT TO SCALE
 (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES

1. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT ON SITE. THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA SHALL BE ENTIRELY SELF-CONTAINED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE DESIGN, LOCATION AND SIZING OF OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) WITH THE PROJECT'S EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

 LOCATION: WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM ANY STREAM, WETLAND, STORM DRAINS, OR OTHER SENSITIVE RESOURCE. THE FLOOD CONTINGENCY PLAN MUST ADDRESS THE CONCRETE WASHOUT IF THE WASHOUT IS TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAN.

 SIZE: THE WASHOUT MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, OPERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH GROUT AND MORTAR.
3. SURFACE DISCHARGE IS UNACCEPTABLE, THEREFORE EARTH BERM OR OTHER CONTROL MEASURES, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, SHOULD BE USED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA FOR CONTAINMENT.
4. SIGNS SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, AT THE CONCRETE AREA(S) AND ELSEWHERE AS NECESSARY TO CLEARLY INDICATE THE LOCATION OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT TO OPERATORS OF CONCRETE TRUCKS AND PUMP RIGS. WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE FLAGGED WITH SAFETY FENCING OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD.
5. CONCRETE WASH-OUT AREAS SHALL BE LINED WITH IMPERVIOUS PLASTIC WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 6 MILS AND BE REPLACED IF DAMAGED DURING CLEAN-OUT OF HARDENED CONCRETE FROM THE WASH-OUT AREA.
6. WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE INSPECTED AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK FOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, ADEQUATE HOLDING CAPACITY AND CHECKED FOR LEAKS, TEARS, OR OVERFLOWS. (AS DIRECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION REPORT) WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE CHECKED AFTER HEAVY RAINS.
7. HARDENED CONCRETE WASTE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WHEN THE WASTE HAS ACCUMULATED TO HALF OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT'S HEIGHT. THE WASTE CAN BE STORED AT AN UPLAND LOCATION, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL CONCRETE WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES.
8. PAYMENT FOR THIS ITEM IS TO BE INCLUDED UNDER THE GENERAL COST OF THE WORK FOR THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SITE RESTORATION.

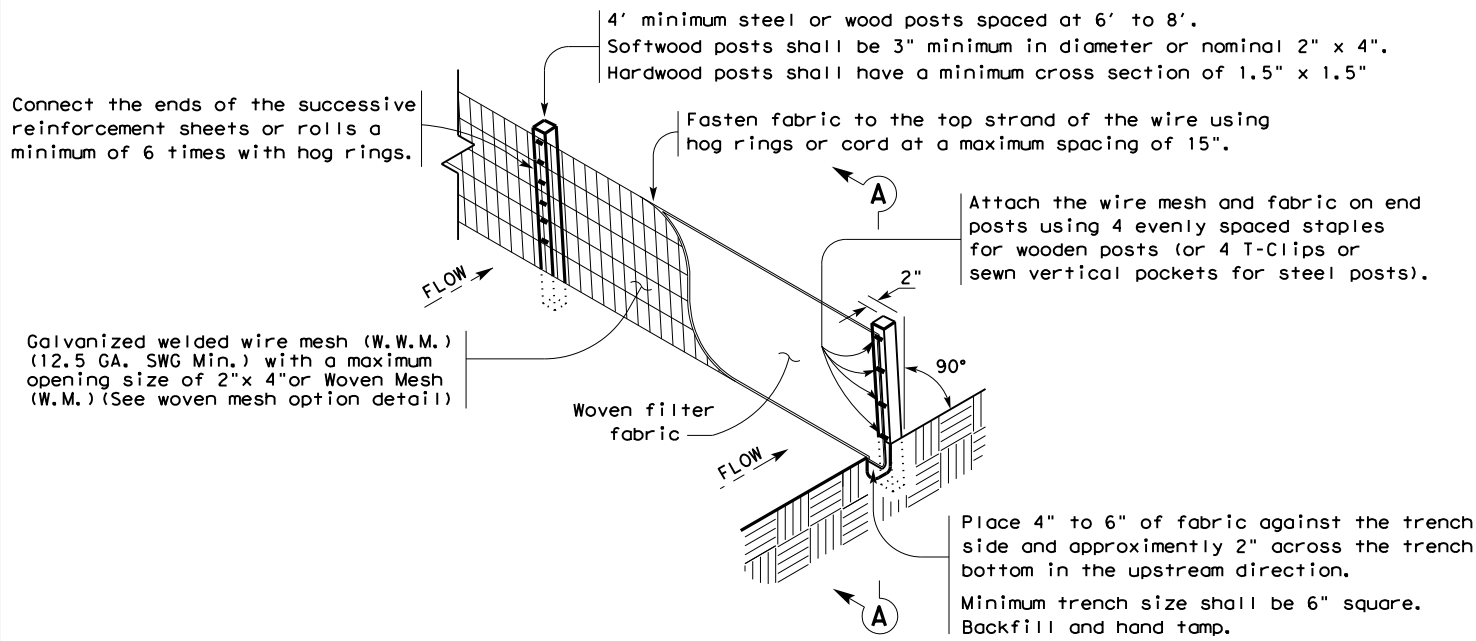
**IH 20
 CONCRETE WASHOUT
 DETAIL**



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0495	06	034	IH 20
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	SMITH		97

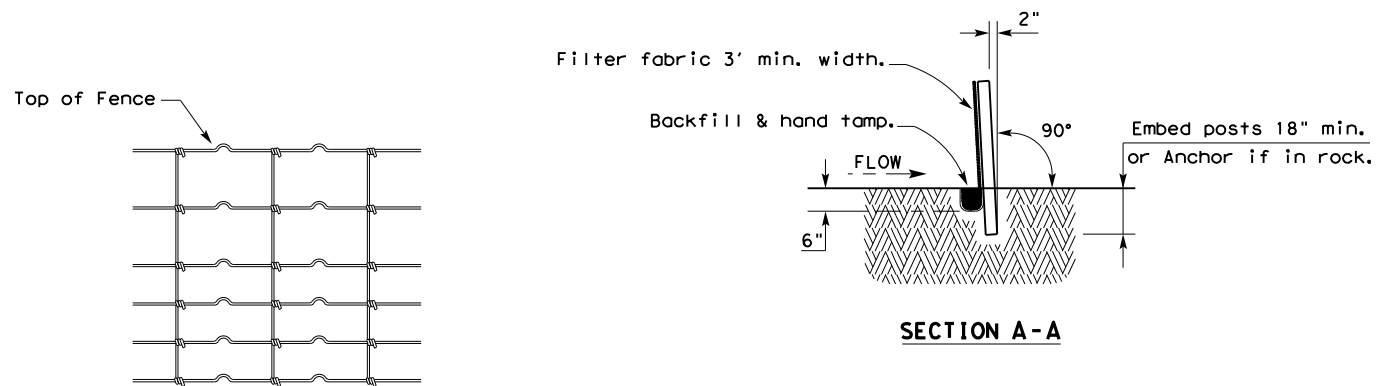
DISCLAIMER: This standard is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

10/24/2020
 c:\ttdot\pw_online\ttdot3\mark.dr.iske\11\0337530.ec\116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT². Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

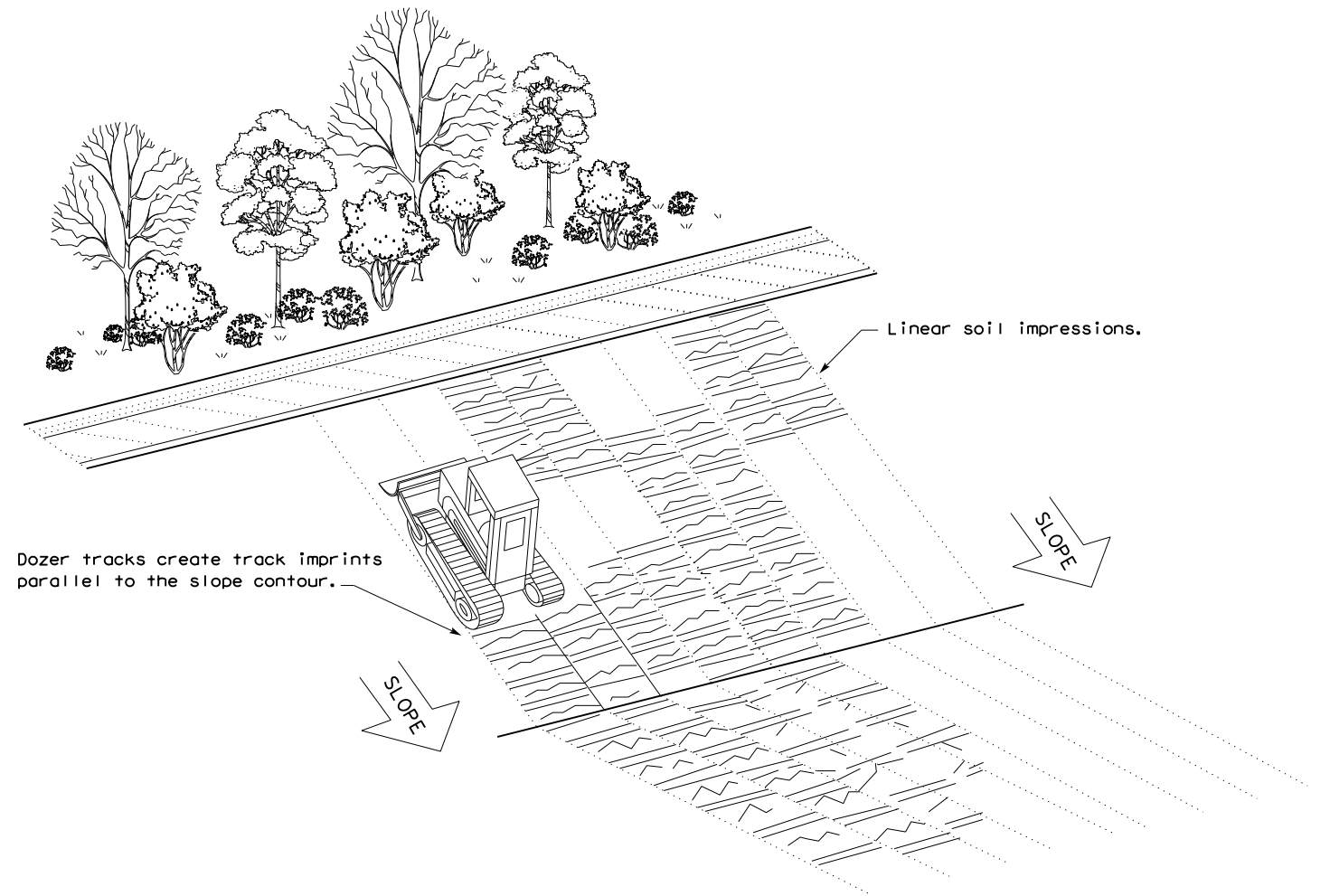
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.

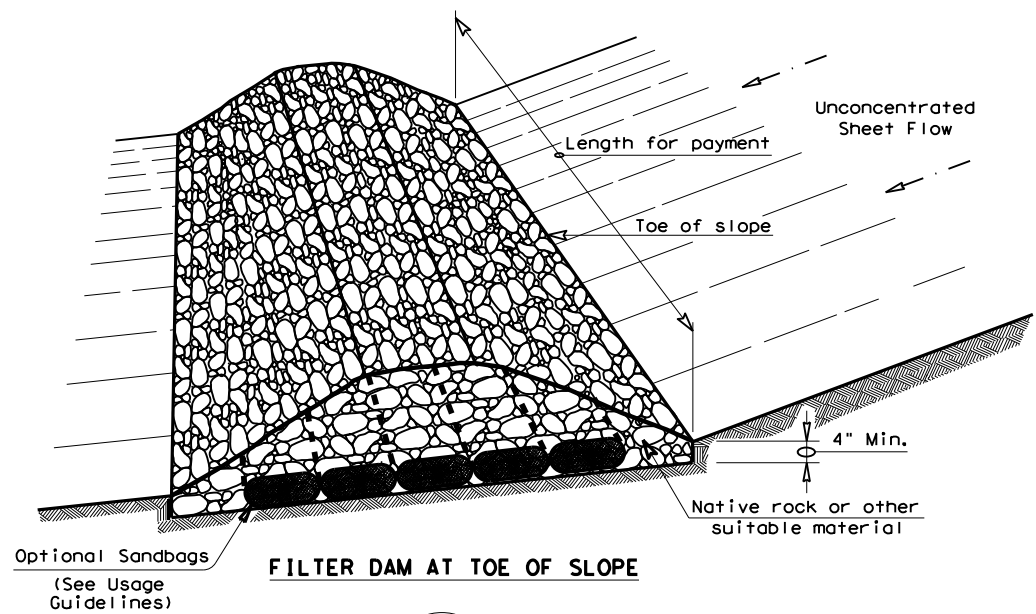


VERTICAL TRACKING

				Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING EC(1) - 16					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0495	06	034	IH 20	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	TYL	SMITH		98	

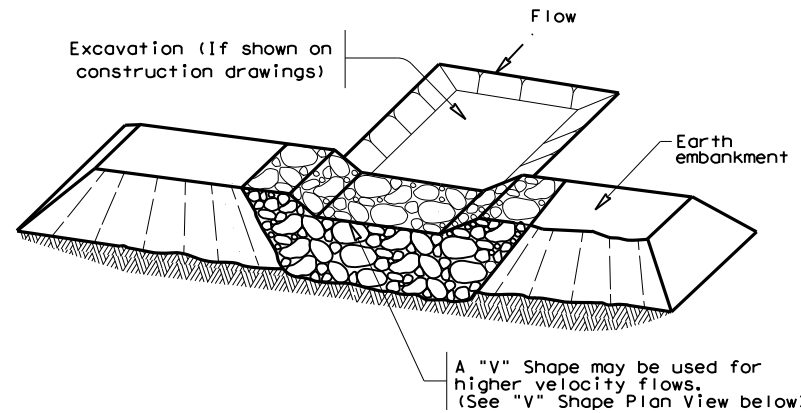
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 12/21/2020
 FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\mark.driskel\0337530.ec216.dgn



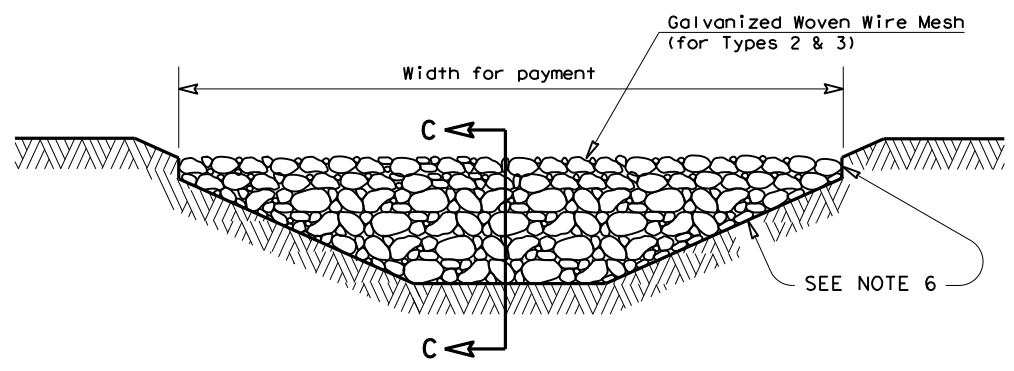
FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

(RFD1)



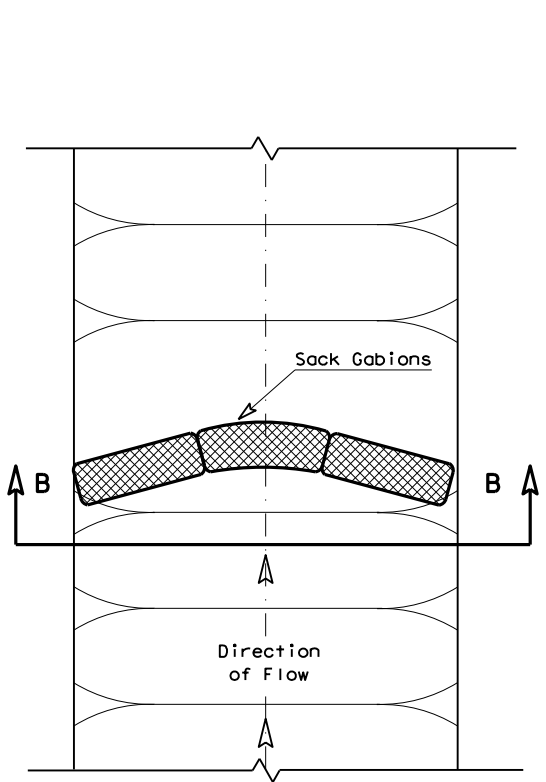
FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

(RFD1) OR (RFD2)

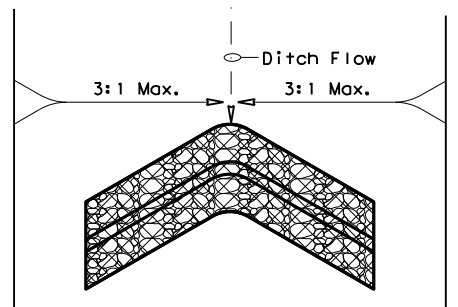


FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

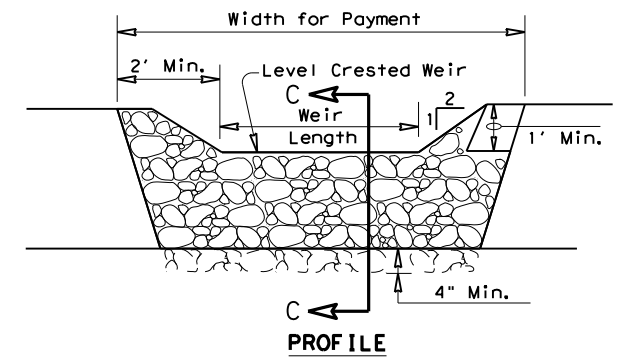
(RFD1) OR (RFD2) OR (RFD3)



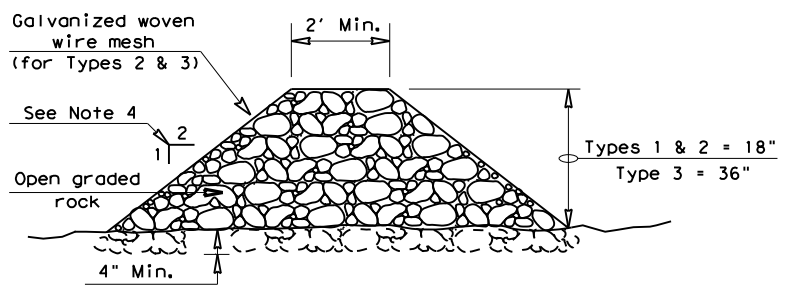
PLAN VIEW



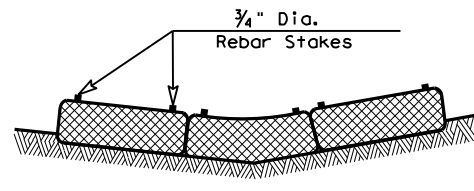
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



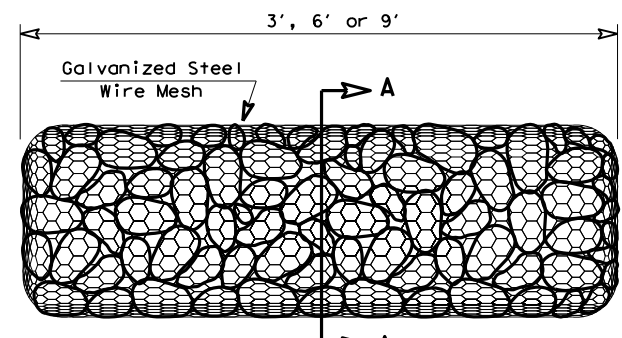
PROFILE



SECTION C-C

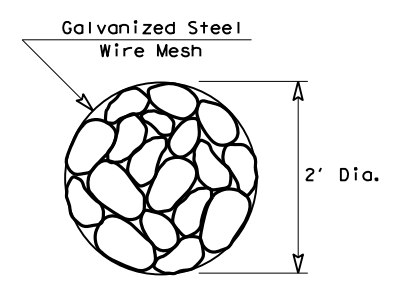


SECTION B-B



TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

(RFD4)



SECTION A-A

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT² of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam (RFD1)
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam (RFD2)
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam (RFD3)
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam (RFD4)

		Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES ROCK FILTER DAMS EC(2) - 16			
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT: 0495	SECT: 06	JOB: 034
REVISIONS			HIGHWAY: IH 20
	DIST: TYL	COUNTY: SMITH	SHEET NO.: 99